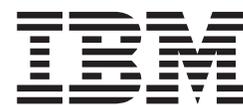


WebSphere MQ for z/OS



System Administration Guide

Version 5 Release 3.1

Note!

Before using this information and the product it supports, be sure to read the general information under Appendix B, "Notices", on page 263.

Third edition (March 2003)

This edition applies to WebSphere MQ for z/OS Version 5 Release 3.1 , and to all subsequent releases and modifications until otherwise indicated in new editions.

Editions of this book before WebSphere MQ for z/OS Version 5 Release 3 were entitled *MQSeries for OS/390 System Administration Guide*

© **Copyright International Business Machines Corporation 1993, 2003. All rights reserved.**

US Government Users Restricted Rights – Use, duplication or disclosure restricted by GSA ADP Schedule Contract with IBM Corp.

Contents

Figures vii

Tables ix

About this book xi

| Using the reduced function form of WebSphere MQ
| for z/OS supplied with WebSphere Application
| Server xi
| Who this book is for xi
| What you need to know to understand this book . . xi
| Conventions used in this book xii

Summary of changes xiii

Changes for this edition (SC34-6053-01) xiii
Changes for previous edition (SC34-6053-00) xiii

Part 1. Operating WebSphere MQ for z/OS 1

Chapter 1. Operating WebSphere MQ for z/OS 3

Issuing commands 3
 Issuing commands from a z/OS console or its equivalent 3
 Issuing commands from the utility program CSQUTIL 4
Introducing the operations and control panels 5
 Invoking the operations and control panels 5
 Rules for the operations and control panels 6
 Objects and actions 7
 Object dispositions 10
 Choosing a queue manager 10
 Using the function keys 11
 Using the command line 12
Using the operations and control panels 13
Defining objects 14
Defining a local queue. 14
 When your local queue definition is complete . . 15
Defining other types of objects 15
Working with object definitions. 15
 Altering an object definition 16
 Displaying an object definition 16
 Deleting an object 16
Working with namelists 16

Chapter 2. Starting and stopping a queue manager 17

Before you start WebSphere MQ 17
Starting a queue manager 17
 Start options 18
 Starting after an abnormal termination 19
 User messages on start-up 19
Stopping a queue manager 19

Stop messages 20

Chapter 3. Writing programs to administer WebSphere MQ 23

Understanding how it all works 23
 Before you begin 23
Preparing queues for administration programs . . . 24
 Defining the system-command input queue 24
 Defining a reply-to queue 24
 Opening the system-command input queue 25
 Opening a reply-to queue 25
Using the command server 26
 Identifying the queue manager that processes your commands 26
 Starting the command server 26
 Sending commands to the command server 26
 Putting messages on the system-command input queue 27
Retrieving replies to your commands. 28
 Waiting for a reply 28
 The reply message descriptor 29
Interpreting the replies 30
Using the DISPLAY commands. 31
Examples of commands and their replies 33
 Messages from a DEFINE command 33
 Messages from a DELETE command 33
 Messages from DISPLAY commands 33
 Messages from commands with CMDSCOPE 36
 Messages from commands that generate commands with CMDSCOPE 38
If you do not receive a reply. 39
Passing commands using MGCRC. 39

Part 2. WebSphere MQ and CICS 41

Chapter 4. Operating the CICS adapter 43

Invoking the adapter's control functions. 43
 From the CICS adapter control panels 43
 From the CICS command line 43
 From CICS application programs 44
Accessing the CICS adapter control panels 46
Starting a connection 47
 Starting a connection from the CICS adapter control panels 47
 Starting a connection from the CICS command line 48
 Starting a connection from a CICS application program 49
Stopping a connection. 50
 Stopping a connection from the CICS adapter control panels 50
 Stopping a connection from the CICS command line 51

Stopping a connection from a CICS application program	51
Modifying a connection	52
Modifying a connection from the CICS adapter control panels	52
Modifying a connection from the CICS command line	53
Modifying a connection from a CICS application program	54
Displaying details of connections and CICS tasks	55
Displaying details of a connection from the CICS adapter control panels	55
Starting an instance of the task initiator CKTI	56
Starting CKTI from the CICS adapter control panels	56
Starting CKTI from the CICS command line	57
Starting CKTI from a CICS application program	57
Starting CKTI automatically	57
Stopping an instance of CKTI	58
Stopping an instance of CKTI from the CICS adapter control panels	58
Stopping an instance of CKTI from the command line	59
Stopping an instance of CKTI from an application program	59
Displaying the current instances of CKTI	60
Displaying the current instances of CKTI from the CICS adapter control panels	60
Displaying CICS task information	61
Displaying CICS tasks from the CICS adapter control panels	61
Displaying connection status and in-flight tasks	62
Purging tasks that are using the CICS adapter	63
Shutting down a connection between WebSphere MQ and the CICS adapter	64
Orderly shutdown	64
Forced shutdown	65

Chapter 5. Operating the CICS bridge 67

Starting the CICS bridge	67
Shutting down the CICS bridge	68
Controlling CICS-bridge throughput	68

Part 3. WebSphere MQ and IMS. . . 69

Chapter 6. Operating the IMS adapter 71

Controlling IMS connections	71
Connecting from the IMS control region	72
Initializing the adapter and connecting to the queue manager	72
Thread attachment	73
Displaying in-doubt units of recovery	75
Recovering in-doubt units of recovery	75
Resolving residual recovery entries	76
Controlling IMS dependent region connections	77
Connecting from dependent regions	77
Region error options	77
Monitoring the activity on connections	77
Disconnecting from dependent regions	78
Disconnecting from IMS	79

Controlling the IMS trigger monitor	80
Starting CSQQTRMN	80
Stopping CSQQTRMN.	80

Chapter 7. Controlling the IMS bridge 81

Starting and stopping the IMS bridge.	81
Controlling IMS connections.	81
Controlling bridge queues	82
Resynchronizing the IMS bridge	83
Considerations for Commit mode 1 transactions	83
Deleting messages from IMS.	84
Deleting Tpipes	84

Part 4. Managing WebSphere MQ resources 85

Chapter 8. Managing the logs 87

Archiving logs with the ARCHIVE LOG command	87
Restarting the log archive process after a failure	89
Controlling archiving and logging.	89
Printing log records	89
Recovering logs	90
Discarding archive log data sets	90
Automatic archive log data set deletion	90
Manually deleting archive log data sets	91

Chapter 9. Managing the BSDS 93

Finding out what the BSDS contains	93
Time stamps in the BSDS.	93
Active log data set status.	94
Changing the BSDS.	95
Changes for active logs	95
Changes for archive logs	96
Recovering the BSDS	98

Chapter 10. Managing page sets 101

How to add a page set to a queue manager	101
What to do when one of your page sets becomes full	102
How to balance loads on page sets	103
Moving a non-shared queue	103
How to expand a page set	106
How to reduce a page set	107
How to back up and recover page sets	108
Creating a point of recovery for non-shared resources	108
Recovering page sets	110
How to back up and restore queues using CSQUTIL.	111

Chapter 11. Managing queue-sharing groups and shared queues 113

Managing queue-sharing groups	113
Adding a queue-sharing group to the DB2 tables	113
Adding a queue manager to a queue-sharing group	113
Removing a queue manager from a queue-sharing group	113

Removing a queue-sharing group from the DB2 tables	114
Managing shared queues	114
Recovering shared queues	114
Moving shared queues	115
Migrating non-shared queues to shared queues	119
Managing group objects	120
Managing the Coupling Facility	120
Adding a Coupling Facility structure	120
Removing a Coupling Facility structure	120

Part 5. Recovery and restart. . . . 121

Chapter 12. Restarting WebSphere MQ 123

Restarting after a normal shutdown	123
Restarting after an abnormal termination	123
Restarting if you have lost your page sets	123
Restarting if you have lost your log data sets	124
Restarting if you have lost your CF structures	124
Recovering a single queue manager at an alternative site	125
Fast copy techniques	126
Recovering a queue-sharing group	128
CF structure media recovery	128
Backing up the queue-sharing group at the prime site	128
Recovering a queue-sharing group at the alternative site	129
Reinitializing a queue manager	132
Reinitializing a queue manager that is not in a queue-sharing group	132
Reinitializing queue managers in a queue-sharing group	133

Chapter 13. Using the z/OS Automatic Restart Manager (ARM) 135

What is the ARM?	135
ARM couple data sets	136
ARM policies	136
Defining an ARM policy	136
Activating an ARM policy	137
Using ARM in a WebSphere MQ network	138
Restarting on a different z/OS image with LU 6.2	138
Restarting on a different z/OS image with TCP/IP	139

Chapter 14. Recovering units of work manually 141

Displaying connections and threads	141
Active threads	142
In-doubt threads	142
Recovering CICS units of recovery manually	143
What happens when the CICS adapter restarts	143
How to resolve CICS units of recovery manually	145
Recovering IMS units of recovery manually	147
What happens when the IMS adapter restarts	147
How to resolve IMS units of recovery manually	147
Recovering RRS units of recovery manually	150

Recovering units of recovery on another queue manager in the queue-sharing group	151
--	-----

Chapter 15. Example recovery scenarios 153

Shared queue problems	154
Queue is both private and shared	154
Active log problems	155
Dual logging is lost	155
Active log stopped	155
One or both copies of the active log data set are damaged	156
Write I/O errors on an active log data set	157
I/O errors occur while reading the active log	157
Active log is becoming full or is full	159
Archive log problems	161
Allocation problems	161
Off-load task terminated abnormally	161
Insufficient DASD space to complete off-load processing	162
Read I/O errors on the archive data set while WebSphere MQ is restarting	163
BSDS problems	164
Error occurs while opening the BSDS	164
Log content does not agree with the BSDS information	165
Both copies of the BSDS are damaged	165
Unequal time stamps	166
Out of synchronization	167
I/O error	167
Page set problems	169
Page set I/O errors	169
Page set full	170
Coupling Facility and DB2 problems	171
Storage medium full	171
A DB2 system fails	171
A DB2 data-sharing group fails	172
DB2 and the Coupling Facility fail	173
Problems with long-running units of work	175
Old unit of work found during restart	175
IMS-related problems	176
IMS cannot connect to WebSphere MQ	176
IMS application problem	176
IMS is not operational	177
Hardware problems	179

Part 6. Using the WebSphere MQ Utilities 181

Chapter 16. Using the WebSphere MQ utilities 183

How to read syntax diagrams	184
---------------------------------------	-----

Chapter 17. WebSphere MQ utility program (CSQUTIL). 187

Invoking the WebSphere MQ utility program	188
PARM parameters	188
Monitoring the progress of the WebSphere MQ utility program	190

Figures

1. Issuing a DISPLAY command from the z/OS console	4
2. The WebSphere MQ operations and control initial panel	13
3. Starting the queue manager from a z/OS console	17
4. Sample start-up procedure	18
5. Stopping a queue manager	19
6. Padding adapter commands	44
7. The CICS adapter control initial panel	46
8. Starting a connection	47
9. Starting a connection from the command line	48
10. Starting a connection from the command line specifying parameters	48
11. Specifying lowercase queue names	48
12. Linking to the adapter connect program, CSQCQCON, from a CICS program	49
13. Stopping a connection from the CKQC initial panel.	50
14. Stopping a connection from the command line: a quiesced shutdown	51
15. Stopping a connection from the command line: a forced shutdown	51
16. Stopping a connection from a CICS application program: a quiesced shutdown	51
17. Stopping a connection from a CICS application program: a forced shutdown	51
18. Modifying a connection	52
19. Format of command to modify connection parameters from the command line	53
20. Resetting connection statistics from the command line.	53
21. Changing the adapter's trace number and disabling the API-crossing exit from the command line.	53
22. Format of the MODIFY command issued from a CICS adapter application program	54
23. Resetting connection statistics from a CICS program	54
24. Linking to the adapter reset program, CSQCRST, from a CICS program	54
25. The display connection panel	55
26. Starting an instance of CKTI	56
27. Starting an instance of CKTI, for the default initiation queue	57
28. Starting an instance of CKTI, for a specified initiation queue	57
29. Linking to the adapter task-initiator program CSQCSSQ from CICS	57
30. Linking to the adapter task-initiator program CSQCSSQ from CICS	57
31. Stopping an instance of the task initiator CKTI	58
32. Stopping an instance of CKTI from the command line, for the default initiation queue	59
33. Stopping an instance of CKTI from the command line, for a specified initiation queue	59
34. Stopping an instance of CKTI from a program—for the default initiation queue from CICS.	59
35. Stopping an instance of CKTI from a program—for a specified initiation queue from CICS.	59
36. The CKQC Display CKTI panel	60
37. The CKQC Display Task panel	61
38. Message showing the status of a connection	62
39. Displaying the status of a connection	62
40. Linking to the adapter program CSQCDSPL from a CICS program	62
41. Extract from a load balancing job for a page set	105
42. Sample job for moving a queue from one CF structure to another	117
43. Sample job for moving a non-shared queue to a shared queue	118
44. Sample job for moving a shared queue to a non-shared queue	118
45. Sample job for moving a non-shared queue without messages to a shared queue	119
46. Moving messages from a non-shared queue to an existing shared queue.	119
47. Sample input statements for CSQJU003	126
48. Point in time for recovery for 2 queue managers in a queue-sharing group	129
49. Sample ARM policy	136
50. Example restart messages	144
51. How to invoke the CSQUTIL utility program	188
52. Sample JCL for the FORMAT function of CSQUTIL	193
53. Sample JCL for the FORMAT function of CSQUTIL with the TYPE option	193
54. Sample JCL showing the use of the PAGEINFO function	194
55. Sample JCL showing the use of the COPYPAGE function	197
56. Sample JCL showing the use of the RESETPAGE function	199
57. Sample JCL for issuing WebSphere MQ commands using CSQUTIL	202
58. Sample JCL for using the MAKEDEF option of the COMMAND function	202
59. Sample JCL for using the MAKECLNT option of the COMMAND function	203
60. Sample JCL for the SDEFS function of CSQUTIL	206
61. Sample JCL for the SDEFS function of CSQUTIL for objects in the DB2 shared repository.	207
62. Sample JCL for the CSQUTIL COPY functions	209
63. Sample JCL for the CSQUTIL SCOPY functions	212
64. Sample JCL for the CSQUTIL EMPTY function	214

Tables

1.	Valid operations and control panel actions for WebSphere MQ objects	9	7.	The WebSphere MQ CSQUTIL utility program: Managing queues	183
2.	Shutting down a CICS adapter connection	64	8.	The WebSphere MQ CSQJU003 Change log inventory utility	183
3.	Archiving and logging parameters that can be changed while a queue manager is running.	89	9.	The remaining WebSphere MQ utilities	184
4.	Example recovery scenarios	153	10.	How to read syntax diagrams	184
5.	The WebSphere MQ CSQUTIL utility program: Managing page sets	183	11.	SDEFS QSGDISP parameters and their actions	205
6.	The WebSphere MQ CSQUTIL utility program: Issuing commands	183			

About this book

This book describes how to operate WebSphere® MQ for z/OS™ using commands, panels, and utilities, and how to write applications to administer WebSphere MQ. The latter part of the book deals with termination, recovery, and restart. Read these sections when you need to perform such tasks.

Changes to the information in this book since the last edition of the *MQSeries for OS/390® System Administration Guide* are marked with vertical bars in the left-hand margin.

Using the reduced function form of WebSphere MQ for z/OS supplied with WebSphere Application Server

WebSphere MQ for z/OS Version 5 Release 3.1 provides JMS support for WebSphere Application Server asynchronous *embedded messaging* as part of the WebSphere JMS provider. For complete information on installing, configuring, managing, and using the WebSphere JMS provider, see the WebSphere Application Server InfoCenter.

Embedded messaging is implemented by WebSphere Application Server using either the supplied WebSphere MQ for z/OS Version 5 Release 3.1 reduced function queue manager, or a WebSphere MQ for z/OS Version 5 Release 3.1 full function queue manager.

Throughout this book, we identify commands and parameters that are unavailable or restricted in, and information that does not apply to, WebSphere Application Server embedded messaging using reduced function WebSphere MQ, usually with a sentence of the following form:

- This command is **not** available when using the reduced function form of WebSphere MQ for z/OS supplied with WebSphere Application Server.
- This information does **not** apply when using the reduced function form of WebSphere MQ for z/OS supplied with WebSphere Application Server.

Who this book is for

This book is intended for system programmers and system administrators.

What you need to know to understand this book

Users of full-function WebSphere MQ should be familiar with the basic concepts of:

- CICS®
- DB2® (if you intend to use queue-sharing groups)
- IMS™
- z/OS job control language (JCL)
- z/OS Time Sharing Option (TSO)
- The z/OS Coupling Facility (if you intend to use queue-sharing groups)

If you want to write programs to administer WebSphere MQ, this book assumes that you can write programs in one of the supported languages:

- COBOL

About this book

- C
- C++
- Assembler
- PL/I

You do not need to have written message-queuing programs previously.

Conventions used in this book

- | • z/OS means any release of z/OS or OS/390 that supports the current version of WebSphere MQ.
- |
- | • Throughout this book, the term *object* refers to any WebSphere MQ queue manager, queue, namelist, channel, storage class, process, authentication information, or CF structure.
- |
- | • The examples in this book are taken from a queue manager with a command prefix string (CPF) of +CSQ1. The commands are shown in UPPERCASE.
- | • CICS means both CICS Transaction Server for OS/390 (z/OS) and CICS for MVS/ESA™, IMS means IMS/ESA®.
- | • Throughout this book, the default value thlqual is used to indicate the target library high-level qualifier for WebSphere MQ data sets in your installation.

Summary of changes

This section describes changes in this edition of *WebSphere MQ for z/OS System Administration Guide*. Changes since the previous edition of the book are marked by vertical lines to the left of the changes.

Changes for this edition (SC34–6053–01)

- Corrections and clarifications, particularly in Chapter 6, Operating the IMS adapter and Chapter 20, The log print utility (CSQ1LOGP)

For full details of the new function that has been added for this release of WebSphere MQ for z/OS, see the *WebSphere MQ for z/OS Concepts and Planning Guide*.

Changes for previous edition (SC34–6053–00)

- WebSphere MQ is the new name for MQSeries.
- A new object, CF structure has been introduced, for use with queue-sharing groups.
- You can now use persistent messages with queue-sharing groups, as they can be logged in the queue manager logs. To support the recovery of shared queue messages, two new WebSphere MQ commands have been introduced, BACKUP CFSTRUCT and RECOVER CFSTRUCT. For details of these commands, see the *WebSphere MQ Script (MQSC) Command Reference*.
- The Operations and Control panels support both queue managers whose command level is the current release (530 or 531) and those whose command level is the previous release (520).
- WebSphere MQ is now fully integrated with the Secure Sockets Layer (SSL) protocol. To support this function, a new object has been created, AUTHINFO, which stores authentication information. Full details of the SSL implementation on WebSphere MQ can be found in the *WebSphere MQ Security* book.
- WebSphere MQ for z/OS now supports multiple channel exits. See the *WebSphere MQ Script (MQSC) Command Reference* for details of how the MQSC ALTER CHANNEL and DEFINE CHANNEL commands have changed to support this feature.
- A new function, PAGEINFO, has been added to the CSQUTIL utility to enhance page set management. This provides:
 - The ability to extract the page set recovery RBA from a page set.
 - The ability to reformat a page set that has been used within a queue manager so that the page set is excluded from any recovery operations.
 - The ability to update a page set that has been used within a queue manager so that the page set is excluded from any recovery operations.
 - A simplified page set reduction process.
- The CSQJU003 change log inventory utility, CSQJU004 print log map utility, and CSQ1LOGP log print utility have been extended to support logical record sequence numbers (LRSNs).
- A new utility, CSQJUFMT, has been introduced, which is an active log preformat utility. This utility is used to format active log data sets before they are used by

Changes

- | a queue manager. If the active log data sets are preformatted by the utility, log
- | write performance is improved on the queue manager's first pass through the
- | active logs.
- | • Information about alternative site recovery has been added.

Part 1. Operating WebSphere MQ for z/OS

Chapter 1. Operating WebSphere MQ for z/OS . . .	3
Issuing commands	3
Issuing commands from a z/OS console or its equivalent	3
Command prefix strings	4
Using the z/OS console to issue commands	4
Command responses.	4
Issuing commands from the utility program CSQUTIL	4
Introducing the operations and control panels	5
Invoking the operations and control panels	5
Rules for the operations and control panels	6
Blank fields.	6
Objects and actions	7
Queues, processes, authentication information objects, namelists, storage classes and CF structures	7
Channels	7
Cluster objects.	8
Queue manager and security	8
System	8
Actions	9
Object dispositions	10
Choosing a queue manager	10
Queue manager defaults	11
Queue manager levels	11
Using the function keys	11
Processing your actions	12
Displaying WebSphere MQ user messages	12
Cancelling your actions	12
Getting help	12
Using the command line	12
Using the operations and control panels.	13
Defining objects	14
Defining a local queue.	14
When your local queue definition is complete.	15
Defining other types of objects	15
Working with object definitions.	15
Altering an object definition.	16
Displaying an object definition	16
Deleting an object	16
Working with namelists	16
Chapter 2. Starting and stopping a queue manager	17
Before you start WebSphere MQ	17
Starting a queue manager	17
Start options	18
Starting after an abnormal termination	19
User messages on start-up	19
Stopping a queue manager	19
Stop messages	20
Chapter 3. Writing programs to administer WebSphere MQ	23
Understanding how it all works	23
Before you begin	23
Preparing queues for administration programs	24
Defining the system-command input queue	24
Defining a reply-to queue	24
Opening the system-command input queue	25
Opening a reply-to queue	25
Using the command server	26
Identifying the queue manager that processes your commands	26
Starting the command server	26
Sending commands to the command server	26
Building a message that includes WebSphere MQ commands	26
Putting messages on the system-command input queue	27
Using MQPUT1 and the system-command input queue	28
Retrieving replies to your commands.	28
Waiting for a reply	28
Discarded messages	29
The reply message descriptor	29
Interpreting the replies	30
Using the DISPLAY commands.	31
Examples of commands and their replies	33
Messages from a DEFINE command	33
Messages from a DELETE command	33
Messages from DISPLAY commands	33
Finding out the name of the dead-letter queue	33
Messages from the DISPLAY THREAD command	34
Messages from the DISPLAY QUEUE command	34
Messages from the DISPLAY NAMELIST command	35
Messages from commands with CMDSCOPE	36
Messages from the ALTER PROCESS command	36
Messages from the DISPLAY PROCESS command	36
Messages from the DISPLAY CHSTATUS command	37
Messages from the STOP CHANNEL command	37
Messages from commands that generate commands with CMDSCOPE	38
If you do not receive a reply.	39
Passing commands using MGCRC.	39

Chapter 1. Operating WebSphere MQ for z/OS

This chapter describes the basic procedures you can use to operate WebSphere MQ for z/OS. It discusses the following topics:

- “Issuing commands”
- “Introducing the operations and control panels” on page 5
- “Using the operations and control panels” on page 13
- “Defining objects” on page 14
- “Defining a local queue” on page 14
- “Defining other types of objects” on page 15
- “Working with object definitions” on page 15
- “Working with namelists” on page 16

Issuing commands

You can control most of the operational environment of WebSphere MQ using the WebSphere MQ commands. WebSphere MQ for z/OS supports only the MQSC type of these commands. For details of the syntax of the MQSC commands, see the *WebSphere MQ Script (MQSC) Command Reference* manual. If you are a suitably authorized user, you can issue WebSphere MQ commands from:

- The initialization input data sets (described in the *WebSphere MQ for z/OS System Setup Guide*).
- A z/OS console, or equivalent, such as SDSF
- The z/OS master get command routine, MGCRE (SVC 34)
- The WebSphere MQ utility, CSQUTIL (described in Chapter 17, “WebSphere MQ utility program (CSQUTIL)”, on page 187.)
- A user application, which can be:
 - A CICS program
 - A TSO program
 - A z/OS batch program
 - An IMS program

See Chapter 3, “Writing programs to administer WebSphere MQ”, on page 23 for information about this.

Much of the functionality of these commands is provided in a user-friendly way by the operations and control panels, accessible from TSO and ISPF, and described in “Introducing the operations and control panels” on page 5.

Issuing commands from a z/OS console or its equivalent

You can issue all WebSphere MQ commands from a z/OS console or its equivalent. This means you can also issue WebSphere MQ commands from anywhere where you can issue z/OS commands, such as SDSF or by a program using the MGCRE macro.

The maximum amount of data that can be displayed as a result of a command typed in at the console is 32 KB.

Notes:

1. You cannot issue WebSphere MQ commands using the IMS/SSR command format from an IMS terminal. This function is not supported by the IMS adapter.

Issuing commands

2. The input field provided by SDSF might not be long enough for some commands, particularly those for channels.

Command prefix strings

Each WebSphere MQ command must be prefixed with a command prefix string (CPF), as shown in Figure 1.

Because more than one WebSphere MQ subsystem can run under z/OS, the CPF is used to indicate which WebSphere MQ subsystem processes the command. For example, to start the queue manager for a subsystem called CSQ1, whose CPF is '+CSQ1', you issue the command '+CSQ1 START QMGR' from the operator console. This CPF must be defined in the subsystem name table (for the subsystem CSQ1). This is described in the *WebSphere MQ for z/OS System Setup Guide*. In the examples, the string '+CSQ1' is used as the command prefix.

Using the z/OS console to issue commands

You can type simple commands from the z/OS console, for example, the DISPLAY command in Figure 1. However, for complex commands or for sets of commands that you issue frequently, the other methods of issuing commands are better.

```
+CSQ1 DISPLAY QUEUE(TRANSMIT.QUEUE.PROD) TYPE(QLOCAL)
```

Figure 1. Issuing a DISPLAY command from the z/OS console

Command responses

Direct responses to commands are sent to the console that issued the command. WebSphere MQ supports the *Extended Console Support* (EMCS) function available in z/OS, and therefore consoles with 4-byte IDs can be used. Additionally, all commands except START QMGR and STOP QMGR support the use of Command and Response Tokens (CARTs) when the command is issued by a program using the MGCRC macro.

Issuing commands from the utility program CSQUTIL

You can issue commands from a sequential data set using the COMMAND function of the utility program CSQUTIL. This utility transfers the commands to the *system-command input queue* and waits for the response, which is printed together with the original commands in SYSPRINT. For details of this, see Chapter 17, "WebSphere MQ utility program (CSQUTIL)", on page 187.

Introducing the operations and control panels

You can use the WebSphere MQ operations and control panels to perform administration tasks on WebSphere MQ objects. You use these panels for defining, displaying, altering, or deleting WebSphere MQ objects. Use the panels for day-to-day administration and for making small changes to objects. If you are setting up or changing many objects, you should use the COMMAND function of the CSQUTIL utility program.

The operations and control panels support the controls for the channel initiator (for example, to start a channel or a TCP/IP listener), for clustering, and for security. They also enable you to display information about threads and page set usage.

The panels work by sending MQSC type WebSphere MQ commands to a queue manager.

Notes:

1. A small number of system controls are not available through the panels. You must issue these explicitly using one of the other methods, see “Issuing commands” on page 3.
2. You cannot issue the WebSphere MQ commands directly from the command line in the panels.
3. To use the operations and control panels, you must have the correct security authorization; this is described in the *WebSphere MQ for z/OS System Setup Guide*.

Invoking the operations and control panels

If the ISPF/PDF primary options menu has been updated for WebSphere MQ, you can access the WebSphere MQ operations and control panels from that menu. For details about updating the menu, see the *WebSphere MQ for z/OS System Setup Guide*.

You can access the WebSphere MQ operations and control panels from the TSO command processor panel (usually option 6 on the ISPF/PDF primary options menu). The name of the exec that you run to do this is CSQOREXX. It has two parameters; `thlqual` is the high-level qualifier for the WebSphere MQ libraries to be used, and `langletter` is the letter identifying the national language libraries to be used (for example, E for U.S. English). The parameters can be omitted if the WebSphere MQ libraries are permanently installed in your ISPF setup. Alternatively, you can issue CSQOREXX from the TSO command line.

These panels are designed to be used by operators and administrators with a minimum of formal training. Read these instructions with the panels running and try out the different tasks suggested.

Note: While using the panels, temporary dynamic queues with names of the form `SYSTEM.CSQOREXX.*` are created.

Operations and control panels

Rules for the operations and control panels

The *WebSphere MQ Script (MQSC) Command Reference* manual defines the general rules for WebSphere MQ character strings and names. However, there are some rules that apply only to the operations and control panels:

- Do not enclose strings, for example descriptions, in single or double quotes.
- If you need to use a quote mark in a description or other text field, for example:

This is Maria's queue

use just one quote. The panel processor doubles them for you to pass them to WebSphere MQ. However, if it has to truncate your data to do this, it does so.

- You can use uppercase or lowercase characters in most fields, and they are folded to uppercase characters when you press Enter. The exceptions are:
 - Storage class names and Coupling Facility structure names, which must start with uppercase A through Z and be followed by uppercase A through Z or numeric characters.
 - Certain fields that are not translated. These include:
 - Application ID
 - Description
 - Environment data
 - Object names (but if you use a lowercase object name, you might not be able to enter it at a z/OS console)
 - Remote system name
 - Trigger data
 - User data
- In names, leading blanks and leading underscores are ignored. Therefore, you cannot have object names beginning with blanks or underscores.
- Underscores are used to show the extent of blank fields. When you press Enter, trailing underscores are replaced by blanks.
- Many description and text fields are presented in multiple parts, each part being handled by WebSphere MQ independently. This means that trailing blanks *are retained* and the text is not contiguous.

Blank fields

When you specify the **Define** action for a WebSphere MQ object, each field on the define panel contains a value. See the general help (extended help) for the display panels for information on where WebSphere MQ gets the values. If you type over a field with blanks, and blanks are not allowed, WebSphere MQ puts the installation default value in the field or prompts you to enter the required value.

When you specify the **Alter** action for a WebSphere MQ object, each field on the alter panel contains the current value for that field. If you type over a field with blanks, and blanks are not allowed, the value of that field is left unchanged.

Objects and actions

The operations and control panels offer you many different types of object and a number of actions that you can perform on them. The actions are listed on the initial panel and enable you to manipulate the objects and display information about them. These objects include all the WebSphere MQ objects, together with some extra ones. The objects fall into the following categories.

- Queues, processes, authentication information objects, namelists, storage classes and CF structures
- Channels
- Cluster objects
- Queue manager and security
- System

Queues, processes, authentication information objects, namelists, storage classes and CF structures

These are the basic WebSphere MQ objects. There can be many of each type. They can be defined and deleted, and have attributes that can be displayed and altered, using the DEFINE LIKE, MANAGE, DISPLAY, and ALTER actions.

This category consists of the following objects:

QLOCAL	Local queue
QREMOTE	Remote queue
QALIAS	Alias queue for indirect reference to a queue
QMODEL	Model queue for defining queues dynamically
QUEUE	Any type of queue
QSTATUS	Status of a local queue
PROCESS	Information about an application to be started when a trigger event occurs
AUTHINFO	Authentication information: definitions required to perform Certificate Revocation List (CRL) checking using LDAP servers
NAMELIST	List of names, such as queues or clusters
STGCLASS	Storage class
CFSTRUCT	Coupling Facility (CF) structure
CFSTATUS	Status of a CF structure

Channels

Channels are used for distributed queuing (not for the CICS mover). There can be many of each type, and they can be defined, deleted, displayed, and altered. They also have other functions available using the START, STOP and PERFORM actions. PERFORM provides reset, ping, and resolve channel functions.

This category consists of the following objects:

CHANNEL	Any type of channel
SENDER	Sender channel
SERVER	Server channel
RECEIVER	Receiver channel
REQUESTER	Requester channel
CLUSRCVR	Cluster-receiver channel
CLUSSDR	Cluster-sender channel

Operations and control panels

SVRCONN	Server-connection channel
CLNTCONN	Client-connection channel
CHSTATUS	Status of a channel connection

Cluster objects

Cluster objects are created automatically for queues and channels that belong to a cluster. The base queue and channel definitions can be on another queue manager. There can be many of each type, and names can be duplicated. They can only be displayed, using the DISPLAY action.

This category consists of the following objects:

CLUSQ	Cluster queue, created for a queue that belongs to a cluster
CLUSCHL	Cluster channel, created for a channel that belongs to a cluster
CLUSQMGR	Cluster queue manager, the same as a cluster channel but identified by its queue manager name

Cluster channels and cluster queue managers do have the PERFORM, START and STOP actions, but only indirectly through the DISPLAY action.

Queue manager and security

Queue manager and security objects have a single instance. They have attributes that can be displayed and altered (using the DISPLAY and ALTER actions), and have other functions available using the PERFORM action.

This category consists of the following objects:

MANAGER	Queue manager – the PERFORM action provides suspend and resume cluster functions
SECURITY	Security functions – the PERFORM action provides refresh and reverify functions

System

A collection of other functions. This category consists of the following objects:

SYSTEM	System functions
CONTROL	Synonym for SYSTEM

The functions available are:

DISPLAY	Display queue-sharing group, distributed queuing, thread, page set, or data set usage information.
PERFORM	Refresh or reset clustering
START	Start the channel initiator or listeners
STOP	Stop the channel initiator or listeners

Actions

The actions that you can perform for each type of object are shown in the following table:

Table 1. Valid operations and control panel actions for WebSphere MQ objects

Object	Alter	Define like	Manage (1)	Display	Perform	Start	Stop
AUTHINFO	✓	✓	✓	✓			
CFSTATUS				✓			
CFSTRUCT	✓	✓	✓	✓			
CHANNEL	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
CHSTATUS				✓			
CLNTCONN	✓	✓	✓	✓			
CLUSCHL				✓	✓(2)	✓(2)	✓(2)
CLUSQ				✓			
CLUSQMGR				✓	✓(2)	✓(2)	✓(2)
CLUSRCVR	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
CLUSDR	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
CONTROL				✓	✓	✓	✓
MANAGER	✓			✓	✓		
NAMELIST	✓	✓	✓	✓			
PROCESS	✓	✓	✓	✓			
QALIAS	✓	✓	✓	✓			
QLOCAL	✓	✓	✓	✓			
QMODEL	✓	✓	✓	✓			
QREMOTE	✓	✓	✓	✓			
QSTATUS				✓			
QUEUE	✓	✓	✓	✓			
RECEIVER	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
REQUESTER	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
SECURITY	✓			✓	✓		
SENDER	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
SERVER	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
SVRCONN	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
STGCLASS	✓	✓	✓	✓			
SYSTEM				✓	✓	✓	✓

Note:

1. Provides **Delete** and other functions
2. Using the **Display** action

Operations and control panels

Object dispositions

You can specify the *disposition* of the object with which you need to work. The disposition signifies where the object **definition** is kept, and how the object behaves.

The disposition is significant only if you are working with any of the following object types:

- queues
- channels
- processes
- namelists
- storage classes
- authentication information objects

If you are working with other object types, the disposition is disregarded.

Permitted values are:

- Q** QMGR. The object definitions are on the page set of the queue manager and are accessible only by the queue manager.
- C** COPY. The object definitions are on the page set of the queue manager and are accessible only by the queue manager. They are local copies of objects defined as having a disposition of GROUP.
- P** PRIVATE. The object definitions are on the page set of the queue manager and are accessible only by the queue manager. The objects have been defined as having a disposition of QMGR or COPY.
- G** GROUP. The object definitions are in the shared repository, and are accessible by all queue managers in the queue-sharing group.
- S** SHARED. This disposition applies only to local queues. The queue definitions are in the shared repository, and are accessible by all queue managers in the queue-sharing group.
- A** ALL. If the action queue manager is either the target queue manager, or *, objects of **all** dispositions are included; otherwise, objects of QMGR and COPY dispositions only are included. This is the default.

Choosing a queue manager

While you are viewing the initial panel, you are not connected to any queue manager. However, as soon as you press Enter, you are connected to the queue manager, or a queue manager in the queue-sharing group named in the **Connect name** field. You can leave this field blank; this means you are using the default queue manager for batch applications. This is defined in CSQBDEFV (see the *WebSphere MQ for z/OS System Setup Guide* for information about this).

Use the **Target queue manager** field to specify the queue manager where the actions you request are to be performed. If you leave this field blank, it defaults to the queue manager specified in the **Connect name** field. You can specify a target queue manager that is not the one you connect to. In this case, you would normally specify the name of a remote queue manager object that provides a queue manager alias definition (the name is used as the *ObjectQMgrName* when opening the command input queue). To do this, you must have suitable queues and channels set up to access the remote queue manager.

Operations and control panels

The **Action queue manager** allows you to specify a queue manager that is in the same queue-sharing group as the queue manager specified in the **Target queue manager** field to be the queue manager where the actions you request are to be performed. If you specify * in this field, the actions you request are performed on all queue managers in the queue-sharing group. If you leave this field blank, it defaults to the value specified in the **Target queue manager** field. The **Action queue manager** field corresponds to using the CMDSCOPE command modifier described in the *WebSphere MQ Script (MQSC) Command Reference*.

Queue manager defaults

If you leave any queue manager fields blank, or choose to connect to a queue-sharing group, a secondary window appears when you press Enter. This window confirms the names of the queue managers you will be using. Press Enter to continue. When you return to the initial panel after having made some requests, you find fields filled in with the actual names.

Queue manager levels

The Operations and Control panels work satisfactorily only with queue managers that are running on z/OS, and whose command level matches that of the panels, currently 520, 530 or 531.

If these conditions are not met, it is likely that actions work only partially, incorrectly, or not at all, and that the replies from the queue manager are not recognized.

If the action queue manager is at command level 520, some fields are not displayed, and some values cannot be entered. A few objects and actions are disallowed. In such cases, a secondary window appears asking for you to confirm that you want to proceed.

Using the function keys

To use the panels, you must use the function keys or enter the equivalent commands in the command area. The function keys have special settings for WebSphere MQ. (This means that you cannot use the ISPF default values for the function keys; if you have previously used the KEYLIST OFF ISPF command anywhere, you must type KEYLIST ON in the command area of any operations and control panel and then press Enter to enable the WebSphere MQ settings.)

These function key settings can be displayed on the panels, as shown in Figure 2 on page 13. If the settings are not shown, type PFSHOW in the command area of any operations and control panel and then press Enter. To remove the display of the settings, use the command PFSHOW OFF.

The function key settings in the operations and control panels conform to CUA[®] standards. Although you can change the key setting through normal ISPF procedures (such as the KEYLIST utility) you are not recommended to do so.

Note: Using the PFSHOW and KEYLIST commands affects any other logical ISPF screens that you have, and their settings remain when you leave the operations and control panels.

Operations and control panels

Processing your actions

Press Enter to carry out the action requested on a panel. The information from the panel is sent to the queue manager for processing.

Each time you press Enter in the panels, WebSphere MQ generates one or more operator messages. If the operation was successful, you get confirmation message CSQ9022I, otherwise you get some error messages.

Displaying WebSphere MQ user messages

Press function key F10 in any panel to see the WebSphere MQ user messages.

Cancelling your actions

On the initial panel, both F3 and F12 exit the operations and control panels and return you to ISPF. No information is sent to the queue manager.

On any other panel, press function keys F3 or F12 to leave the current panel **ignoring any data you have typed since last pressing Enter**. Again, no information is sent to the queue manager.

- F3 takes you straight back to the initial panel.
- F12 takes you back to the previous panel.

Getting help

Each panel has help panels associated with it. The help panels use the ISPF protocols:

- Press function key F1 on any panel to see general help (extended help) about the task.
- Press function key F1 with the cursor on any field to see specific help about that field.
- Press function key F5 from any field help panel to get the general help.
- Press function key F3 to return to the base panel, that is, the panel from which you pressed function key F1.
- Press function key F6 from any help panel to get help about the function keys.

If the help information carries on into a second or subsequent pages, a **More** indicator is displayed in top right of the panel. Use these function keys to navigate through the help pages:

- F11 to get to the next help page (if there is one).
- F10 to get back to the previous help page (if there is one).

Using the command line

You never need to use the command line to issue the commands used by the operations and control panels because they are available from function keys, as described above. The command line is provided to allow you to enter normal ISPF commands (like PFSHOW).

The command line is initially displayed at the bottom of the panels, regardless of what ISPF settings you have. If you prefer it to be at the top, use the SETTINGS ISPF command from any of the operations and control panels to change it. The settings are remembered for subsequent sessions with the operations and control panels.

Using the operations and control panels

Figure 2 shows the panel that is displayed when you start a panel session.

```

IBM WebSphere MQ for z/OS - Main Menu

Complete fields. Then press Enter.

Action . . . . . _      1.Display   4.Manage   6.Start
                        2.Define like 5.Perform  7.Stop
                        3.Alter

Object type . . . . . _____ +
Name . . . . . _____
Disposition . . . . . _  Q=Qmgr, C=Copy, P=Private, G=Group
                        S=Shared, A=All

Connect name . . . . . ____ - local queue manager or group
Target queue manager . . . _____
                        - connected or remote queue manager for command input
Action queue manager . . . ____ - command scope in group
Response wait time . . . . ____ 5 - 999 seconds

(C) Copyright IBM Corporation 1993,2003. All rights reserved.

Command ==> _____
F1=Help   F2=Split   F3=Exit   F4=Prompt   F9=Swap   F10=Messages
F12=Cancel

```

Figure 2. The WebSphere MQ operations and control initial panel

From this panel you can perform actions such as:

- Choose the local queue manager you want and whether you want the commands issued on that queue manager, on a remote queue manager, or on another queue manager in the same queue-sharing group as the local queue manager. Overtyping the queue manager name if you need to change it.
- Select the action you want to perform by typing in the appropriate number in the **Action** field.
- Specify the object type that you want to work with. Press function key F1 for help about the object types if you are not sure what they are.
- Specify the disposition of the object type that you want to work with.
- Display a list of objects of the type specified. Type in an asterisk (*) in the **Name** field and press Enter to display a list of objects (of the type specified) that have already been defined on the action queue manager. You can then select one or more objects to work with in sequence. All the actions are available from the list.

Note: You are recommended to make choices that result in a list of objects being displayed, and then work from that list. Use the **Display** action, because that is allowed for all object types.

Defining objects

To define a new object, use an existing definition as the basis for it. You can do this in one of three ways:

- By selecting an object that is a member of a list displayed as a result of options selected on the initial panel. You then enter action type 2 (**Define like**) in the action field to the left of the selected object. Your new object has the attributes of the selected object, except the disposition. You can then change any attributes in your new object as you require.
- On the initial panel, select the **Define like** action type, enter the type of object that you are defining in the **Object type** field, and enter the name of a specific existing object in the **Name** field. Your new object has the same attributes as the object you named in the **Name** field, except the disposition. You can then change any attributes in your new object definition as you require.
- By selecting the **Define like** action type, specifying an object type and then leaving the **Name** field blank. You can then define your new object and it has the default attributes defined for your installation. You can then change any attributes in your new object definition as you require.

Note: You do not enter the name of the object you are defining on the initial panel, but on the **Define** panel you are presented with.

Defining a local queue

To define a local queue object from the operations and control panels, use an existing queue definition as the basis for your new definition. There are several panels to complete. When you have completed all the panels and you are satisfied that the attributes are correct, press Enter to send your definition to the queue manager, which then creates the actual queue.

Use the **Define like** action either on the initial panel or against an object entry in a list displayed as a result of options selected on the initial panel.

For example, starting from the initial panel, complete these fields:

Action	2 (Define like)
Object type	QLOCAL
Name	QUEUE.YOU.LIKE. This is the name of the queue that provides the attributes for your new queue.

Press Enter to display the **Define a Local Queue** panel. The queue name field is blank so that you can supply the name for the new queue. The description is that of the queue upon which you are basing this new definition. Overtyping this field with your own description for the new queue.

The values in the other fields are those of the queue upon which you are basing this new queue, except the disposition. You can overtype these fields as you require. For example, type Y in the **Put enabled** field (if it is not already Y) if suitably authorized applications can put messages on this queue.

You get field help by moving the cursor into a field and pressing function key F1. Field help provides information about the values that can be used for each attribute.

When you have completed the first panel, press function key F8 to display the second panel.

Hints:

1. Do *not* press Enter at this stage, otherwise the queue will be created before you have a chance to complete the remaining fields. (If you do press Enter prematurely, do not worry; you can always alter your definition later on.)
2. Do not press function keys F3 or F12, or the data you typed will be lost.

Press function key F8 repeatedly to see and complete the remaining panels, including the trigger definition, event control, and backout reporting panels.

When your local queue definition is complete

When your definition is complete, press Enter to send the information to the queue manager for processing. The queue manager creates the queue according to the definition you have supplied. If you do not want the queue to be created, press function key F3 to exit and cancel the definition.

Defining other types of objects

To define other types of object, use an existing definition as the base for your new definition as explained in “Defining a local queue” on page 14.

Use the **Define like** action either on the initial panel or against an object entry in a list displayed as a result of options selected on the initial panel.

For example, starting from the initial panel, complete these fields:

Action	2 (Define like)
Object type	QALIAS, NAMELIST, PROCESS, CHANNEL, and so on.
Name	Leave blank or enter the name of an existing object of the same type.

Press Enter to display the corresponding DEFINE panels. Complete the fields as required and then press Enter again to send the information to the queue manager.

Like defining a local queue, defining another type of object generally requires several panels to be completed. Defining a namelist requires some additional work, as described in “Working with namelists” on page 16.

Working with object definitions

When an object has been defined, you can specify an action in the **Action** field, to alter, display, or manage it.

In each case, you can either:

- Select the object you want to work with from a list displayed as a result of options selected on the initial panel. For example, having entered 1 in the **Action** field to display objects, Queue in the **Object type** field, and * in the **Name** field, you are presented with a list of all queues defined in the system. You can then select from this list the queue with which you need to work.
- Start from the initial panel, where you specify the object you are working with by completing the **Object type** and **Name** fields.

Operations and control panels

Altering an object definition

To alter an object definition, specify action 3 and press Enter to see the ALTER panels. These panels are very similar to the DEFINE panels. You can alter the values you want. When your changes are complete, press Enter to send the information to the queue manager.

Displaying an object definition

If you want to see the details of an object without being able to change them, specify action 1 and press Enter to see the DISPLAY panels. Again, these panels are similar to the DEFINE panels except that you cannot change any of the fields. Change the object name to display details of another object.

Deleting an object

To delete an object, specify action 4 (Manage) and the **Delete** action is one of the actions presented on the resulting menu. Select the **Delete** action.

You are asked to confirm your request. If you press function key F3 or F12, the request is cancelled. If you press Enter, the request is confirmed and passed to the queue manager. The object you specified is then deleted.

Note: You cannot delete most types of channel object unless the channel initiator is started.

Working with namelists

When working with namelists, proceed as you would for other objects.

For the actions DEFINE LIKE or ALTER, press function key F11 to add names to the list or to change the names in the list. This involves working with the ISPF editor and all the normal ISPF edit commands are available. Enter each name in the namelist on a separate line.

When you use the ISPF editor in this way, the function key settings are the normal ISPF settings, and **not** those used by the other operations and control panels.

If you need to specify lowercase names in the list, specify CAPS(OFF) on the editor panel command line. When you do this, all the namelists that you edit in the future are in lowercase until you specify CAPS(ON).

When you have finished editing the namelist, press function key F3 to end the ISPF edit session. Then press Enter to send the changes to the queue manager.

Attention: If you do not press Enter at this stage but press function key F3 instead, you lose any updates that you have typed in.

Chapter 2. Starting and stopping a queue manager

This chapter describes how to start and stop a queue manager. It discusses the following topics:

- “Before you start WebSphere MQ”
- “Starting a queue manager”
- “Stopping a queue manager” on page 19

Starting and stopping a queue manager is relatively straightforward. When a queue manager stops under normal conditions, its last action is to take a termination checkpoint. This checkpoint, and the logs, give the queue manager the information it needs to restart.

This section discusses the START and STOP commands, and contains a brief overview of start up after an abnormal termination has occurred.

Before you start WebSphere MQ

After you have installed WebSphere MQ, it is defined as a formal z/OS subsystem. This message appears during any initial program load (IPL) of z/OS:

```
CSQ3110I +CSQ1 CSQ3UR00 - SUBSYSTEM ssnm INITIALIZATION COMPLETE
```

where *ssnm* is the WebSphere MQ subsystem name.

From now on, you can start the queue manager for that subsystem *from any z/OS console that has been authorized to issue system control commands*; that is, a z/OS SYS command group. You must issue the START command from the authorized console, you cannot issue it through JES or TSO.

If you are using queue-sharing groups, you must start RRS first, and then DB2, before you start the queue manager.

Starting a queue manager

You start a queue manager by issuing a START QMGR command. However, you cannot successfully use the START command unless you have appropriate authority. See the *WebSphere MQ for z/OS System Setup Guide* for information about WebSphere MQ security. Figure 3 shows examples of the START command. (Remember that you must prefix a WebSphere MQ command with a command prefix string (CPF).)

```
+CSQ1 START QMGR  
+CSQ1 START QMGR PARM(NEWLOG)
```

Figure 3. Starting the queue manager from a z/OS console. The second example specifies a system parameter module name.

Starting and stopping a queue manager

See the *WebSphere MQ Script (MQSC) Command Reference* manual for information about the syntax of the START QMGR command.

You cannot run the queue manager as a batch job or start it using a z/OS command START. These methods are likely to start an address space for WebSphere MQ that then ends abnormally. Nor can you start a queue manager from the CSQUTIL utility program or a similar user application.

You can, however, start a queue manager from an APF-authorized program by passing a START QMGR command to the z/OS MGCRC (SVC 34) service.

If you are using queue-sharing groups, the associated DB2 systems and RRS should be active when you start the queue manager.

Start options

When you start a queue manager, a special routine called the *system parameter module* is invoked. You can specify the name of a system parameter module if you use the PARM keyword. A system parameter module provides information specified when the queue manager was customized. In Figure 78 on page 258, the user message CSQY001I indicates the name of the system parameter module that was used, in this case, CSQ1ZPRM. For more information about this, see the *WebSphere MQ for z/OS System Setup Guide*.

You can also use the ENV Parm option to substitute one or more parameters in the JCL procedure for the queue manager.

For example, you can update your queue manager startup procedure, so that the DDname CSQINP2 is a variable. This means that you can change the CSQINP2 DDname without changing the startup procedure. This is very useful for implementing changes, providing backouts for operators, and so on.

Suppose your start-up procedure for queue manager CSQ1 looked like Figure 4.

```
//CSQ1MSTR PROC INP2=NORM
//MQMESA EXEC PGM=CSQYASCP
//STEPLIB DD DISP=SHR,DSN=th1qua1.SCSQANLE
// DD DISP=SHR,DSN=th1qua1.SCSQAUTH
// DD DISP=SHR,DSN=db2qua1.SDSNLOAD
//BSDS1 DD DISP=SHR,DSN=myqua1.BSDS01
//BSDS2 DD DISP=SHR,DSN=myqua1.BSDS02
//CSQP0000 DD DISP=SHR,DSN=myqua1.PSID00
//CSQP0001 DD DISP=SHR,DSN=myqua1.PSID01
//CSQP0002 DD DISP=SHR,DSN=myqua1.PSID02
//CSQP0003 DD DISP=SHR,DSN=myqua1.PSID03
//CSQINP1 DD DISP=SHR,DSN=myqua1.CSQINP(CSQ1INP1)
//CSQINP2 DD DISP=SHR,DSN=myqua1.CSQINP(CSQ1&INP2.)
//CSQOUT1 DD SYSOUT=*
//CSQOUT2 DD SYSOUT=*
```

Figure 4. Sample start-up procedure

If you then start the your queue manager with the command:

```
+CSQ1 START QMGR
```

the CSQINP2 actually used is a member called CSQ1NORM.

Starting and stopping a queue manager

However, suppose you are putting a new suite of programs into production so that the next time you start queue manager CSQ1, the CSQINP2 definitions are to be taken from member CSQ1NEW. To do this, you would start the queue manager with this command:

```
+CSQ1 START QMGR ENVPARM('INP2=NEW')
```

and CSQ1NEW would be used instead of CSQ1NORM. Note that z/OS limits the KEYWORD=value specifications for symbolic parameters (as in INP2=NEW) to 48 characters.

Starting after an abnormal termination

WebSphere MQ automatically detects whether restart follows a normal shutdown or an abnormal termination.

Starting a queue manager after it abends is different from starting it after the STOP QMGR command has been issued. After STOP QMGR, the system finishes its work in an orderly way and takes a termination checkpoint before stopping. When you restart the queue manager, it uses information from the system checkpoint and recovery log to determine the system status at shutdown.

However, if the queue manager abends, it terminates without being able to finish its work or take a termination checkpoint. When you restart a queue manager after an abend, it refreshes its knowledge of its status at termination using information in the log, and notifies you of the status of various tasks. Normally, the restart process resolves all inconsistent states. But, in some cases, you must take specific steps to resolve inconsistencies.

User messages on start-up

When you start a queue manager successfully, it produces a set of start up messages similar to the ones in Appendix A, "User messages on start-up", on page 257.

Stopping a queue manager

Before stopping a queue manager, all WebSphere MQ-related write-to-operator-with-reply (WTOR) messages must receive replies, for example, getting log requests. Each command in Figure 5 terminates a running queue manager.

```
+CSQ1 STOP QMGR
+CSQ1 STOP QMGR MODE(QUIESCE)
+CSQ1 STOP QMGR MODE(FORCE)
+CSQ1 STOP QMGR MODE(RESTART)
```

Figure 5. Stopping a queue manager

The command STOP QMGR defaults to STOP QMGR MODE(QUIESCE).

In QUIESCE mode, WebSphere MQ does not allow any new connection threads to be created, but allows existing threads to continue; it terminates only when all threads have ended. Applications can request to be notified in the event of the

Starting and stopping a queue manager

queue manager quiescing. Therefore, use the QUIESCE mode where possible so that applications that have requested notification have the opportunity to disconnect. See the *WebSphere MQ Application Programming Guide* for details.

If the queue manager does not terminate in a reasonable time in response to a STOP QMGR MODE(QUIESCE) command, use the DISPLAY THREAD(*) TYPE(ACTIVE) command to determine whether any connection threads exist, and take the necessary steps to terminate the associated applications. If there are no threads, issue a STOP QMGR MODE(FORCE) command.

The STOP QMGR MODE(QUIESCE) and STOP QMGR MODE(FORCE) commands deregister WebSphere MQ from the MVS™ Automatic Restart Manager (ARM), preventing ARM from restarting the queue manager automatically. The STOP QMGR MODE(RESTART) command works in the same way as the STOP QMGR MODE(FORCE) command, except that it does not deregister WebSphere MQ from ARM. This means that the queue manager is eligible for immediate automatic restart.

If the WebSphere MQ subsystem is not registered with ARM, the STOP QMGR MODE(RESTART) command is rejected and the following message is sent to the z/OS console:

```
CSQY205I  ARM element arm-element is not registered
```

If this message is not issued, the queue manager is restarted automatically. For more information about ARM, see Chapter 13, “Using the z/OS Automatic Restart Manager (ARM)”, on page 135.

Only cancel the queue manager address space if STOP QMGR MODE(FORCE) does not terminate the queue manager.

If a queue manager is stopped by either canceling the address space or by using the command STOP QMGR MODE(FORCE), consistency is maintained with connected CICS or IMS systems. Resynchronization of resources is started when a queue manager restarts and is completed when the connection to the CICS or IMS system is established.

Note: When you stop your queue manager, you might find message IEF352I is issued. z/OS issues this message if it detects that failing to mark the address space as unusable would lead to an integrity exposure. You can ignore this message.

Stop messages

After issuing a STOP QMGR command, you get the messages CSQY009I and CSQY002I, for example:

```
CSQY009I +CSQ1 ' STOP QMGR' COMMAND ACCEPTED FROM  
USER(userid), STOP MODE(FORCE)  
CSQY002I +CSQ1 QUEUE MANAGER STOPPING
```

Where *userid* is the user ID that issued the STOP QMGR command, and the MODE parameter depends on that specified in the command.

Starting and stopping a queue manager

When the STOP command has completed successfully, the following messages are displayed on the z/OS console:

```
CSQ9022I +CSQ1 CSQYASCP ' STOP QMGR' NORMAL COMPLETION  
CSQ3104I +CSQ1 CSQ3EC0X - TERMINATION COMPLETE
```

If you are using ARM, and you did not specify MODE(RESTART), the following message is also displayed:

```
CSQY204I +CSQ1 ARM DEREGISTER for element arm-element type  
arm-element-type successful
```

You cannot restart the queue manager until the following message has been displayed:

```
CSQ3100I +CSQ1 CSQ3EC0X - SUBSYSTEM ssnm READY FOR START COMMAND
```

Chapter 3. Writing programs to administer WebSphere MQ

Start of General-use programming interface information

This chapter contains hints and guidance to enable you to issue WebSphere MQ commands from a WebSphere MQ application program.

It contains these sections:

- “Understanding how it all works”
- “Preparing queues for administration programs” on page 24
- “Using the command server” on page 26
- “Retrieving replies to your commands” on page 28
- “Interpreting the replies” on page 30
- “Using the DISPLAY commands” on page 31
- “Examples of commands and their replies” on page 33
- “If you do not receive a reply” on page 39
- “Passing commands using MGCRC” on page 39

Note: In this chapter, the MQI calls are described using C-language notation. For typical invocations of the calls in the COBOL, PL/I, and assembler languages, see the *WebSphere MQ Application Programming Reference* manual.

Understanding how it all works

In outline, the procedure for issuing commands from an application program is quite simple:

1. You build a WebSphere MQ command into a type of WebSphere MQ message called a *request message*. The command must be in MQSC format.
2. You put (**MQPUT**) this message onto a special queue called the system-command input queue. The WebSphere MQ command processor runs the command.
3. You retrieve (**MQGET**) the results of the command as *reply messages* on the reply-to queue. These messages contain the user messages that you need to determine whether your command was successful and, if it was, what the results were.

Then it is up to your application program to process the results.

Before you begin

Before you can write an application program to issue WebSphere MQ commands, you must be familiar with:

1. Issuing WebSphere MQ commands and the command syntax. See the *WebSphere MQ Script (MQSC) Command Reference* manual for more information.
2. Writing application programs that use the MQI.

This includes:

- Connecting to a queue manager using the **MQCONN** or **MQCONNX** call.
- Opening a queue using **MQOPEN**.
- Opening a dynamic queue using **MQOPEN** and specifying the name of a model queue.
- Putting messages on a queue using **MQPUT** and **MQPUT1**.

Writing administration programs

- Getting messages from a queue using **MQGET**.

You need to know about messages, including:

- The message descriptor structure.
- What the persistence attribute of a message means.
- The types of WebSphere MQ messages, in particular, *request messages* and the *reply messages* they generate.

You can find all this information in the *WebSphere MQ Application Programming Guide* and the *WebSphere MQ Application Programming Reference* manual.

3. User messages.

These messages are generated by WebSphere MQ to show the success or failure of, and the responses to, WebSphere MQ commands. Each message is identified by an ID that contains the characters CSQ, for example, CSQN205I. For more information, see the *WebSphere MQ for z/OS Messages and Codes* manual.

If you want your WebSphere MQ commands to be run on a remote queue manager, see the *WebSphere MQ Intercommunication* manual for details of how to do this.

WebSphere MQ can also be set up to perform security checks, for example, to ensure that a user is authorized to issue a particular command for a particular resource. For more information, see the *WebSphere MQ for z/OS System Setup Guide*.

Preparing queues for administration programs

Before you can issue any **MQPUT** or **MQGET** calls, you must first define, and then open, the queues you are going to use.

Defining the system-command input queue

The system-command input queue is a local queue called `SYSTEM.COMMAND.INPUT`. The supplied `CSQINP2` initialization data set, `thlqual.SCSQPROC(CSQ4INSG)`, contains a default definition for the system-command input queue. (For WebSphere Application Server embedded messaging using reduced function WebSphere MQ, use `CSQ4INSR`.) See the *WebSphere MQ for z/OS System Setup Guide* for more information.

Defining a reply-to queue

You must define a reply-to queue to receive reply messages from the WebSphere MQ command processor. It can be any queue whose attributes allow reply messages to be put on it. However, for normal operation, specify these attributes:

- `MAXSMSGL(13000)`
- `USAGE(NORMAL)`
- `NOTRIGGER` (unless your application uses triggering)

You should not normally use persistent messages for commands, but if you choose to do so, the reply-to queue must not be a temporary dynamic queue.

The supplied `CSQINP2` initialization data set, `thlqual.SCSQPROC(CSQ4INSG)`, contains a definition for a model queue called `SYSTEM.COMMAND.REPLY.MODEL`. You can use this model to create a dynamic reply-to queue. (For WebSphere Application Server embedded messaging using reduced function WebSphere MQ, use `CSQ4INSR`.)

Note: Replies generated by the command processor can be up to 13 000 bytes in length.

Opening the system-command input queue

Before you can open the system-command input queue, your application program must be connected to your queue manager. Use the MQI call **MQCONN** or **MQCONNX** to do this.

Then use the MQI call **MQOPEN** to open the system-command input queue. To use this call:

1. Set the *Options* parameter to **MQOO_OUTPUT**
2. Set the MQOD object descriptor fields as follows:

ObjectType

MQOT_Q (the object is a queue)

ObjectName

SYSTEM.COMMAND.INPUT

ObjectQMgrName

If you want to send your request messages to your local queue manager, leave this field blank. This means that your commands are processed locally.

If you want your WebSphere MQ commands to be processed on a remote queue manager, put its name here. You must also have the correct queues and links set up, as described in the *WebSphere MQ Intercommunication* manual.

Opening a reply-to queue

To retrieve the replies from a WebSphere MQ command, you must open a reply-to queue. One way of doing this is to specify the model queue, **SYSTEM.COMMAND.REPLY.MODEL** in an **MQOPEN** call, to create a permanent dynamic queue as your reply-to queue. To use this call:

1. Set the *Options* parameter to **MQOO_INPUT_SHARED**
2. Set the MQOD object descriptor fields as follows:

ObjectType

MQOT_Q (the object is a queue)

ObjectName

The name of your reply-to queue. If the queue name you specify is the name of a model queue object, the queue manager creates a dynamic queue.

ObjectQMgrName

To receive replies on your local queue manager, leave this field blank.

DynamicQName

Specify the name of the dynamic queue to be created.

Using the command server

The command server is a WebSphere MQ component that works with the command processor component. The command server reads request messages from the system-command input queue, verifies them, and passes the valid ones as commands to the command processor. The command processor processes the commands and puts any replies as reply messages on to the reply-to queue that you specify. The first reply message contains the user message CSQN205I. See “Interpreting the replies” on page 30 for more information.

Identifying the queue manager that processes your commands

The queue manager that processes the commands you issue from an administration program is the queue manager that owns the system-command input queue that the message is put onto.

Starting the command server

Normally, the command server is started automatically when the queue manager is started. It becomes available as soon as the message CSQ9022I ‘START QMGR’ NORMAL COMPLETION is returned from the START QMGR command. The command server is stopped when all the connected tasks have been disconnected during the system termination phase.

You can control the command server yourself using the START CMDSERV and STOP CMDSERV commands. To prevent the command server starting automatically when WebSphere MQ is restarted, you can add a STOP CMDSERV command to your CSQINP1 or CSQINP2 initialization data sets.

The STOP CMDSERV command stops the command server as soon as it has finished processing the current message, or immediately if no messages are being processed.

If the command server has been stopped by a STOP CMDSERV command in the program, no other commands from the program can be processed. To restart the command server, you must issue a START CMDSERV command from the z/OS console.

If you stop and restart the command server while the queue manager is running, all the messages that are on the system-command input queue when the command server stops are processed when the command server is restarted. However, if you stop and restart the queue manager after the command server is stopped, only the persistent messages on the system-command input queue are processed when the command server is restarted. All nonpersistent messages on the system-command input queue are lost.

Sending commands to the command server

For each command, you build a message containing the command, then put it onto the system-command input queue.

Building a message that includes WebSphere MQ commands

You can incorporate WebSphere MQ commands in an application program by building request messages that include the required commands. For each such command you:

1. Create a buffer containing a character string representing the command.

2. Issue an **MQPUT** call specifying the buffer name in the *buffer* parameter of the call.

The simplest way to do this in C is to define a buffer using 'char'. For example:

```
char message_buffer[ ] = "ALTER QLOCAL(SALES) PUT(ENABLED)";
```

When you build a command, use a null-terminated character string. Do not specify a command prefix string (CPF) at the start of a command defined in this way. This means that you do not have to alter your command scripts if you want to run them on another queue manager. However, you must take into account that a CPF is included in any response messages that are put onto the reply-to queue.

The command server folds all lowercase characters to uppercase unless they are inside single quotes.

Commands can be any length up to a maximum 32 762 characters.

Putting messages on the system-command input queue

Use the **MQPUT** call to put request messages containing commands on the system-command input queue. In this call you specify the name of the reply-to queue that you have already opened.

To use the **MQPUT** call:

1. Set these **MQPUT** parameters:

Hconn The connection handle returned by the **MQCONN** or **MQCONNX** call.

Hobj The object handle returned by the **MQOPEN** call for the system-command input queue.

BufferLength
The length of the formatted command.

Buffer The name of the buffer containing the command.

2. Set these MQMD fields:

MsgType
MQMT_REQUEST

ReplyToQ
Name of your reply-to queue.

ReplyToQMgr
If you want replies sent to your local queue manager, leave this field blank. If you want your WebSphere MQ commands to be sent to a remote queue manager, put its name here. You must also have the correct queues and links set up, as described in the *WebSphere MQ Intercommunication* manual.

3. Set any other MQMD fields, as required. If you are not using the same code page as the queue manager, set *CodedCharSetId* as appropriate, and set *Format* to MQFMT_STRING, so that the command server can convert the message. You should normally use nonpersistent messages for commands.
4. Set any *PutMsgOpts* options, as required.

If you specify MQPMO_SYNCPOINT (the default), you must follow the **MQPUT** call with a syncpoint call.

Writing administration programs

Using MQPUT1 and the system-command input queue

If you want to put just one message on the system-command input queue, you can use the **MQPUT1** call. This call combines the functions of an **MQOPEN**, followed by an **MQPUT** of one message, followed by an **MQCLOSE**, all in one call. If you use this call, modify the parameters accordingly. See the *WebSphere MQ Application Programming Guide* for details.

Retrieving replies to your commands

When the command processor processes your commands, any reply messages are put onto the reply-to queue specified in the **MQPUT** call. The command server sends the reply messages with the same persistence as the command message it received.

Waiting for a reply

Use the **MQGET** call to retrieve a reply from your request message. One request message can produce several reply messages. For details, see “Interpreting the replies” on page 30.

You can specify a time interval that an **MQGET** call waits for a reply message to be generated. If you do not get a reply, use the checklist beginning on page 39.

To use the **MQGET** call:

1. Set these parameters:

Hconn The connection handle returned by the **MQCONN** or **MQCONNX** call.

Hobj The object handle returned by the **MQOPEN** call for the reply-to queue.

Buffer The name of the area to receive the reply.

BufferLength

The length of the buffer to receive the reply. This must be a minimum of 80 bytes.

2. To ensure that you only get the responses from the command that you issued, you must specify the appropriate *MsgId* and *CorrelId* fields. These depend on the report options, **MQMD_REPORT**, you specified in the **MQPUT** call:

MQRO_NONE

Binary zero, '00...00' (24 nulls).

MQRO_NEW_MSG_ID

Binary zero, '00...00' (24 nulls).

This is the default if none of these options has been specified.

MQRO_PASS_MSG_ID

The *MsgId* from the **MQPUT**.

MQRO_NONE

The *MsgId* from the **MQPUT** call.

MQRO_COPY_MSG_ID_TO_CORREL_ID

The *MsgId* from the **MQPUT** call.

This is the default if none of these options has been specified.

MQRO_PASS_CORREL_ID

The *CorrelId* from the **MQPUT** call.

Writing administration programs

For more details on report options, see the *WebSphere MQ Application Programming Reference* manual.

3. Set the following *GetMsgOpts* fields:

Options

MQGMO_WAIT

If you are not using the same code page as the queue manager, set MQGMO_CONVERT, and set *CodedCharSetId* as appropriate in the MQMD.

WaitInterval

For replies from the local queue manager, try 5 seconds. Coded in milliseconds, this becomes 5 000. For replies from a remote queue manager, and channel control and status commands, try 30 seconds. Coded in milliseconds, this becomes 30 000.

Discarded messages

If the command server finds that a request message is not valid, it discards this message and writes the message CSQN205I to the named reply-to queue. If there is no reply-to queue, the CSQN205I message is put onto the dead-letter queue. The return code in this message shows why the original request message was not valid:

00D5020F	It is not of type MQMT_REQUEST.
00D50210	It has zero length.
00D50212	It is longer than 32 762 bytes.
00D50211	It contains all blanks.
00D5483E	It needed converting, but <i>Format</i> was not MQFMT_STRING.
Other	See the <i>WebSphere MQ for z/OS Messages and Codes</i> manual.

The reply message descriptor

For any reply message, the following MQMD message descriptor fields are set:

<i>MsgType</i>	MQMT_REPLY
<i>Feedback</i>	MQFB_NONE
<i>Encoding</i>	MQENC_NATIVE
<i>Priority</i>	As for the MQMD in the message you issued.
<i>Persistence</i>	As for the MQMD in the message you issued.
<i>CorrelId</i>	Depends on the MQPUT report options.
<i>ReplyToQ</i>	None.

The command server sets the *Options* field of the MQPMO structure to MQPMO_NO_SYNCPOINT. This means that you can retrieve the replies as they are created, rather than as a group at the next syncpoint.

End of General-use programming interface information

Interpreting the replies

Start of Product-sensitive programming interface information

Each request message correctly processed by WebSphere MQ produces at least two reply messages. Each reply message contains a single WebSphere MQ user message.

The length of a reply depends on the command that was issued. The longest reply you can get is from a DISPLAY NAMELIST, and that can be up to 13 000 bytes long.

The first user message, CSQN205I, always contains:

- A count of the replies (in decimal), which you can use as a counter in a loop to get the rest of the replies. The count includes this first message.
- The return code from the command preprocessor.
- A reason code, which is the return code from the command processor.

This message does not contain a CPF.

For example:

```
CSQN205I  COUNT=      4, RETURN=0000000C, REASON=00000008
```

The COUNT field is 8 bytes long and is right-justified. It always starts at position 18, that is, immediately after 'COUNT='. The RETURN field is 8 bytes long in character hexadecimal and is immediately after 'RETURN=' at position 35. The REASON field is 8 bytes long in character hexadecimal and is immediately after 'REASON=' at position 52.

If the RETURN= value is 00000000 and the REASON= value is 00000004, the set of reply messages is incomplete. After retrieving the replies indicated by the CSQN205I message, issue a further **MQGET** call to wait for a further set of replies. The first message in the next set of replies is again CSQN205I, indicating how many replies there are, and whether there are still more to come.

See the *WebSphere MQ for z/OS Messages and Codes* manual for more details about the individual messages.

If you are using a non-English language feature, the text and layout of the replies are different from those shown here. However, the size and position of the count and return codes in message CSQN205I are the same.

Using the DISPLAY commands

To obtain information about WebSphere MQ, use the WebSphere MQ DISPLAY commands. Use these commands rather than **MQINQ** if you want:

- Information about objects on a remote queue manager. (**MQINQ** only returns information from the local queue manager.)
- Reply messages ready-formatted for printing. (**MQINQ** returns information that is not formatted.)
- Other information that **MQINQ** does not provide.

The format of the replies from these commands:

```

DISPLAY ARCHIVE
DISPLAY CMDSERV
DISPLAY DQM
DISPLAY GROUP
DISPLAY LOG
DISPLAY MAXSMGS
DISPLAY SECURITY
DISPLAY SYSTEM
DISPLAY THREAD
DISPLAY TRACE
DISPLAY USAGE

```

is the same, regardless of whether you issue the command from an application program or from a z/OS console, with one reply for each line you see on the z/OS console. However, if you issue DISPLAY commands listed below for WebSphere MQ objects or object status, the format is different when they are issued from an application program:

```

DISPLAY AUTHINFO
DISPLAY CFSTATUS
DISPLAY CFSTRUCT
DISPLAY CHANNEL
DISPLAY CHSTATUS
DISPLAY CLUSQMGR
DISPLAY NAMELIST
DISPLAY PROCESS
DISPLAY QMGR
DISPLAY QUEUE
DISPLAY QSTATUS
DISPLAY STGCLASS

```

Whereas on the z/OS console you get one line for each attribute and value, for an application program there is only one message for each object.

The format of these reply messages is:

```
msg_no +CSQ1 attr_name(value) attr_name attr_name(value)
```

where:

- msg_no is an 8 character message number
- +CSQ1 is the command prefix string
- attr_name is the attribute or keyword name
- value is the attribute value

Writing administration programs

The format of the attributes and their values follow these rules:

1. Not all attributes have associated values.
2. Each attribute or attribute and value pair is separated by one or more blanks.
3. Attributes are not always returned in the same order.
4. The attribute values returned are fixed length and surrounded by parentheses. Integer values are ten characters long, right justified, and padded with blanks. Character values are left justified and padded with blanks. Their lengths are as follows:
 - a. Character string lengths are the same as those given in the *WebSphere MQ Application Programming Reference* manual.
 - b. Attributes that return a keyword, for example, DEFLOPT returns EXCL or SHARED, are 10 characters long, left justified, and padded with blanks, with the exception of the TYPE attribute for queues, which is 8 characters long.
 - c. Some attribute keywords can take negated values, for example, NOTRIGGER, NOSHARE, and NOHARDENBO. The attribute keywords that can have negated values take their length from the negated value. For example, the negated equivalent of SHARE is NOSHARE; it has a length of 7. These attributes are left justified and padded with blanks.
5. The number of attributes returned depends on what attributes are requested by the command.
6. The NAMES attribute of a namelist returns multiple values. This attribute returns a list of names, each of fixed length, separated by commas. Use the NAMCOUNT attribute to discover the number of names in the list. If there are no names in the list, the NAMES attribute is returned as NAMES().
7. Attributes that normally require quotes around the string because they contain embedded blanks, lowercase characters, or special characters, are returned without the quotes.
8. The MSGEXIT, SENDEXIT and RCVEXIT attributes of a channel return multiple values in a list, each of fixed length (128) separated by commas. There can be any number of entries in the list from zero to 8. Similarly, the MSGDATA, SENDDATA and RCVDATA attributes of a channel return multiple values in a list, each of fixed length (32) separated by commas.
9. When you want to use the reply to a DISPLAY command as input to another command, put single quotes (') around each attribute. For example, if you define this queue:

```
+CSQ1 DEFINE QLOCAL(SALES) DESCR('Sales enquiries queue')
```

You can display it using the command:

```
+CSQ1 DISPLAY QUEUE(SALES) DESCR
```

The DESCR attribute is displayed as:

```
DESCR(Sales enquiries queue)
```

Writing administration programs

To use this description in another command you must add the quotes as follows:

```
DESCR('Sales enquiries queue')
```

If the attribute itself contains any quotes, you must double them.

Examples of commands and their replies

Here are some examples of commands that could be built into WebSphere MQ messages, and the user messages that are the replies. Unless otherwise stated, each line of the reply is a separate message.

Messages from a DEFINE command

The following command:

```
DEFINE QLOCAL(Q1)
```

produces these messages:

```
CSQN205I  COUNT=      2, RETURN=00000000, REASON=00000000  
CSQ9022I +CSQ1 CSQMMSGP ' DEFINE QLOCAL' NORMAL COMPLETION
```

These reply messages are produced on normal completion.

Messages from a DELETE command

The following command:

```
DELETE QLOCAL(Q2)
```

produces these messages:

```
CSQN205I  COUNT=      4, RETURN=00000000, REASON=00000008  
CSQM125I +CSQ1 CSQMUQLC QLOCAL (Q2) QSGDISP(QMGR) WAS NOT FOUND  
CSQM090E +CSQ1 CSQMUQLC FAILURE REASON CODE X'00D44002'  
CSQ9023E +CSQ1 CSQMUQLC ' DELETE QLOCAL' ABNORMAL COMPLETION
```

These messages indicate that a local queue called Q2 does not exist.

Messages from DISPLAY commands

The following examples show the replies from some DISPLAY commands.

Finding out the name of the dead-letter queue

If you want to find out the name of the dead-letter queue for a queue manager, issue this command from an application program:

Writing administration programs

```
DISPLAY QMGR DEADQ
```

The following three user messages are returned, from which you can extract the required name:

```
CSQN205I  COUNT=      3, RETURN=00000000, REASON=00000000
CSQM409I +CSQ1 QMNAME(CSQ1) DEADQ(SYSTEM.DEAD.QUEUE          )
CSQ9022I +CSQ1 CSQMDRTS ' DISPLAY QMGR' NORMAL COMPLETION
```

Messages from the DISPLAY THREAD command

The following command:

```
DISPLAY THREAD(*) TYPE(*)
```

produces these messages:

```
CSQN205I COUNT=20, RETURN=00000000, REASON=00000000
CSQV401I +CSQ1 DISPLAY THREAD REPORT FOLLOWS -
CSQV402I +CSQ1 ACTIVE THREADS -668
NAME      S T      REQ THREAD-XREF          USERID  ASID URID
ABCDEF G T B        3                      ABCDEF G 002D 000000000000
MQSCIC1 T C        4                      MQSCIC1 0034 000000000000
MQSCIC1 T C        0 00011128C3D2C1D40000023C MQSCIC1 0034 000000000000
MQSCIC1 T C        3                      MQSCIC1 0034 000000000000
MQSCIC1 T C        1                      0034 000000000000
MQSCIC1 T C        0 00012020C3D2E3C90000039C MQSCIC1 0034 000000000000
DISPLAY ACTIVE REPORT COMPLETE
CSQV412I +CSQ1 CSQVDT NO INDOUBT THREADS FOUND FOR NAME=MQSCIC1
CSQV412I +CSQ1 CSQVDT NO INDOUBT THREADS FOUND FOR NAME=ABCDEF G
CSQ9022I +CSQ1 CSQVDT ' DISPLAY THREAD ' NORMAL COMPLETION
```

The actual number and content of the messages depend on what is running in your queue manager.

Messages from the DISPLAY QUEUE command

The following examples show how the results from a command depend on the attributes specified in that command.

Example 1: You define a local queue using the command:

```
DEFINE QLOCAL(Q1) DESCR('A sample queue') GET(ENABLED) SHARE
```

If you issue the following command from an application program:

```
DISPLAY QUEUE(Q1) SHARE GET DESCR
```

these three user messages are returned:

```
CSQN205I  COUNT=      3, RETURN=00000000, REASON=00000000
CSQM401I +CSQ1 QUEUE(Q1                                ) TYPE(
QLOCAL  ) QSGDISP(QMGR                                )
          DESCR(A sample queue
          ) SHARE  GET(ENABLED  )
CSQ9022I +CSQ1 CSQMMSG ' DISPLAY QUEUE' NORMAL COMPLETION
```

Note: The second message, CSQM401I, is shown here occupying four lines.

Example 2: Two queues have names beginning with the letter A:

A1 is a local queue with its PUT attribute set to DISABLED.

A2 is a remote queue with its PUT attribute set to ENABLED.

If you issue the following command from an application program:

```
DISPLAY QUEUE(A*) PUT
```

these four user messages are returned:

```
CSQN205I  COUNT=      4, RETURN=00000000, REASON=00000000
CSQM401I +CSQ1 QUEUE(A1                                ) TYPE(
QLOCAL  ) QSGDISP(QMGR                                )
          PUT(DISABLED  )
CSQM406I +CSQ1 QUEUE(A2                                ) TYPE(
QREMOTE ) PUT(ENABLED  )
CSQ9022I +CSQ1 CSQMMSG ' DISPLAY QUEUE' NORMAL COMPLETION
```

Note: The second and third messages, CSQM401I and CSQM406I, are shown here occupying three and two lines respectively.

Messages from the DISPLAY NAMELIST command

You define a namelist is using the command:

```
DEFINE NAMELIST(N1) NAMES(Q1,SAMPLE_QUEUE)
```

If you issue the following command from an application program:

```
DISPLAY NAMELIST(N1) NAMES NAMCOUNT
```

the following three user messages are returned:

Writing administration programs

```
CSQN205I  COUNT=      3, RETURN=00000000, REASON=00000000
CSQM407I +CSQ1 NAMELIST(N1                                     ) QS
GDISP(QMGR      ) NAMCOUNT(      2) NAMES(Q1
,SAMPLE_QUEUE
CSQ9022I +CSQ1 CSQMMSG ' DISPLAY NAMELIST' NORMAL COMPLETION
```

Note: The second message, CSQM407I, is shown here occupying three lines.

Messages from commands with CMDSCOPE

The following examples show the replies from commands that have been entered with the CMDSCOPE attribute.

Messages from the ALTER PROCESS command

The following command:

```
ALT PRO(V4) CMDSCOPE(*)
```

produces the following messages:

```
CSQN205I  COUNT=      2, RETURN=00000000, REASON=00000004
CSQN137I !MQ25 'ALT PRO' command accepted for CMDSCOPE(*), sent to 2
CSQN205I  COUNT=      5, RETURN=00000000, REASON=00000004
CSQN121I !MQ25 'ALT PRO' command responses from MQ26
CSQM125I !MQ26 CSQMMSGP PROCESS(V4) QSGDISP(QMGR) WAS NOT FOUND
CSQM090E !MQ26 CSQMMSGP FAILURE REASON CODE X'00D44002'
CSQ9023E !MQ26 CSQMMSGP ' ALT PRO' ABNORMAL COMPLETION
CSQN205I  COUNT=      3, RETURN=00000000, REASON=00000004
CSQN121I !MQ25 'ALT PRO' command responses from MQ25
CSQ9022I !MQ25 CSQMMSGP ' ALT PRO' NORMAL COMPLETION
CSQN205I  COUNT=      2, RETURN=0000000C, REASON=00000008
CSQN123E !MQ25 'ALT PRO' command for CMDSCOPE(*) abnormal completion
```

These messages tell you that the command was entered on queue manager MQ25 and sent to two queue managers (MQ25 and MQ26). The command was successful on MQ25 but the process definition did not exist on MQ26, so the command failed on that queue manager.

Messages from the DISPLAY PROCESS command

The following command:

```
DIS PRO(V*) CMDSCOPE(*)
```

produces the following messages:

```

CSQN205I  COUNT=      2, RETURN=00000000, REASON=00000004
CSQN137I !MQ25 'DIS PRO' command accepted for CMDSCOPE(*), sent to 2
CSQN205I  COUNT=      5, RETURN=00000000, REASON=00000004
CSQN121I !MQ25 'DIS PRO' command responses from MQ26
CSQM408I !MQ26 PROCESS(V2) QSGDISP(COPY)
CSQM408I !MQ26 PROCESS(V3) QSGDISP(QMGR)
CSQ9022I !MQ26 CSQMDRTS ' DIS PROCESS' NORMAL COMPLETION
CSQN205I  COUNT=      7, RETURN=00000000, REASON=00000004
CSQN121I !MQ25 'DIS PRO' command responses from MQ25
CSQM408I !MQ25 PROCESS(V2) QSGDISP(COPY)
CSQM408I !MQ25 PROCESS(V2) QSGDISP(GROUP)
CSQM408I !MQ25 PROCESS(V3) QSGDISP(QMGR)
CSQM408I !MQ25 PROCESS(V4) QSGDISP(QMGR)
CSQ9022I !MQ25 CSQMDRTS ' DIS PROCESS' NORMAL COMPLETION
CSQN205I  COUNT=      2, RETURN=00000000, REASON=00000000
CSQN122I !MQ25 'DIS PRO' command for CMDSCOPE(*) normal completion

```

These messages tell you that the command was entered on queue manager MQ25 and sent to two queue managers (MQ25 and MQ26). Information is displayed about all the processes on each queue manager with names starting with the letter V.

Messages from the DISPLAY CHSTATUS command

The following command:

```
DIS CHS(VT) CMDSCOPE(*)
```

produces the following messages:

```

CSQN205I  COUNT=      2, RETURN=00000000, REASON=00000004
CSQN137I !MQ25 'DIS CHS' command accepted for CMDSCOPE(*), sent to 2
CSQN205I  COUNT=      3, RETURN=00000000, REASON=00000004
CSQN121I !MQ25 'DIS CHS' command responses from MQ25
CSQM134I !MQ25 CSQMDCST DIS CHS(VT) COMMAND ACCEPTED
CSQN205I  COUNT=      3, RETURN=00000000, REASON=00000004
CSQN121I !MQ25 'DIS CHS' command responses from MQ26
CSQM134I !MQ26 CSQMDCST DIS CHS(VT) COMMAND ACCEPTED
CSQN205I  COUNT=      4, RETURN=00000000, REASON=00000004
CSQN121I !MQ25 'DIS CHS' command responses from MQ25
CSQM422I !MQ25 CHSTATUS(VT) CHLDISP(PRIVATE) CONNAME( ) CURRENT STATUS(STOPPED)
CSQ9022I !MQ25 CSQXDRTS ' DIS CHS' NORMAL COMPLETION
CSQN205I  COUNT=      4, RETURN=00000000, REASON=00000004
CSQN121I !MQ25 'DIS CHS' command responses from MQ26
CSQM422I !MQ26 CHSTATUS(VT) CHLDISP(PRIVATE) CONNAME( ) CURRENT STATUS(STOPPED)
CSQ9022I !MQ26 CSQXDRTS ' DIS CHS' NORMAL COMPLETION
CSQN205I  COUNT=      2, RETURN=00000000, REASON=00000000
CSQN122I !MQ25 'DIS CHS' command for CMDSCOPE(*) normal completion

```

These messages tell you that the command was entered on queue manager MQ25 and sent to two queue managers (MQ25 and MQ26). Information is displayed about channel status on each queue manager.

Messages from the STOP CHANNEL command

The following command:

Writing administration programs

```
STOP CHL(VT) CMDSCOPE(*)
```

produces these messages:

```
CSQN205I  COUNT=      2, RETURN=00000000, REASON=00000004
CSQN137I !MQ25 'STOP CHL' command accepted for CMDSCOPE(*), sent to 2
CSQN205I  COUNT=      3, RETURN=00000000, REASON=00000004
CSQN121I !MQ25 'STOP CHL' command responses from MQ25
CSQM134I !MQ25 CSQMTCHL STOP CHL(VT) COMMAND ACCEPTED
SQN205I   COUNT=      3, RETURN=00000000, REASON=00000004
CSQN121I !MQ25 'STOP CHL' command responses from MQ26
CSQM134I !MQ26 CSQMTCHL STOP CHL(VT) COMMAND ACCEPTED
CSQN205I  COUNT=      3, RETURN=00000000, REASON=00000004
CSQN121I !MQ25 'STOP CHL' command responses from MQ26
CSQ9022I !MQ26 CSQXCRPS ' STOP CHL' NORMAL COMPLETION
CSQN205I  COUNT=      3, RETURN=00000000, REASON=00000004
CSQN121I !MQ25 'STOP CHL' command responses from MQ25
CSQ9022I !MQ25 CSQXCRPS ' STOP CHL' NORMAL COMPLETION
CSQN205I  COUNT=      2, RETURN=00000000, REASON=00000000
CSQN122I !MQ25 'STOP CHL' command for CMDSCOPE(*) normal completion
```

These messages tell you that the command was entered on queue manager MQ25 and sent to two queue managers (MQ25 and MQ26). Channel VT was stopped on each queue manager.

Messages from commands that generate commands with CMDSCOPE

The following command:

```
DEF PRO(V2) QSGDISP(GROUP)
```

produces these messages:

```
CSQN205I  COUNT=      3, RETURN=00000000, REASON=00000004
CSQN122I !MQ25 CSQMMSGP ' DEF PRO' COMPLETED FOR QSGDISP(GROUP)
CSQN138I !MQ25 'DEFINE PRO' command generated for CMDSCOPE(*), sent to 2
CSQN205I  COUNT=      3, RETURN=00000000, REASON=00000004
CSQN121I !MQ25 'DEFINE PRO' command responses from MQ25
CSQ9022I !MQ25 CSQMMSGP ' DEFINE PROCESS' NORMAL COMPLETION
CSQN205I  COUNT=      3, RETURN=00000000, REASON=00000004
CSQN121I !MQ25 'DEFINE PRO' command responses from MQ26
CSQ9022I !MQ26 CSQMMSGP ' DEFINE PROCESS' NORMAL COMPLETION
CSQN205I  COUNT=      2, RETURN=00000000, REASON=00000000
CSQN122I !MQ25 'DEFINE PRO' command for CMDSCOPE(*) normal completion
```

These messages tell you that the command was entered on queue manager MQ25. When the object was created on the shared repository, another command was generated and sent to all the active queue managers in the queue-sharing group (MQ25 and MQ26).

End of product-sensitive programming interface information

If you do not receive a reply

If you do not receive a reply to your request message, work through this checklist:

- Is the command server running?
- Is the *WaitInterval* long enough?
- Are the system-command input and reply-to queues correctly defined?
- Were the **MQOPEN** calls to these queues successful?
- Are both the system-command input and reply-to queues enabled for **MQPUT** and **MQGET** calls?
- Have you considered increasing the **MAXDEPTH** and **MAXMSGL** attributes of your queues?
- Are you are using the *CorrelId* and *MsgId* fields correctly?
- Is the queue manager still running?
- Was the command built correctly?
- Are all your remote links defined and operating correctly?
- Were the **MQPUT** calls correctly defined?
- Has the reply-to queue been defined as a temporary dynamic queue instead of a permanent dynamic queue? (If the request message is persistent, you must use a permanent dynamic queue for the reply.)

When the command server generates replies but cannot write them to the reply-to queue that you specify, it writes them to the system dead-letter queue.

Passing commands using MGCRE

If you have the correct authorization, you can pass WebSphere MQ commands from your program to multiple queue managers by the MGCRE (SVC 34) z/OS service. The value of the CPF identifies the particular queue manager to which the command is directed. For information about CPFs, see the *WebSphere MQ for z/OS System Setup Guide*.

If you use MGCRE, you can use a Command and Response Token (CART) to get the direct responses to the command.

Part 2. WebSphere MQ and CICS

Chapter 4. Operating the CICS adapter	43	Starting an instance of the task initiator CKTI	56
Invoking the adapter's control functions.	43	Starting CKTI from the CICS adapter control	56
From the CICS adapter control panels	43	panels	56
From the CICS command line	43	Starting CKTI from the CICS command line	57
From CICS application programs	44	Starting CKTI from a CICS application program	57
Command syntax in application programs	44	Starting CKTI automatically	57
Passing parameters from a CICS transaction	44	Stopping an instance of CKTI	58
EXEC CICS LINK interface messages.	45	Stopping an instance of CKTI from the CICS	58
Accessing the CICS adapter control panels	46	adapter control panels.	58
Starting a connection	47	Stopping an instance of CKTI from the command	59
Starting a connection from the CICS adapter	47	line	59
control panels	47	Stopping an instance of CKTI from an	59
Starting a connection from the CICS command	48	application program	59
line	48	Displaying the current instances of CKTI	60
Specifying lowercase queue names	48	Displaying the current instances of CKTI from	60
Starting a connection from a CICS application	49	the CICS adapter control panels	60
program	49	Displaying CICS task information	61
Stopping a connection.	50	Displaying CICS tasks from the CICS adapter	61
Stopping a connection from the CICS adapter	50	control panels	61
control panels	50	Displaying connection status and in-flight tasks	62
Stopping a connection from the CICS command	51	From the CICS command line	62
line	51	From a CICS application program	62
Stopping a connection from a CICS application	51	Purging tasks that are using the CICS adapter.	63
program	51	Shutting down a connection between WebSphere	64
Modifying a connection	52	MQ and the CICS adapter	64
Modifying a connection from the CICS adapter	52	Orderly shutdown	64
control panels	52	Forced shutdown	65
Modifying a connection from the CICS command	53	Chapter 5. Operating the CICS bridge	67
line	53	Starting the CICS bridge	67
Modifying a connection from a CICS application	54	Shutting down the CICS bridge.	68
program	54	Controlling CICS-bridge throughput	68
Displaying details of connections and CICS tasks.	55		
Displaying details of a connection from the CICS	55		
adapter control panels.	55		

| **Note:** This information does **not** apply when using the reduced function form of
| WebSphere MQ supplied with WebSphere Application Server.

Chapter 4. Operating the CICS adapter

This chapter describes how you can use the CICS adapter control functions to initiate and manage connections between WebSphere MQ and CICS. It describes these tasks:

- “Invoking the adapter’s control functions”
- “Accessing the CICS adapter control panels” on page 46
- “Starting a connection” on page 47
- “Stopping a connection” on page 50
- “Modifying a connection” on page 52
- “Displaying details of connections and CICS tasks” on page 55
- “Starting an instance of the task initiator CKTI” on page 56
- “Stopping an instance of CKTI” on page 58
- “Displaying the current instances of CKTI” on page 60
- “Displaying CICS task information” on page 61
- “Purging tasks that are using the CICS adapter” on page 63
- “Shutting down a connection between WebSphere MQ and the CICS adapter” on page 64

Before you can use the CICS adapter for messaging, you must start the queue manager.

Invoking the adapter’s control functions

You can invoke the control functions of the CICS adapter in three different ways:

1. From the CICS adapter control panels.
2. From the CICS command line.
3. From an application program.

From the CICS adapter control panels

You can use the CICS adapter control panels to monitor and control connections between WebSphere MQ and CICS.

From the initial panel, you first select an item from the menu bar at the top of the panel, and then select an action from one of the pull-down menus. In the displayed panel or secondary window, you can then type new values in the fields, as required.

From the CICS command line

You can take a “fast-path” approach and bypass the CICS adapter control panels, by specifying command line parameters on the CKQC transaction. The syntax of these command parameters, and examples of them, are given for each task described later in this chapter.

Note: You can also issue these commands from the console using z/OS commands. These commands take the following form:

```
MODIFY CICS-job-name CKQC command-line-command
```

Operating the CICS adapter

From CICS application programs

You can use the EXEC CICS LINK command to invoke most adapter control functions from CICS application programs. The syntax of the EXEC CICS LINK commands you need, and examples, are given for each task described later in this chapter.

Command syntax in application programs

Some commands issued in this way must be padded with trailing spaces to make the length of the command 10 characters. When an argument follows the command, an extra space character must be added as a separator (see Figure 6). The commands affected by this restriction and the number of trailing spaces required for each command are as follows:

Command	Number of trailing spaces (not including the separator)
START	5
MODIFY	4
STARTCKTI	1
STOPCKTI	2

With all other commands the padding is optional.

```
EXEC CICS LINK PROGRAM('CSQCRST ')
          INPUTMSG('CKQC MODIFY  Y')
                ↑           ↑
                .....
                1           12
```

Figure 6. Padding adapter commands. The MODIFY command must be padded with 4 trailing spaces plus another space as a separator. Starting at the 'M' in MODIFY, the argument 'Y' is the twelfth character.

Note: This restriction applies only to commands issued from an application program; it does not apply to commands issued from the command line.

Passing parameters from a CICS transaction

Use the following rules to determine how to pass the parameters:

- The CICS transaction must be running on an attached terminal. If it is not, all WebSphere MQ commands are ignored.
- If a CICS application program on an attached terminal is connected to WebSphere MQ, you must use the INPUTMSG option with EXEC CICS LINK to pass parameters, except at PLTPI time.
- If you connect to WebSphere MQ at PLTPI time, you must use the COMMAREA option to pass parameters. If you use the INPUTMSG option, the command is ignored.

However, the adapter STOP commands:

```
CKQC STOP
CKQC STOP FORCE
```

cannot be run at PLTPI time, regardless of whether you use the INPUTMSG option or the COMMAREA option.

EXEC CICS LINK interface messages

If you invoke the adapter operation functions `START` and `STOP` from an application program using `EXEC CICS LINK`, the resultant messages are written to both the system console and a transient data queue (TDQ) named `CKQQ`. When the application program returns from the `LINK`, it can read back the messages by repeating `EXEC CICS READQ TD QUEUE(CKQQ)` until the queue is empty. The following restrictions apply:

- The TDQ queue name is `CKQQ` and cannot be changed. A sample TDQ definition is provided (in `CSQ4DCT2`), which defines `CKQQ` as an intra-partition TDQ.
- The queue is not cleared before it is written to.
- The messages are not time-stamped.
- If you have more than one application writing to the TDQ, the messages are not serialized. It is the responsibility of the invoking programs to serialize themselves.
- The same set of messages also appear on the system console.
- The server subtask messages are not written to `CKQQ`.

Accessing the CICS adapter control panels

To access the adapter control panels, use the CICS transaction CKQC:

1. Type CKQC and press Enter.
The CICS adapter control initial panel, shown in Figure 7, is displayed.
2. In the menu bar at the top of the screen, use the TAB key to move between the three options **Connection**, **CKTI**, and **Task**.
3. Press Enter to select your choice.
4. Select the required option from one of the pull-down menus by typing the number of your choice and then pressing Enter to confirm or function key F12 to cancel.

Press function key F1 to get help on any panel or window.

```
Connection      CKTI      Task
-----
CKQCM0          CICS Adapter Control -- Initial panel

Select menu bar item using Tab key. Then press Enter.

IBM WebSphere MQ for z/OS

(C) Copyright IBM Corporation 1993, 2003. All rights reserved.

F1=Help  F3=Exit
```

Figure 7. The CICS adapter control initial panel

Note: You can access the adapter control panels *without* starting the queue manager. You can also start a connection but it will not be active until the queue manager is started.

Starting a connection

You can start a connection from:

- The CICS adapter control panels
- The CICS command line
- A CICS application program
- A PLTPI program
- The CICS MQCONN SIT parameter

Starting a connection from the CICS adapter control panels

To start a connection from the CICS adapter control initial panel:

1. Select **Connection** from the menu bar.
2. Select the **Start** action from the pull-down menu. See Figure 8.
3. Modify the connection values displayed in the **Start a Connection** secondary parameter window. Alternatively, use the defaults derived from the INITPARM settings, if defined.
4. Press Enter to confirm.

Messages indicating the success or failure of the attempt to start the connection are displayed on the CICS adapter messages panel, CKQCM1.

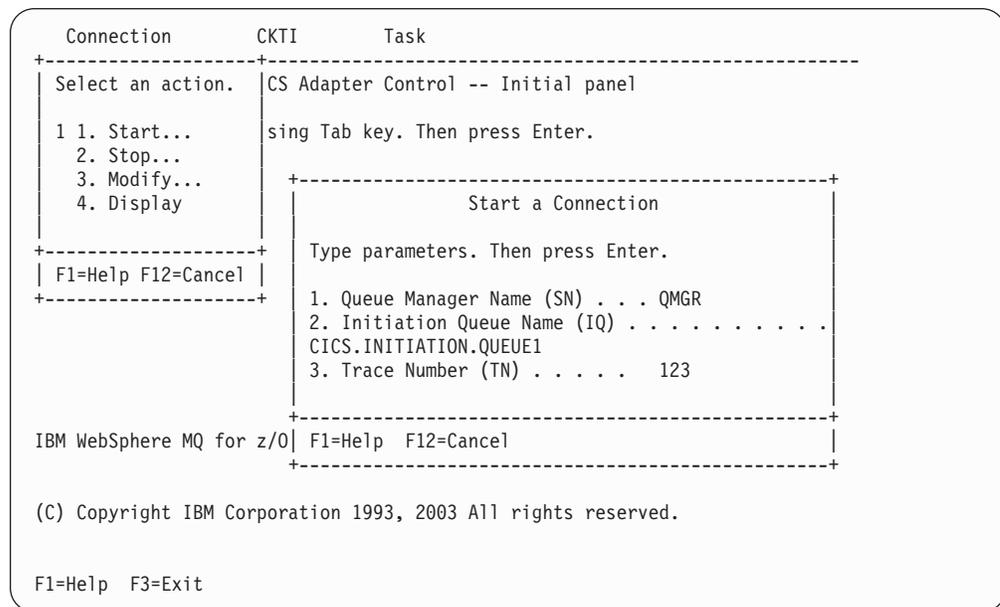


Figure 8. Starting a connection

Operating the CICS adapter

Starting a connection from the CICS command line

The example shown in Figure 9 starts a connection, using the default connection values set at system initialization.

```
CKQC START
```

Figure 9. Starting a connection from the command line

The command shown in Figure 10 starts a connection, using the explicitly defined connection parameter values. The parameters are positional; you must enter every field to its maximum length if you want to override the default.

```
CKQC START Y|N <subsystem ID> <trace number> <initiation queue name>
```

Figure 10. Starting a connection from the command line specifying parameters

Where:

Y|N Specify either:

- Y** Use the default values, that is, substitute default values for any blank arguments.
- N** Do not use the default values.

<subsystem ID>

Name of the queue manager to connect to.

<trace number>

The trace number. It must be in the range zero through 199.

<initiation queue name>

The name of the default initiation queue.

Specifying lowercase queue names

By default, CICS folds lowercase input, for both keywords and parameters, to uppercase. Therefore, by default, these commands are equivalent:

```
CKQC START Y CSQ1 199 CICS01.INITQ  
ckqc start y csq1 199 cics01.initq
```

Figure 11. Specifying lowercase queue names

If you want to use lowercase queue names, you must:

1. Specify UCTRAN(TRANID) on the TYPETERM definition of terminals that start adapter control functions.
2. Specify UCTRAN(NO) on the transaction profile used by all “CKxx” transactions.

Thereafter, the adapter translates all lowercase arguments, *except queue names*, to uppercase.

For details of TYPETERM and PROFILE definitions, see the *CICS Resource Definition Guide*.

Starting a connection from a CICS application program

You can start a connection by linking the adapter connect program, CSQCQCON, from a CICS application program. Your program, which can be written in C, COBOL, PL/I, or assembler language, must pass a parameter list that specifies the connection values to be used. The parameter list is:

CKQC

4-character transaction ID—must be 'CKQC'.

DISPMODE

1-byte field—must contain a blank.

CONNREQ

10-character field—must contain 'START '.

DELIM1

1-byte delimiter field—must contain a blank.

INITP 1-character field that specifies whether this connection is to use the default parameters set by INITPARM. The possible values are:

Y Use the default values, that is, substitute default values for any blank arguments.

N Do not use the default values. If you specify 'N', you must supply all the new connection values, to override the INITPARM settings, in the CONNSSN, CONNTN, and CONNIQ fields.

' Equivalent to 'Y'.

DELIM2

1-byte delimiter field—must contain a blank.

CONNSSN

4-character field used to specify the z/OS subsystem name of the target queue manager.

This must be the name of a queue manager, not a queue-sharing group.

DELIM3

1-byte delimiter field—must contain a blank.

CONNTN

3-character trace number. If supplied, it must be in the range zero through 199.

DELIM4

1-byte delimiter field—must contain a blank.

CONNIQ

48-character field that specifies the name of the default initiation queue.

Figure 12 shows the LINK command that your CICS program must issue.

```
EXEC CICS LINK PROGRAM('CSQCQCON')
        INPUTMSG(CONNPL) INPUTMSGLEN(length of CONNPL)
```

Figure 12. Linking to the adapter connect program, CSQCQCON, from a CICS program. In this example, the name of the parameter list is CONNPL.

Output messages from CSQCQCON are displayed on the system console.

Stopping a connection

You can stop a connection from:

- The CICS adapter control panels
- The CICS command line
- A CICS application program

Stopping a connection from the CICS adapter control panels

From the initial panel:

1. Select **Connection** from the menu bar.
2. Select the **Stop** action from the pull-down menu.
3. Use the **Stop Connection** secondary parameter window to select the type of shutdown that you require. Methods of shutting down the CICS adapter are summarized in Table 2 on page 64.

```

Connection      CKTI      Task
-----+-----+-----
Select an action. | CS Adapter Control -- Initial panel
2 1. Start...    | sing Tab key. Then press Enter
  2. Stop...     |
  3. Modify...   | +-----+
  4. Display     | | Stop Connection |
-----+-----+ |
| F1=Help F12=Cancel | | Select stop type. |
|                   | | Then press Enter  |
|                   | | 1 1. Quiesce     |
|                   | | 2. Force         |
|                   | | +-----+       |
|                   | | F1=Help F12=Cancel |
|                   | +-----+       |
IBM WebSphere MQ for z/0+-----+

(C) Copyright IBM Corporation 1993, 2003 All rights reserved.

F1=Help F3=Exit
    
```

Figure 13. Stopping a connection from the CKQC initial panel

The messages associated with stopping a connection are displayed on the system console.

Stopping a connection from the CICS command line

The command shown in Figure 14 initiates a *quiesced* shutdown. The connection shuts down only after the last task has completed its work.

```
CKQC STOP
```

Figure 14. Stopping a connection from the command line: a quiesced shutdown

The command shown in Figure 15 initiates a *forced* shutdown. The connection shuts down immediately, regardless of the state of any in-flight tasks.

```
CKQC STOP FORCE
```

Figure 15. Stopping a connection from the command line: a forced shutdown

Stopping a connection from a CICS application program

To stop a connection from a CICS program, the program must link to the adapter shutdown program, CSQCDSC. Figures 16 and 17 show examples of LINK commands initiating quiesced and forced shutdowns. When you do an EXEC CICS LINK to CSQCDSC, the program requires a terminal associated task.

```
EXEC CICS LINK PROGRAM('CSQCDSC ')
      INPUTMSG('CKQC STOP')
```

Figure 16. Stopping a connection from a CICS application program: a quiesced shutdown. The QUIESCE parameter is optional.

```
EXEC CICS LINK PROGRAM('CSQCDSC ')
      INPUTMSG('CKQC STOP FORCE')
```

Figure 17. Stopping a connection from a CICS application program: a forced shutdown

Output messages from CSQCDSC are displayed on the system console.

Modifying a connection from the CICS command line

You can use the CKQC MODIFY command to modify a connection, as shown in Figure 19:

```
CKQC MODIFY Y|N E|D <trace-number>
```

Figure 19. Format of command to modify connection parameters from the command line

where:

Y|N Specify one of:
Y Reset connection statistics.
N Do not reset connection statistics.

This parameter is required.

E|D Specify one of:
E Enable the API-crossing exit.
D Disable the API-crossing exit.

This parameter is optional, the default is D.

<trace number>

Specify a valid trace number in the range zero through 199. This parameter is optional. If it is not specified, the trace number is not changed.

The command shown in Figure 20 resets the connection statistics only. The command shown in Figure 21 disables the API-crossing exit and changes the trace number to 121.

```
CKQC MODIFY Y
```

Figure 20. Resetting connection statistics from the command line

```
CKQC MODIFY N D 121
```

Figure 21. Changing the adapter's trace number and disabling the API-crossing exit from the command line

Operating the CICS adapter

Modifying a connection from a CICS application program

To modify a connection from a CICS program, the program must link to the adapter reset program, CSQCRST.

Figure 22 shows the format of the LINK command. It has the same effect as the command line requests described in “Modifying a connection from the CICS command line” on page 53.

```
EXEC CICS LINK PROGRAM('CSQCRST ')
          INPUTMSG('CKQC MODIFY      Y E <trace-number>')
```

Figure 22. Format of the MODIFY command issued from a CICS adapter application program

The command shown in Figure 23 resets the connection statistics only.

```
EXEC CICS LINK PROGRAM('CSQCRST ')
          INPUTMSG('CKQC MODIFY      Y')
```

Figure 23. Resetting connection statistics from a CICS program

The command shown in Figure 24 disables the API-crossing exit and changes the trace number to 121.

```
EXEC CICS LINK PROGRAM('CSQCRST ')
          INPUTMSG('CKQC MODIFY      N D 121')
```

Figure 24. Linking to the adapter reset program, CSQCRST, from a CICS program

Note: The MODIFY command must be padded to 10 characters, see “Command syntax in application programs” on page 44.

Displaying details of connections and CICS tasks

You can use the CICS adapter control panels to display details of the current connection. The equivalent functionality is not available from the CICS command line or from a CICS application program. However, you can obtain some status information using the CKQC DISPLAY command, see “Displaying connection status and in-flight tasks” on page 62.

Displaying details of a connection from the CICS adapter control panels

From the initial panel:

1. Select **Connection** from the menu bar.
2. Select the **Display** action from the pull-down menu.

Figure 25 shows the details provided:

```

CKQCM2                Display Connection panel

Read connection information. Then press F12 to cancel.

  CICS Applid = VICIC14  Connection Status = Connected  QMgr name = VCA
  Trace Num   = 124     Tracing           = On         API Exit = Off
  Initiation Queue Name = VICIC14.INITIATION.QUEUE
----- STATISTICS -----
Number of in-flight tasks = 1          Total API calls =          43912
Number of running CKTI   = 1
      APIs and flows analysis                Syncpoint                Recovery
-----
Run OK      43874  MQINQ      6806  Tasks      26  Indoubt    0
Futile     0      MQSET      0      Backout    0  UnResol   0
MQOPEN     6833  ----- Flows -----  Commit     10  Commit    0
MQCLOSE    6823  Calls      43952  S-Phase    10  Backout   0
MQGET     10032  SyncComp   43922  2-Phase    0
GETWAIT    3399  SuspReqd   0      -----Task Use-----
MQPUT     13399  Msg Wait   7      Initial 8  Started 8  Busy 0
MQPUT1     5      Switched   43940

F1=Help  F12=Cancel  Enter=Refresh
    
```

Figure 25. The display connection panel

The display is organized into three areas:

- Top: parameters used for the connection and current status.
- Middle: connection statistics. These are totals for the current connection, since statistics were last reset.
- Bottom: statistics produced by the adapter.

For an explanation of specific fields on this screen, view the online help panels by pressing function key F1.

Starting an instance of the task initiator CKTI

CKTI is the WebSphere MQ-supplied task initiator (or *trigger monitor* in WebSphere MQ terminology), used in a CICS environment to start a transaction when the trigger conditions on any of its associated queues are met.

You can start a CKTI instance from:

- The CICS adapter control panels
- The CICS command line
- A CICS application program
- Emulated terminals, automatically

Starting CKTI from the CICS adapter control panels

From the initial panel:

1. Select **CKTI** from the menu bar.
2. Select the **Start** action from the pull-down menu.
3. In the **Start Task Initiator** secondary window, use the **Initiation Queue Name** field to specify the name of the initiation queue to be serviced by this CKTI instance. If you leave this field blank, the default initiation queue is used, if defined.

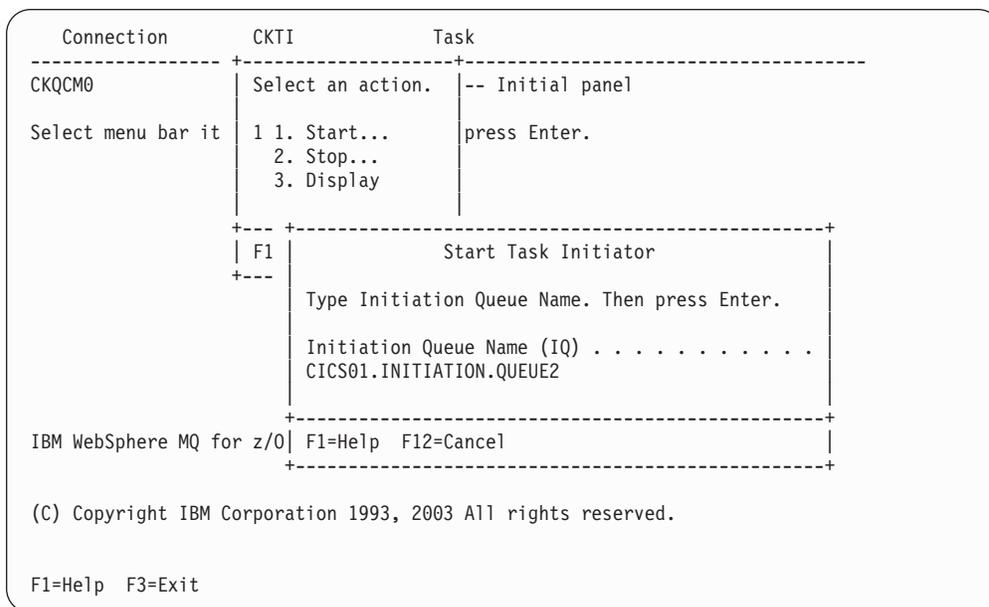


Figure 26. Starting an instance of CKTI

Starting CKTI from the CICS command line

The command shown in Figure 27 starts an instance of CKTI to serve the default initiation queue, if defined.

```
CKQC STARTCKTI
```

Figure 27. Starting an instance of CKTI, for the default initiation queue

The command shown in Figure 28 starts an instance of CKTI to serve a specified initiation queue.

```
CKQC STARTCKTI CICS01.INITIATION.QUEUE2
```

Figure 28. Starting an instance of CKTI, for a specified initiation queue

Starting CKTI from a CICS application program

To start an instance of CKTI from a CICS program, the program must link to the adapter task initiation program, CSQCSSQ. Figures 29 and 30 show example LINK commands. When you do an EXEC CICS LINK to CSQCSSQ, the program requires a terminal associated task.

```
EXEC CICS LINK PROGRAM('CSQCSSQ ')
        INPUTMSG('CKQC STARTCKTI ')
```

Figure 29. Linking to the adapter task-initiator program CSQCSSQ from CICS. This starts a CKTI that uses the default initiation queue.

```
EXEC CICS LINK PROGRAM('CSQCSSQ ')
        INPUTMSG('CKQC STARTCKTI CICS01.INITIATION.QUEUE2')
```

Figure 30. Linking to the adapter task-initiator program CSQCSSQ from CICS. This starts a CKTI that uses a named initiation queue.

Output messages from CSQCSSQ are displayed on the system console.

Note: The STARTCKTI command must be padded to 10 characters; see “Command syntax in application programs” on page 44.

Starting CKTI automatically

To automate the starting of CKTIs under a specific user ID, you can use an automation product, for example, NetView®. You can use this to sign on to a CICS console and issue the STARTCKTI command.

You can also use preset security sequential terminals, which have been defined to emulate a CRLP terminal, with the sequential terminal input containing the CKQC STARTCKTI command.

However, when the CICS adapter alert monitor reconnects CICS to WebSphere MQ, for example, after a queue manager restart, only the CKTI specified at the initial WebSphere MQ connection is restarted. You must automate starting any extra CKTIs yourself.

Stopping an instance of CKTI

You can stop an instance of CKTI by using:

- The CICS adapter control panels
- The CICS command line
- A CICS application program

Stopping an instance of CKTI from the CICS adapter control panels

From the initial panel:

1. Select **CKTI** from the menu bar.
2. Select the **Stop** action from the pull-down menu.
3. Use the **Stop Task Initiator** secondary window to specify the name of the initiation queue serviced by this instance of CKTI. If you leave the name blank, the default initiation queue is used, if defined.

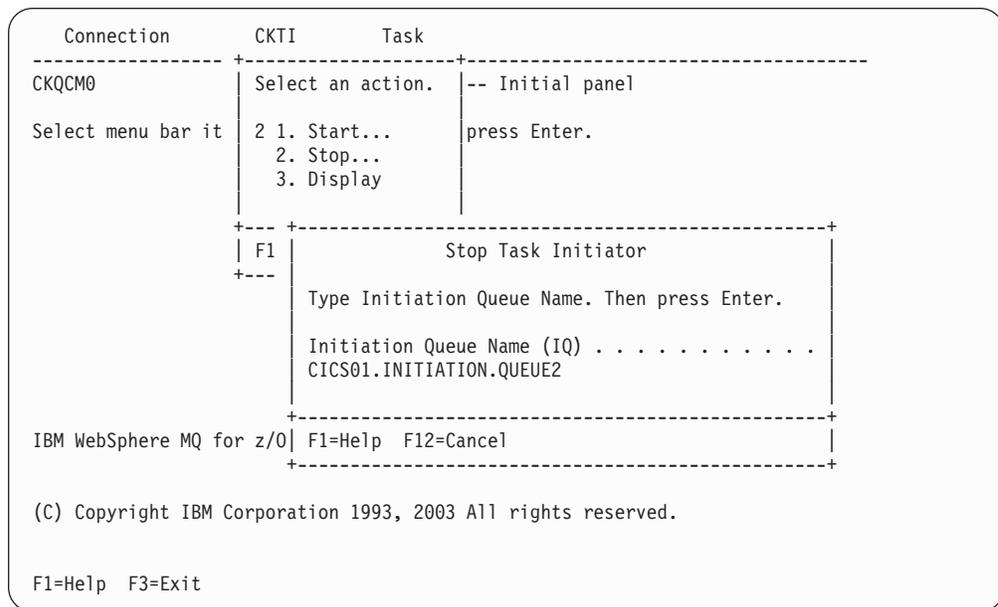


Figure 31. Stopping an instance of the task initiator CKTI

Stopping an instance of CKTI from the command line

The command shown in Figure 32 stops an instance of CKTI that is serving the default initiation queue, if there is one.

```
CKQC STOPCKTI
```

Figure 32. Stopping an instance of CKTI from the command line, for the default initiation queue

The command shown in Figure 33 stops the instance of CKTI that is serving a specified initiation queue.

```
CKQC STOPCKTI CICS01.INITIATION.QUEUE2
```

Figure 33. Stopping an instance of CKTI from the command line, for a specified initiation queue

Stopping an instance of CKTI from an application program

You can stop an instance of CKTI by linking to the adapter task-initiator program, CSQCSSQ. Figures 34 and 35 show alternative LINK commands to stop an instance of CKTI from a CICS program. The first command stops the CKTI that is serving the default initiation queue; the second stops the CKTI serving a specified initiation queue.

```
EXEC CICS LINK PROGRAM('CSQCSSQ ')
        INPUTMSG('CKQC STOPCKTI  ')
```

Figure 34. Stopping an instance of CKTI from a program—for the default initiation queue from CICS

```
EXEC CICS LINK PROGRAM('CSQCSSQ ')
        INPUTMSG('CKQC STOPCKTI  CICS01.INITIATION.QUEUE2')
```

Figure 35. Stopping an instance of CKTI from a program—for a specified initiation queue from CICS

Note: The STOPCKTI command must be padded to 10 characters; see “Command syntax in application programs” on page 44.

Displaying the current instances of CKTI

You can use the CICS adapter control panels to display details of the current instances of CKTI. The equivalent functionality is not available from the CICS command line or from a CICS application program.

Displaying the current instances of CKTI from the CICS adapter control panels

From the initial panel:

1. Select **CKTI** from the menu bar
2. Select the **Display** action from the pull-down menu

Figure 36 shows the details provided for each instance of CKTI:

- CICS task number
- Task status
- Thread status
- Number of API calls it has issued
- Most recent API call it has issued
- Name of the initiation queue it is serving

Press function key F1 to display help information about each field in this panel.

```
CKQCM4                      Display CKTI panel
Read CKTI status information. Then press F12 to cancel.

CKTI  1 to  1 of  1

Task Num   Task Status   Thread Status   Num of APIs   Last API
-----
0000123    Normal             Msg Wait             2             MQGET
Initiation Queue Name: CICS01.INITIATION.QUEUE1

F1=Help  F7=Backward  F8=Forward  F12=Cancel  Enter=Refresh
```

Figure 36. The CKQC Display CKTI panel

Displaying CICS task information

You can use the CICS adapter control panels to display information about CICS tasks using MQI calls. The equivalent functionality is not available from the CICS command line or from a CICS application program. However, you can obtain some status information using the CKQC DISPLAY command, see “Displaying connection status and in-flight tasks” on page 62.

Displaying CICS tasks from the CICS adapter control panels

You can display information about the CICS tasks that are currently using MQI calls. From the initial panel:

1. Select **Task** from the menu bar.
2. Select an action from the pull-down menu.
 - Select option 1, **List all tasks** to obtain information about all tasks that are currently active. To limit the scope of the display, select option 2, **List from task**, to specify the starting number of the first task to be displayed.

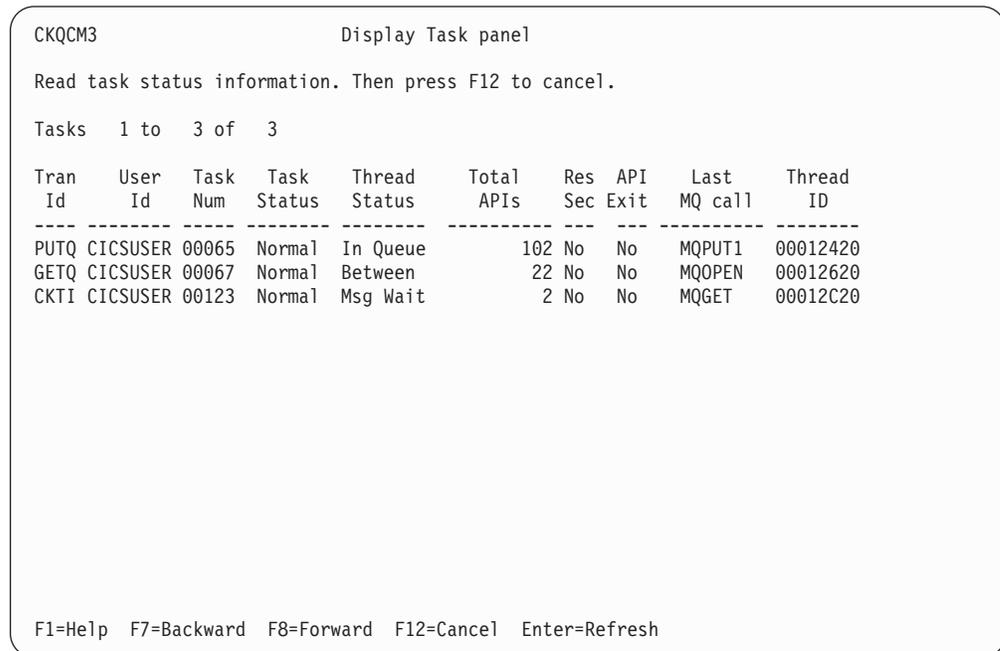


Figure 37. The CKQC Display Task panel

Figure 37 shows the details provided for each CICS task:

- Transaction ID (name)
- User ID
- CICS task number
- Task status
- Thread status
- Total number of API calls issued by this task
- Whether resource security checking is active for this task
- Whether this task is currently in the API-crossing exit
- Most recent API call issued by this task
- Thread ID used by WebSphere MQ

Operating the CICS adapter

Displaying connection status and in-flight tasks

You can use the CKQC DISPLAY command to display limited information about the current connection and CICS tasks from either the CICS command line or from a CICS application program. The information from this command is returned in a message CSQC453I, as shown in Figure 38. This message contains:

- The name of the queue manager
- The status of the connection
- The number of in-flight tasks that are still using the connection

```
CSQC453I VICY06 CSQCDSPL Status of connection to JAC2 is Connected. 2
tasks are in-flight
```

Figure 38. Message showing the status of a connection

To obtain more detailed information, use the CICS adapter control panels. See “Displaying details of a connection from the CICS adapter control panels” on page 55 and “Displaying CICS tasks from the CICS adapter control panels” on page 61.

From the CICS command line

You can use the CKQC DISPLAY command, shown in Figure 39, from the CICS command line.

```
CKQC DISPLAY
```

Figure 39. Displaying the status of a connection

Figure 38 shows a typical response to this command. The response messages are sent to your CICS terminal.

From a CICS application program

Figure 40 shows the LINK command for displaying the status of a connection from a CICS application program.

```
EXEC CICS LINK PROGRAM('CSQCDSPL') INPUTMSG('CKQC DISPLAY')
```

Figure 40. Linking to the adapter program CSQCDSPL from a CICS program

Figure 38 shows a typical output from this command. The response messages are sent to the CKQQ queue (the transient data queue).

The COMMAREA option can be used instead of INPUTMSG, but only when the program is run at PLT time.

Purging tasks that are using the CICS adapter

You can use the CICS CEMT transaction to purge user tasks that are using the CICS adapter. Tasks that are waiting on the adapter respond only to CEMT SET TASK FORCEPURGE commands—CEMT SET TASK PURGE commands are ignored. The way the adapter handles a FORCEPURGE command depends on the kind of wait state that the task is in:

- If a task is waiting for a message to arrive, for example, the application has issued an **MQGET WAIT** call, the task is abended with code AEXY immediately.
- If a task is waiting for an MQI request to be completed by WebSphere MQ, message CSQC413I is displayed on the system console.

The adapter waits for the request to complete, and then checks whether it is suitable to abend the task:

- If the task is in a critical state, the CICS adapter lets the task continue and ignores the attempt to purge it. This is done to preserve data and system integrity. Message CSQC415I is displayed.

A task is in a critical state is when, for example, it is in the process of completing phase 2 of a two-phase commit sequence.

- If the task is not in a critical state, the adapter abends it with code AEXY. Message CSQC414I is displayed.

For information about CEMT commands, see the *CICS-Supplied Transactions* manual.

Shutting down a connection between WebSphere MQ and the CICS adapter

You can shut down a connection between WebSphere MQ and the CICS adapter by using the CKQC transaction or an application program. There are two types of shutdown:

- Forced
- Quiesced

Other forms of connection shutdown result from a termination of CICS or the queue manager. Table 2 summarizes how the adapter handles different forms of connection shutdown.

Table 2. Shutting down a CICS adapter connection

Method of shutdown	How this is handled by the adapter
CKQC STOP (A quiesced shutdown)	Mark the status of the adapter as <i>Quiescing</i> . Allow both active and waiting tasks to complete. Allow syncpoint. Do not allow calls from a new task. The last task initiates disconnection from WebSphere MQ.
CKQC STOP FORCE	Mark the status of the adapter as <i>StoppingForce</i> . Disconnect from WebSphere MQ. Resume waiting tasks. Fail any in-flight or following MQI calls.
CICS warm shutdown	Issue message CSQC411I. Initiate a quiesced shutdown of the connection; see CKQC STOP, above.
CICS immediate shutdown	Issue message CSQC410I. Any in-flight tasks using WebSphere MQ are backed out.
CICS abend	Issue message CSQC412I.
WebSphere MQ quiesced	Initiate a quiesced shutdown of the connection; see CKQC STOP, above.
WebSphere MQ abend or forced shutdown	Initiate a forced shutdown of connection; see CKQC STOP FORCE, above.
Notes:	
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. If the connection is not active (for example, quiesced) when CICS or the queue manager shuts down, no action is taken and no messages are issued. 2. "Waiting tasks" includes instances of CKTI, which you must stop before shutdown completes. 	

Orderly shutdown

An orderly shutdown of the connection lets each CICS transaction terminate before thread subtasks are detached. When you use this method, there should be no in-doubt units of work when you reconnect CICS. An orderly termination occurs in each of the following situations:

- The CICS terminal operator issues a CKQC STOP command. CICS and the queue manager remain active. The command can be issued from the command line, from a terminal using the CKQC panels, or from a program, see page 51.
- The CICS terminal operator issues the CICS command:

```
CEMT PERFORM SHUTDOWN
```

For information about the CEMT PERFORM SHUTDOWN command, see the *CICS-Supplied Transactions* manual.

- The queue manager is quiesced by the command:

```
+CSQ1 STOP QMGR MODE(QUIESCE)
```

This stops the queue manager, allows the currently identified tasks to continue normal processing, and does not allow new tasks to identify themselves to the queue manager. CICS remains active.

Forced shutdown

A forced shutdown of the connection can abend CICS transactions connected to the queue manager. Therefore, there might be in-doubt units of work when the system is reconnected. A forced shutdown occurs in each of these situations:

- The CICS terminal operator issues the CKQC STOP FORCE command. The command can be issued from the command line, from a terminal using the CKQC panels, or from a program, (see page 51).
- The CICS terminal operator issues the CICS immediate termination command:

```
CEMT PERFORM SHUTDOWN IMMEDIATE
```

The queue manager remains active.

For information about this command, see the *CICS-Supplied Transactions* manual.

- The WebSphere MQ forced termination command is issued:

```
+CSQ1 STOP QMGR MODE(FORCE) or +CSQ1 STOP QMGR MODE(RESTART)
```

CICS remains active.

- A WebSphere MQ abend occurs. CICS remains active.
- CICS abend occurs. The queue manager remains active.

Operating the CICS adapter

Chapter 5. Operating the CICS bridge

This chapter describes how to operate the WebSphere MQ CICS bridge. It discusses the following topics:

- “Starting the CICS bridge”
- “Shutting down the CICS bridge” on page 68
- “Controlling CICS-bridge throughput” on page 68

Starting the CICS bridge

To start the bridge, you need to run the CKBR transaction providing a maximum of three parameters:

- `Q=qqq`, where `qqq` is the name of the queue holding requests. If you do not specify a queue name, the default is `SYSTEM.CICS.BRIDGE.QUEUE`.
Remember that names of objects within WebSphere MQ are case-sensitive.
- `AUTH=xxx`, where `xxx` is the security option. The default is `LOCAL`.
- `WAIT=nnn`, where `nnn` is the number of seconds that you want the bridge task to wait for subsequent requests before timing out when processing a unit of work that runs many user programs.

The default wait time is unlimited.

You are recommended to specify a wait time. If you do not specify a wait time, the CICS bridge might inhibit CICS or queue manager shut down.

Start the CKBR task running by using one of the following methods:

- Input a single line from a terminal (3270 or other). Note that the terminal is not freed until the monitor ends. The format is:

```
CKBR Q=<queue name>,AUTH=<auth option>,WAIT=nnn
```

For example:

```
CKBR Q=MyQueue,AUTH=IDENTIFY,WAIT=30
```

- Issue an EXEC CICS START for the CKBR program with the parameters as data.
- Issue an EXEC CICS LINK to the program CSQCBR00 with the parameters as data in the commarea.
- Use TRIGGER TRIGTYPE(FIRST) from the bridge request queue to a process specifying APPLICID(CKBR), with any parameters for the AUTH and WAIT options in USERDATA.

The level of security you want to use influences how you start the monitor task. See the *WebSphere MQ for z/OS System Setup Guide* for information on the security options available to you.

Shutting down the CICS bridge

There are various ways in which you can shut down the CICS bridge:

- By altering the attributes of the request queue by setting GET(DISABLED)
- By shutting down CICS
- By shutting down the queue manager

Whichever method you choose, the system attempts to allow all the requests in progress to complete first. However, in the event that this is not possible, the problems encountered are reported on the CICS CSMT log.

Note: The CICS bridge does not stop CICS or the queue manager if either of them are in the process of shutting down, unless bridge tasks started with WAIT_UNLIMITED have **MQGET** calls outstanding for second or subsequent messages in a unit of work.

Restarting the monitor

The monitor requires exclusive use of the request queue during its initialization, so the monitor cannot be restarted until all bridge tasks for the queue have terminated.

Controlling CICS-bridge throughput

You can control the throughput of the bridge by putting the bridge transaction, CKBP, in a class of its own and setting the CLASSMAXTASK to suit your requirements.

If a high volume of requests is expected, you could consider starting a second or subsequent monitor task. To do this, you must create another request queue for the sole use of this monitor (and the bridge tasks that it starts).

Chapter 6. Operating the IMS adapter

This chapter describes how to operate the IMS adapter, which connects WebSphere MQ to IMS systems.

Note: The IMS adapter does not incorporate any operations and control panels.

This chapter contains the following sections:

- “Controlling IMS connections”
- “Connecting from the IMS control region” on page 72
- “Displaying in-doubt units of recovery” on page 75
- “Controlling IMS dependent region connections” on page 77
- “Disconnecting from IMS” on page 79
- “Controlling the IMS trigger monitor” on page 80

Controlling IMS connections

IMS provides the following operator commands to control and monitor the connection to WebSphere MQ:

/CHANGE SUBSYS

Deletes an in-doubt unit of recovery from IMS.

/DISPLAY OASN SUBSYS

Displays outstanding recovery elements.

/DISPLAY SUBSYS

Displays connection status and thread activity.

/START SUBSYS

Connects the IMS control region to a queue manager.

/STOP SUBSYS

Disconnects IMS from a queue manager.

/TRACE

Controls the IMS trace.

For more information about these commands, see the *IMS/ESA Operator's Reference* manual for the level of IMS that you are using.

IMS command responses are sent to the terminal from which the command was issued. Authorization to issue IMS commands is based on IMS security.

Connecting from the IMS control region

IMS makes one connection from its control region to each queue manager that uses IMS. IMS must be enabled to make the connection in one of these ways:

- Automatically during either:
 - A cold-start initialization.
 - A warm start of IMS, if the WebSphere MQ connection was active when IMS was shut down.
- In response to the IMS command:

```
/START SUBSYS sysid
```

where *sysid* is the queue manager name.

The command can be issued regardless of whether the queue manager is active.

The connection is not actually made until the first MQ API call to the queue manager is made. Until that time, the IMS command /DIS SUBSYS will show the status as 'NOT CONN'.

The order in which you start IMS and the queue manager is not significant.

IMS cannot reenabte the connection to the queue manager automatically if the queue manager is stopped with a STOP QMGR command, the IMS command /STOP SUBSYS, or an abnormal end. Therefore, you must make the connection by using the IMS command /START SUBSYS.

Initializing the adapter and connecting to the queue manager

The adapter is a set of modules loaded into the IMS control and dependent regions, using the IMS external subsystem attach facility.

This procedure initializes the adapter and connects to the queue manager:

1. Read the subsystem member (SSM) from IMS.PROCLIB. The SSM chosen is an IMS EXEC parameter. There is one entry in the member for each queue manager to which IMS can connect. Each entry contains control information about a WebSphere MQ adapter.
2. Load the IMS adapter.

Note: IMS loads one copy of the adapter modules for each WebSphere MQ instance that is defined in the SSM member.

3. Attach the external subsystem task for WebSphere MQ.
4. Run the adapter with the CTL EXEC parameter (IMSID) as the connection name.

The process is the same whether the connection is part of initialization or a result of the IMS command /START SUBSYS.

If the queue manager is active when IMS tries to make the connection, the following messages are sent:

- to the z/OS console:

```
DFS3613I ESS TCB INITIALIZATION COMPLETE
```

- to the IMS master terminal:

```
CSQQ000I IMS/TM imsid connected to queue manager ssnm
```

When IMS tries to make the connection and *the queue manager is not active*, the following messages are sent to the IMS master terminal each time an application makes an MQI call:

```
CSQQ001I IMS/TM imsid not connected to queue manager ssnm.
        Notify message accepted
DFS3607I MQM1      SUBSYSTEM ID  EXIT FAILURE, FC = 0286, RC = 08,
JOBNAME = IMSEMPR1
```

If you get DFS3607I messages when you start the connection to IMS or on system startup, this indicates that the queue manager is not available. To prevent a large numbers of messages being generated, you must do one of the following:

1. Start the relevant queue manager.
2. Issue the IMS command:

```
/STOP SUBSYS
```

so that IMS does not expect to connect to the queue manager.

If you do neither, a DFS2607I message and the associated CSQQ001I message are issued each time a job is scheduled in the region and each time a connection request to the queue manager is made by an application.

Thread attachment

In an MPP or IFP region, IMS makes a thread connection when the first application program is scheduled into that region, even if that application program does not make a WebSphere MQ call. In a BMP region, the thread connection is made when the application makes its first WebSphere MQ call (**MQCONN** or **MQCONNX**). This thread is retained for the duration of the region or until the connection is stopped.

For both the message driven and non-message driven regions, the recovery thread cross-reference identifier, *Thread-xref*, associated with the thread is:

```
PSTid + PSBname
```

Operating the IMS adapter

where:

PSTid Partition specification table region identifier
PSBname Program specification block name

You can use connection IDs as unique identifiers in WebSphere MQ commands, in which case WebSphere MQ automatically inserts these IDs into any operator message that it generates.

Displaying in-doubt units of recovery

The operational steps used to list and recover in-doubt units of recovery are discussed here for relatively simple cases only.

If the queue manager ends abnormally while connected to IMS, IMS might commit or back out work without WebSphere MQ being aware of it. When the queue manager restarts, that work is termed *in doubt*. A decision must be made about the status of the work.

To display a list of in-doubt units of recovery, issue the command:

```
+CSQ1 DISPLAY THREAD(*) TYPE(INDOUBT)
```

WebSphere MQ responds with the following messages:

```
CSQV401I +CSQ1 DISPLAY THREAD REPORT FOLLOWS -
CSQV406I +CSQ1 INDOUBT THREADS - 154
NAME      THREAD-XREF  URID  NID
IMSJ      0002MQSPRG1    IMSJ.5600000000
IMSJ      0001MQSINQ     IMSJ.5700000000
DISPLAY THREAD REPORT COMPLETE
CSQ9022I +CSQ1 CSQVDT ' DISPLAY THREAD' NORMAL COMPLETION
```

where:

NAME

The connection name, which is the IMS system ID (the IMSID parameter from the region JCL).

THREAD-XREF

The associated thread cross-reference, see “Thread attachment” on page 73.

NID

The associated *net-node.number* taken from the IMS recovery token, where *net-node* is the IMS system ID (with trailing blanks suppressed), *number* is the OASN and commit number (leading zeros suppressed).

For a formal explanation of the displayed list, see the description of message CSQV406I in the *WebSphere MQ for z/OS Messages and Codes* manual.

Recovering in-doubt units of recovery

To recover in-doubt units of recovery, issue this command:

```
+CSQ1 RESOLVE INDOUBT(connection-name) ACTION(COMMIT|BACKOUT)
NID(net-node.number)
```

where:

connection-name

The IMS system ID.

ACTION

Indicates whether to commit (COMMIT) or back out (BACKOUT) this unit of recovery.

Operating the IMS adapter

net-node.number

The associated net-node.number.

When you have issued the RESOLVE INDOUBT command, one of the following messages is displayed:

```
CSQV414I +CSQ1 THREAD network-id COMMIT SCHEDULED
CSQV415I +CSQ1 THREAD network-id BACKOUT SCHEDULED
```

Resolving residual recovery entries

At given times, IMS builds a list of residual recovery entries (RREs). RREs are units of recovery about which WebSphere MQ might be in doubt. They arise in several situations:

- If the queue manager is not active, IMS has RREs that cannot be resolved until the queue manager is active. These RREs are not a problem.
- If the queue manager is active and connected to IMS, and if IMS backs out the work that WebSphere MQ has committed, the IMS adapter issues message CSQQ010E. If the data in the two systems must be consistent, there is a problem. Resolving this problem is discussed in “Recovering IMS units of recovery manually” on page 147.
- If the queue manager is active and connected to IMS, there might still be RREs even though no messages have informed you of this problem. After the WebSphere MQ connection to IMS has been established, you can issue the following IMS command to find out if there is a problem:

```
/DISPLAY OASN SUBSYS sysid
```

To purge the RRE, issue one of the following IMS commands:

```
/CHANGE SUBSYS sysid RESET
/CHANGE SUBSYS sysid RESET OASN nnnn
```

where *nnnn* is the originating application sequence number listed in response to your +CSQ1 DISPLAY command. This is the schedule number of the program instance, giving its place in the sequence of invocations of that program since the last IMS cold start. IMS cannot have two in-doubt units of recovery with the same schedule number.

These commands reset the status of IMS; they do not result in any communication with WebSphere MQ.

Controlling IMS dependent region connections

Controlling IMS dependent region connections involves the following activities:

- Connecting from dependent regions
- Region error options
- Monitoring the activity on connections
- Disconnecting from dependent regions

Connecting from dependent regions

The IMS adapter used in the control region is also loaded into dependent regions. A connection is made from each dependent region to WebSphere MQ. This connection is used to coordinate the commitment of WebSphere MQ and IMS work. To initialize and make the connection, IMS does the following:

1. Reads the subsystem member (SSM) from IMS.PROCLIB.

A subsystem member can be specified on the dependent region EXEC parameter. If it is not specified, the control region SSM is used. If the region is never likely to connect to WebSphere MQ, to avoid loading the adapter, specify a member with no entries.

2. Loads the WebSphere MQ adapter.

For a batch message program, the load is not done until the application issues its first messaging command. At that time, IMS tries to make the connection.

For a message-processing program region or IMS fast-path region, the attempt is made when the region is initialized.

Region error options

If the queue manager is not active, or if resources are not available when the first messaging command is sent from application programs, the action taken depends on the error option specified on the SSM entry. The options are:

- R** The appropriate return code is sent to the application.
- Q** The application ends abnormally with abend code U3051. The input message is re-queued.
- A** The application ends abnormally with abend code U3047. The input message is discarded.

Monitoring the activity on connections

A thread is established from a dependent region when an application makes its first successful WebSphere MQ request. You can display information about connections and the applications currently using them by issuing the following command from WebSphere MQ:

```
+CSQ1 DISPLAY THREAD (connection-name)
```

Operating the IMS adapter

The command produces the following messages:

```
CSQV401I +CSQ1 DISPLAY THREAD REPORT FOLLOWS -
CSQV402I +CSQ1 ACTIVE THREADS -
NAME  ST  A  REQ  THREAD-XREF  USERID  ASID  URID
name  s  *  ct   thread-xref  auth-id  asid  urid
name  s  *  ct   thread-xref  auth-id  asid  urid
DISPLAY ACTIVE REPORT COMPLETE
CSQ9022I +CSQ1 CSQVDT ' DIS THREAD' NORMAL COMPLETION
```

For the control region, *thread-xref* is the special value CONTROL. For dependent regions, it is the PSTid concatenated with the PSBname. *auth-id* is either the user field from the job card, or the ID from the z/OS started procedures table.

For an explanation of the displayed list, see the description of message CSQV402I in the *WebSphere MQ for z/OS Messages and Codes* manual.

IMS provides a display command to monitor the connection to WebSphere MQ. It shows which program is active on each dependent region connection, the LTERM user name, and the control region connection status. The command is:

```
/DISPLAY SUBSYS name
```

The status of the connection between IMS and WebSphere MQ is shown as one of:

```
CONNECTED
NOT CONNECTED
CONNECT IN PROGRESS
STOPPED
STOP IN PROGRESS
INVALID SUBSYSTEM NAME=name
SUBSYSTEM name NOT DEFINED BUT RECOVERY OUTSTANDING
```

The thread status from each dependent region is one of the following:

```
CONN
CONN, ACTIVE (includes LTERM of user)
```

Disconnecting from dependent regions

To change values in the SSM member of IMS.PROCLIB, you disconnect a dependent region. To do this, you must:

1. Issue the IMS command:

```
/STOP REGION
```

2. Update the SSM member

3. Issue the IMS command:

```
/START REGION
```

Disconnecting from IMS

The connection is ended when either IMS or the queue manager terminates. Alternatively, the IMS master terminal operator can explicitly break the connection by issuing the following IMS command:

```
/STOP SUBSYS sysid
```

The command sends the following message to the terminal that issued it, usually the master terminal operator (MTO):

```
DFS058I STOP COMMAND IN PROGRESS
```

The IMS command:

```
/START SUBSYS sysid
```

is required to reestablish the connection.

Note: The IMS command `/STOP SUBSYS` will not be completed if an IMS trigger monitor is running.

Controlling the IMS trigger monitor

The IMS trigger monitor (the CSQQTRMN transaction) is described in the *WebSphere MQ for z/OS Concepts and Planning Guide*.

Starting CSQQTRMN

1. Start a batch oriented BMP running the program CSQQTRMN for each initiation queue you want to monitor.
2. Modify your batch JCL (described in the *WebSphere MQ for z/OS System Setup Guide*) to add a DDname of CSQQUT1 that points to a data set containing the following information:

QMGRNAME=q_manager_name	Comment: queue manager name
INITQUEUEENAME=init_q_name	Comment: initiation queue name
LTERM=lterm	Comment: LTERM to remove error messages
CONSOLEMESSAGES=YES	Comment: Send error messages to console

where:

q_manager_name	The name of the queue manager (if this is blank, the default nominated in CSQQDEFV is assumed)
init_q_name	The name of the initiation queue to be monitored
lterm	The IMS LTERM name for the destination of error messages (if this is blank, the default value is MASTER).
CONSOLEMESSAGES=YES	Requests that messages sent to the nominated IMS LTERM are also sent to the z/OS console. If this parameter is omitted or misspelled, the default is NOT to send messages to the console.

3. Add a DD name of CSQQUT2 if you want a printed report of the processing of CSQQUT1 input.

Notes:

1. The data set CSQQUT1 is defined with LRECL=80. Other DCB information is taken from the data set. The DCB for data set CSQQUT2 is RECFM=VBA and LRECL=125.
2. You can put only one keyword on each record. The keyword value is delimited by the first blank following the keyword; this means that you can include comments. An asterisk in column 1 means that the whole input record is a comment.
3. If you misspell either of the QMGRNAME or LTERM keywords, CSQQTRMN uses the default for that keyword.
4. Ensure that the subsystem is started in IMS (by the /START SUBSYS command) before submitting the trigger monitor BMP job. If it is not started, your trigger monitor job terminates with abend code U3042.

Stopping CSQQTRMN

Once started, CSQQTRMN runs until either the connection between WebSphere MQ and IMS is broken due to one of the following events:

- the queue manager ending
- IMS ending

or a z/OS STOP jobname command is entered.

Chapter 7. Controlling the IMS bridge

This chapter describes how to control the IMS bridge. It discusses the following topics:

- “Starting and stopping the IMS bridge”
- “Controlling IMS connections”
- “Controlling bridge queues” on page 82
- “Resynchronizing the IMS bridge” on page 83
- “Deleting messages from IMS” on page 84
- “Deleting Tpipes” on page 84

There are no WebSphere MQ commands to control the WebSphere MQ-IMS bridge.

Starting and stopping the IMS bridge

Start the WebSphere MQ bridge by starting OTMA. Either use the IMS command:

```
/START OTMA
```

or start it automatically by specifying OTMA=YES in the IMS system parameters. If OTMA is already started, the bridge starts automatically when queue manager startup has completed. A WebSphere MQ event message is produced when OTMA is started.

Use the IMS command:

```
/STOP OTMA
```

to stop OTMA communication. When this command is issued, a WebSphere MQ event message is produced.

Controlling IMS connections

IMS provides these operator commands to control and monitor the connection to WebSphere MQ:

/DEQUEUE TMEMBER *tmember* **TPIPE** *tpipe*

Removes messages from a Tpipe. Specify PURGE to remove all messages or PURGE1 to remove the first message only.

/DISPLAY OTMA

Displays summary information about the OTMA server and clients, and client status.

/DISPLAY TMEMBER *name*

Displays information about an OTMA client.

/DISPLAY TRACE TMEMBER *name*

Displays information about what is being traced.

Controlling the IMS bridge

/SECURE OTMA
Sets security options.

/START OTMA
Enables communications through OTMA.

/START TMEMBER *tmember* TPIPE *tpipe*
Starts the named Tpipe.

/STOP OTMA
Stops communications through OTMA.

/STOP TMEMBER *tmember* TPIPE *tpipe*
Stops the named Tpipe.

/TRACE
Controls the IMS trace.

For more information about these commands, see the *IMS/ESA Operator's Reference* manual for the level of IMS that you are using.

IMS command responses are sent to the terminal from which the command was issued. Authorization to issue IMS commands is based on IMS security.

Controlling bridge queues

To stop communicating with the queue manager with XCF member name *tmember* through the bridge, issue the following IMS command:

```
/STOP TMEMBER tmember TPIPE ALL
```

To resume communication, issue the following IMS command:

```
/START TMEMBER tmember TPIPE ALL
```

To stop communication with the queue manager on a single Tpipe, issue the following IMS command:

```
/STOP TMEMBER tmember TPIPE tpipe
```

One or two Tpipes are created for each active bridge queue, so issuing this command stops communication with the WebSphere MQ queue. To resume communication, use the following IMS command :

```
/START TMEMBER tmember TPIPE tpipe
```

Alternatively, you can alter the attributes of the WebSphere MQ queue to make it get inhibited.

Resynchronizing the IMS bridge

The IMS bridge is automatically restarted whenever the queue manager, IMS, or OTMA are restarted.

The first task undertaken by the IMS bridge is to resynchronize with IMS. This involves WebSphere MQ and IMS checking sequence numbers on every synchronized Tpipe. A synchronized Tpipe is used when persistent messages are sent to IMS from a WebSphere MQ-IMS bridge queue using commit mode zero (commit-then-send).

If the bridge cannot resynchronize with IMS, the IMS sense code is returned in message CSQ2023E and the connection to OTMA is stopped. If the bridge cannot resynchronize with an individual IMS Tpipe, the IMS sense code is returned in message CSQ2025E and the Tpipe is stopped. If a Tpipe has been cold started, the recoverable sequence numbers are automatically reset to 1.

If the bridge discovers mismatched sequence numbers when resynchronizing with a Tpipe, message CSQ2020E is issued. Use the WebSphere MQ command RESET TPIPE to initiate resynchronization with the IMS Tpipe. You need to provide the XCF group and member name, and the name of the Tpipe; this information is provided by the message.

You can also specify:

- A new recoverable sequence number to be set in the Tpipe for messages sent by WebSphere MQ, and to be set as the partner's receive sequence number. If you do not specify this, the partner's receive sequence number is set to the current WebSphere MQ send sequence number.
- A new recoverable sequence number to be set in the Tpipe for messages received by WebSphere MQ, and to be set as the partner's send sequence number. If you do not specify this, the partner's send sequence number is set to the current WebSphere MQ receive sequence number.

If there is an unresolved unit of recovery associated with the Tpipe, this is also notified in the message. Use the WebSphere MQ command RESET TPIPE to specify whether to commit the unit of recovery, or back it out. If you commit the unit of recovery, the batch of messages has already been sent to IMS, and is deleted from the bridge queue. If you back the unit of recovery out, the messages are returned to the bridge queue, to be subsequently sent to IMS.

Commit mode 1 (send-then-commit) Tpipes are not synchronized.

Considerations for Commit mode 1 transactions

In IMS, commit mode 1 (CM1) transactions send their output replies before syncpoint.

A CM1 transaction might not be able to send its reply, for example because:

- The Tpipe on which the reply is to be sent is stopped
- OTMA is stopped
- The OTMA client (that is, the queue manager) has gone away
- The reply-to queue and dead-letter queue are unavailable

For all the above reasons, the IMS application sending the message pseudo-abends with code U0119. The IMS transaction and program are not stopped in this case.

Controlling the IMS bridge

These reasons often prevent messages being sent into IMS, as well as replies being delivered from IMS. A U0119 abend can occur if:

- The Tpipe, OTMA, or the queue manager is stopped while the message is in IMS
- IMS replies on a different Tpipe to the incoming message, and that Tpipe is stopped
- IMS replies to a different OTMA client, and that client is unavailable.

Whenever a U0119 abend occurs, both the incoming message to IMS and the reply messages to WebSphere MQ are lost. If the output of a CM0 transaction cannot be delivered for any of the above reasons, it is queued on the Tpipe within IMS.

Deleting messages from IMS

A message that is destined for WebSphere MQ through the IMS bridge can be deleted if the Tmember/Tpipe is stopped. To delete one message for the queue manager with XCF member name *tmember*, issue the following IMS command:

```
/DEQUEUE TMEMBER tmember TPIPE tpipe PURGE1
```

To delete all the messages on the Tpipe, issue the following IMS command:

```
/DEQUEUE TMEMBER tmember TPIPE tpipe PURGE
```

Deleting Tpipes

You cannot delete IMS Tpipes yourself. They are deleted by IMS at the following times:

- Synchronized Tpipes are deleted when IMS is cold started.
- Non-synchronized Tpipes are deleted when IMS is restarted.

Part 4. Managing WebSphere MQ resources

Chapter 8. Managing the logs	87
Archiving logs with the ARCHIVE LOG command	87
Restarting the log archive process after a failure	89
Controlling archiving and logging	89
Printing log records	89
Recovering logs	90
Discarding archive log data sets	90
Automatic archive log data set deletion	90
Manually deleting archive log data sets	91
Locate and discard archive log data sets	91
Chapter 9. Managing the BSDS	93
Finding out what the BSDS contains	93
Time stamps in the BSDS	93
Active log data set status	94
Changing the BSDS	95
Changes for active logs	95
Adding record entries to the BSDS	95
Deleting information about the active log data set from the BSDS	95
Recording information about the log data set in the BSDS	96
Enlarging the active log	96
Changes for archive logs	96
Adding an archive log	96
Deleting an archive log	96
Changing the password of an archive log	97
Recovering the BSDS	98
Chapter 10. Managing page sets	101
How to add a page set to a queue manager	101
What to do when one of your page sets becomes full	102
How to balance loads on page sets	103
Moving a non-shared queue	103
How to expand a page set	106
How to reduce a page set	107
How to back up and recover page sets	108
Creating a point of recovery for non-shared resources	108
Method 1: Full backup	108
Method 2: Fuzzy backup	109
Backing up page sets	109
Backing up your object definitions	110
Recovering page sets	110
Simple recovery	110
Advanced recovery	111
What happens when the queue manager is restarted	111
How to back up and restore queues using CSQUTIL	111
Chapter 11. Managing queue-sharing groups and shared queues	113
Managing queue-sharing groups	113
Adding a queue-sharing group to the DB2 tables	113
Adding a queue manager to a queue-sharing group	113
Removing a queue manager from a queue-sharing group	113
Removing a queue-sharing group from the DB2 tables	114
Managing shared queues	114
Recovering shared queues	114
Moving shared queues	115
Moving a queue from one Coupling Facility structure to another	115
Moving a non-shared queue to a shared queue	118
Moving a shared queue to a non-shared queue	118
Migrating non-shared queues to shared queues	119
Migrating the first (or only) queue manager in the queue-sharing group	119
Migrating any other queue managers in the queue-sharing group	119
Managing group objects	120
Managing the Coupling Facility	120
Adding a Coupling Facility structure	120
Removing a Coupling Facility structure	120

Chapter 8. Managing the logs

This chapter describes the tasks involved in managing the WebSphere MQ logs. It contains these sections:

- “Archiving logs with the ARCHIVE LOG command”
- “Controlling archiving and logging” on page 89
- “Printing log records” on page 89
- “Recovering logs” on page 90
- “Discarding archive log data sets” on page 90

Archiving logs with the ARCHIVE LOG command

An authorized operator can archive the current WebSphere MQ active log data sets whenever required using the ARCHIVE LOG command.

When you issue the ARCHIVE LOG command, WebSphere MQ truncates the current active log data sets, then runs an asynchronous off-load, and updates the BSDS with a record of the off-load.

The ARCHIVE LOG command has a MODE(QUIESCE) option. With this option, WebSphere MQ jobs and users are quiesced after a commit point, and the resulting point of consistency is captured in the current active log before it is off-loaded.

Consider using the MODE(QUIESCE) option when planning a backup strategy for off site recovery. It creates a system-wide point of consistency, which minimizes the number of data inconsistencies when the archive log is used with the most current backup page set copy during recovery. For example:

```
ARCHIVE LOG MODE(QUIESCE)
```

If you issue the ARCHIVE LOG command without specifying a TIME parameter, the quiesce time period defaults to the value of the QUIESCE parameter of the CSQ6ARVP macro. If the time required for the ARCHIVE LOG MODE(QUIESCE) to complete is less than the time specified, the command completes successfully; otherwise, the command fails when the time period expires. You can specify the time period explicitly by using the TIME option, for example:

```
ARCHIVE LOG MODE(QUIESCE) TIME(60)
```

This command specifies a quiesce period of up to 60 seconds before ARCHIVE LOG processing occurs.

Attention: Using the TIME option when time is critical can significantly disrupt WebSphere MQ availability for all jobs and users that use WebSphere MQ resources.

By default, the command is processed asynchronously from the time you submit the command. (To process the command synchronously with other WebSphere MQ

Archiving logs

commands use the WAIT(YES) option with QUIESCE, but be aware that the z/OS console is locked from WebSphere MQ command input for the entire QUIESCE period.)

During the quiesce period:

- Jobs and users on the queue manager are allowed to go through commit processing, but are suspended if they try to update any WebSphere MQ resource after the commit.
- Jobs and users that only read data can be affected, since they might be waiting for locks held by jobs or users that were suspended.
- New tasks can start, but they cannot update data.

The output from the DISPLAY THREAD command uses the message CSQV400I to indicate that a quiesce is in effect. For example:

```
CSQV401I +CSQ1 DISPLAY THREAD REPORT FOLLOWS -
CSQV400I +CSQ1 ARCHIVE LOG QUIESCE CURRENTLY ACTIVE
CSQV402I +CSQ1 ACTIVE THREADS -
NAME      ST A  REQ THREAD-XREF  USERID      ASID  URID
BATCH    T      14                CON0327     0016  000000000000
DISPLAY ACTIVE REPORT COMPLETE
CSQ9022I +CSQ1 CSQVDT ' DISPLAY THREAD' NORMAL COMPLETION
```

When all updates are quiesced, the quiesce history record in the BSDS is updated with the date and time that the active log data sets were truncated, and with the last-written RBA in the current active log data sets. WebSphere MQ truncates the current active log data sets, switches to the next available active log data sets, and issues message CSQJ311E stating that off-load started.

If updates cannot be quiesced before the quiesce period expires, WebSphere MQ issues message CSQJ317I, and ARCHIVE LOG processing terminates. The current active log data sets are not truncated, nor switched to the next available log data sets, and off-load is not started.

Whether the quiesce was successful or not, all suspended users and jobs are then resumed, and WebSphere MQ issues message CSQJ312I, stating that the quiesce is ended and update activity is resumed.

If ARCHIVE LOG is issued when the current active log is the last available active log data set, the command is not processed, and WebSphere MQ issues the following message:

```
CSQJ319I - csect-name CURRENT ACTIVE LOG DATA SET IS THE LAST
          AVAILABLE ACTIVE LOG DATA SET.  ARCHIVE LOG PROCESSING
          WILL BE TERMINATED
```

If ARCHIVE LOG is issued when another ARCHIVE LOG command is already in progress, the new command is not processed, and WebSphere MQ issues the following message:

```
CSQJ318I - ARCHIVE LOG COMMAND ALREADY IN PROGRESS
```

For information about the syntax of the ARCHIVE LOG command, see the *WebSphere MQ Script (MQSC) Command Reference* manual. For information about the messages issued during archiving, see the *WebSphere MQ for z/OS Messages and Codes* manual.

Restarting the log archive process after a failure

If there is a problem during the log archive process (for example, a problem with allocation or tape mounts), the archiving of the active log might be suspended. You can cancel the archive process and restart it by using the ARCHIVE LOG CANCEL OFFLOAD command. This command cancels any off-load processing currently in progress, and restarts the archive process. It starts with the oldest log data set that has not been archived, and proceeds through all active log data sets that need off-loading. Any log archive operations that have been suspended are restarted.

Use this command only if you are sure that the current log archive task is no longer functioning, or if you want to restart a previous attempt that failed. This is because the command might cause an abnormal termination of the off-load task, which might result in a dump.

Controlling archiving and logging

Many aspects of archiving and logging are controlled by parameters set using the CSQ6LOGP, CSQ6ARVP and CSQ6SYSP macros of the system parameter module when the queue manager is customized. See the *WebSphere MQ for z/OS System Setup Guide* for details of these macros.

Some of these parameters can be changed while a queue manager is running using the WebSphere MQ SET LOG, SET SYSTEM and SET ARCHIVE commands. They are shown in Table 3:

Table 3. Archiving and logging parameters that can be changed while a queue manager is running

SET command	Parameters
LOG	WRTHRSH, MAXARCH, DEALLCT, MAXRTU
ARCHIVE	All
SYSTEM	LOGLOAD

You can display the settings of all the parameters using the DISPLAY LOG, DISPLAY ARCHIVE and DISPLAY SYSTEM commands. These commands also show status information about archiving and logging.

These commands are described in the *WebSphere MQ Script (MQSC) Command Reference*.

Printing log records

You can extract and print log records using the CSQ1LOGP utility. For instructions, see Chapter 20, “The log print utility (CSQ1LOGP)”, on page 231.

Recovering logs

Normally, you do not need to back up and restore the WebSphere MQ logs, especially if you are using dual logging. However, in rare circumstances, such as an I/O error on a log, you might need to recover the logs. Use Access Method Services to delete and redefine the data set, and then copy the corresponding dual log into it.

Discarding archive log data sets

You must keep enough log data to be able to perform unit of work recovery, page set media recovery if a page set is lost, or CF structure media recovery if a CF structure is lost. Do not discard archive log data sets that might be required for recovery; if you discard these archive log data sets you might not be able to perform required recovery operations.

If you have confirmed that your archive log data sets can be discarded, you can do this in either of the following ways:

- Automatic archive deletion
- Manual archive deletion

Automatic archive log data set deletion

You can use a DASD or tape management system to delete archive log data sets automatically. The retention period for WebSphere MQ archive log data sets is specified by the retention period field ARCRETN in the CSQ6ARVP installation macro (see the *WebSphere MQ for z/OS System Setup Guide* for more information). This value is passed to the management system in the JCL parameter RETPD.

The default for the retention period specifies that archive logs are to be kept for 9999 days (the maximum possible). **You can change the retention period but you must ensure that you can accommodate the number of backup cycles that you have planned for.**

WebSphere MQ uses the retention period value as the value for the JCL parameter RETPD when archive log data sets are created.

The retention period set by MVS/DFP™'s storage management subsystem (SMS) can be overridden by this WebSphere MQ parameter. Typically, the retention period is set to the smaller value specified by either WebSphere MQ or SMS. The storage administrator and WebSphere MQ administrator must agree on a retention period value that is appropriate for WebSphere MQ.

Note: WebSphere MQ does not have an automated method to delete information about archive log data sets from the BSDS, because some tape management systems provide external manual overrides of retention periods. Therefore, information about an archive log data set can still be in the BSDS long after the data-set retention period has expired and the data set has been scratched by the tape management system. Conversely, the maximum number of archive log data sets might have been exceeded and the data from the BSDS might have been dropped before the data set has reached its expiration date.

If archive log data sets are deleted automatically, remember that the operation does not update the list of archive logs in the BSDS. You can update the BSDS with the

change log inventory utility, as described in “Changing the BSDS” on page 95. The update is not essential. Recording old archive logs wastes space in the BSDS, but does no other harm.

Manually deleting archive log data sets

You must keep all the log records as far back as the lowest RBA identified in messages CSQI024I and CSQI025I. This RBA is obtained using the DISPLAY USAGE command that you issued when creating a point of recovery using “Method 1: Full backup” on page 108. **Read “Creating a point of recovery for non-shared resources” on page 108 before discarding any logs.**

Locate and discard archive log data sets

Having established the minimum log RBA required for recovery, you can find archive log data sets that contain only earlier log records by performing the following procedure:

1. Use the print log map utility to print the contents of the BSDS. For an example of the output, see Chapter 19, “The print log map utility (CSQJU004)”, on page 229.
2. Find the sections of the output titled “ARCHIVE LOG COPY n DATA SETS”. If you use dual logging, there are two sections. The columns labeled STARTRBA and ENDRBA show the range of RBAs contained in each volume. Find the volumes whose ranges include the minimum RBA you found with messages CSQI024I and CSQI025I. These are the earliest volumes you need to keep. If you are using dual-logging, there are two such volumes.

If no volumes have an appropriate range, one of the following cases applies:

- The minimum RBA has not yet been archived, and you can discard all archive log volumes.
- The list of archive log volumes in the BSDS wrapped around when the number of volumes exceeded the number allowed by the MAXARCH parameter of the CSQ6LOGP macro. If the BSDS does not register an archive log volume, that volume cannot be used for recovery. Therefore, consider adding information about existing volumes to the BSDS. For instructions, see “Changes for archive logs” on page 96.

Also consider increasing the value of MAXARCH. For information, see the *WebSphere MQ for z/OS System Setup Guide*.

3. Delete any archive log data set or volume whose ENDRBA value is less than the STARTRBA value of the earliest volume you want to keep. If you are using dual logging, delete both such copies.

Because BSDS entries wrap around, the first few entries in the BSDS archive log section might be more recent than the entries at the bottom. Look at the combination of date and time and compare their ages. Do not assume that you can discard all entries *above* the entry for the archive log containing the minimum LOGRBA.

Delete the data sets. If the archives are on tape, erase the tapes. If they are on DASD, run a z/OS utility to delete each data set. Then, if you want the BSDS to list only existing archive volumes, use the change log inventory utility (CSQJU003) to delete entries for the discarded volumes. See “Changes for archive logs” on page 96 for an example.

Discarding archive logs

Chapter 9. Managing the BSDS

This chapter describes the tasks involved in managing the bootstrap data set. It contains these sections:

- “Finding out what the BSDS contains”
- “Changing the BSDS” on page 95
- “Recovering the BSDS” on page 98

Finding out what the BSDS contains

The print log map utility (CSQJU004) is a batch utility that lists the information stored in the BSDS. For instructions on running it, see Chapter 19, “The print log map utility (CSQJU004)”, on page 229.

Time stamps in the BSDS

The output of the print log map utility shows the time stamps, which are used to record the date and time of various system events, that are stored in the BSDS.

The following time stamps are included in the header section of the report:

SYSTEM TIMESTAMP

Reflects the date and time the BSDS was last updated. The BSDS time stamp can be updated when:

- The queue manager starts.
- The write threshold is reached during log write activities. Depending on the number of output buffers you have specified and the system activity rate, the BSDS might be updated several times a second, or might not be updated for several seconds, minutes, or even hours. For details of the write threshold, see the WRTHRSR parameter of the CSQ6LOGP macro in the *WebSphere MQ for z/OS System Setup Guide*.
- WebSphere MQ drops into a single BSDS mode from its normal dual BSDS mode due to an error. This can occur when a request to get, insert, point to, update, or delete a BSDS record is unsuccessful. When this error occurs, WebSphere MQ updates the time stamp in the remaining BSDS to force a time stamp mismatch with the disabled BSDS.

UTILITY TIMESTAMP

The date and time the contents of the BSDS were altered by the change log inventory utility (CSQJU003).

The following time stamps are included in the active and archive log data sets portion of the report:

Active log date

The date the active log entry was created in the BSDS, that is, when the CSQJU003 NEWLOG was done.

Active log time

The time the active log entry was created in the BSDS, that is, when the CSQJU003 NEWLOG was done.

Archive log date

The date the archive log entry was created in the BSDS, that is, when the CSQJU003 NEWLOG was done or the archive itself was done.

Finding what the BSDS contains

Archive log time

The time the archive log entry was created in the BSDS, that is, when the CSQJU003 NEWLOG was done or the archive itself was done.

Active log data set status

The BSDS records the status of an active log data set as one of the following:

NEW The data set has been defined but never used by WebSphere MQ, or the log was truncated to a point before the data set was first used. In either case, the data set starting and ending RBA values are reset to zero.

REUSABLE

Either the data set has been defined but never used by WebSphere MQ, or the data set has been off-loaded. In the print log map output, the start RBA value for the last REUSABLE data set is equal to the start RBA value of the last archive log data set.

NOT REUSABLE

The data set contains records that have not been off-loaded.

STOPPED

The off-load processor encountered an error while reading a record, and that record could not be obtained from the other copy of the active log.

TRUNCATED

Either:

- An I/O error occurred, and WebSphere MQ has stopped writing to this data set. The active log data set is off-loaded, beginning with the starting RBA and continuing up to the last valid record segment in the truncated active log data set. The RBA of the last valid record segment is lower than the ending RBA of the active log data set. Logging is switched to the next available active log data set, and continues uninterrupted.

or

- An ARCHIVE LOG function has been called, which has truncated the active log.

The status appears in the output from the print log map utility.

Changing the BSDS

You do not have to take special steps to keep the BSDS updated with records of logging events because WebSphere MQ does that automatically. However, you might want to change the BSDS if you do any of the following:

- Add more active log data sets.
- Copy active log data sets to newly allocated data sets, for example, when providing larger active log allocations.
- Move log data sets to other devices.
- Recover a damaged BSDS.
- Discard outdated archive log data sets.

You can change the BSDS by running the change log inventory utility (CSQJU003). Only run this utility when the queue manager is inactive, or you might get inconsistent results. The action of the utility is controlled by statements in the SYSIN data set. This section shows several examples. For complete instructions, see Chapter 18, “The change log inventory utility (CSQJU003)”, on page 219.

You can copy an active log data set only when the queue manager is inactive because WebSphere MQ allocates the active log data sets as exclusive (DISP=OLD) at queue manager startup.

Changes for active logs

You can add to, delete from, and record entries in the BSDS for active logs using the change log utility. Examples only are shown here; replace the data set names shown with the ones you want to use. For more details of the utility, see Chapter 18, “The change log inventory utility (CSQJU003)”, on page 219.

Adding record entries to the BSDS

If an active log has been flagged as “stopped”, it is not reused for logging; however, it continues to be used for reading. Use the access method services to define new active log data sets, then use the change log inventory utility to register the new data sets in the BSDS. For example, use:

```
NEWLOG DSNAME=MQM111.LOGCOPY1.DS10,COPY1
NEWLOG DSNAME=MQM111.LOGCOPY2.DS10,COPY2
```

If you are copying the contents of an old active log data set to the new one, you can also give the RBA range and the starting and ending time stamps on the NEWLOG function.

Deleting information about the active log data set from the BSDS

To delete information about an active log data set from the BSDS, you could use:

```
DELETE DSNAME=MQM111.LOGCOPY1.DS99
DELETE DSNAME=MQM111.LOGCOPY2.DS99
```

Changing the BSDS

Recording information about the log data set in the BSDS

To record information about an existing active log data set in the BSDS, use:

```
NEWLOG DSNAME=MQM111.LOGCOPY1.DS10,COPY2,STARTIME=19930212205198,  
ENDTIME=19930412205200,STARTRBA=6400,ENDRBA=94FF
```

You might need to insert a record containing this type of information in the BSDS because:

- The entry for the data set has been deleted, but is needed again.
- You are copying the contents of one active log data set to another data set.
- You are recovering the BSDS from a backup copy.

Enlarging the active log

This procedure must only be used when the queue manager is inactive:

1. Stop the queue manager. This step is required because WebSphere MQ allocates all active log data sets for its exclusive use when it is active.
2. Use Access Method Services ALTER with the NEWNAME option to rename your active log data sets.
3. Use Access Method Services DEFINE to define larger active log data sets.
By reusing the old data set names, you do not have to run the change log inventory utility to establish new names in the BSDSs. The old data set names and the correct RBA ranges are already in the BSDSs.
4. Use Access Method Services REPRO to copy the old (renamed) data sets into their respective new data sets.
5. Start the queue manager.

If all your log data sets are the same size, your system will be operationally more consistent and efficient. If the log data sets are not the same size, it is more difficult to track your system's logs, and so space can be wasted.

Changes for archive logs

You can add to, delete from, and change the password of, entries in the BSDS for archive logs. Examples only are shown here; replace the data set names shown with the ones you want to use. For more details of the utility, see Chapter 18, "The change log inventory utility (CSQJU003)", on page 219.

Adding an archive log

When the recovery of an object depends on reading an existing archive log data set, the BSDS must contain information about that data set so that WebSphere MQ can find it. To register information about an existing archive log data set in the BSDS, use:

```
NEWLOG DSNAME=CSQARC1.ARCHLOG1.E00021.T2205197.A0000015,COPY1VOL=CSQV04,  
UNIT=TAPE,STARTRBA=3A190000,ENDRBA=3A1F0FFF,CATALOG=NO
```

Deleting an archive log

To delete an entire archive log data set on one or more volumes, use:

```
DELETE DSNAME=CSQARC1.ARCHLOG1.E00021.T2205197.A0000015,COPY1VOL=CSQV04
```

Changing the password of an archive log

If you change the password of an existing archive log data set, you must also change the information in the BSDS.

1. List the BSDS, using the print log map utility.
2. Delete the entry for the archive log data set with the changed password, using the DELETE function of the CSQJU003 utility (see page 219).
3. Name the same data set as a new archive log data set. Use the NEWLOG function of the CSQJU003 utility (see page 219), and give the new password, the starting and ending RBAs, and the volume serial numbers (which can be found in the print log map utility output, see page 229).

To change the password for new archive log data sets, use:

```
ARCHIVE PASSWORD=password
```

To stop placing passwords on new archive log data sets, use:

```
ARCHIVE NOPASSWD
```

Note: Only use the ARCHIVE utility function if you do not have an external security manager.

Recovering the BSDS

If WebSphere MQ is operating in dual BSDS mode and one BSDS becomes damaged, forcing WebSphere MQ into single BSDS mode, WebSphere MQ continues to operate without a problem (until the next restart). To return the environment to dual BSDS mode:

1. Use Access Method Services to rename or delete the damaged BSDS and to define a new BSDS with the same name as the damaged BSDS. Control statements can be found in job CSQ4BSDS in thlqual.SCSQPROC (described in the *WebSphere MQ for z/OS System Setup Guide*).
2. Issue the WebSphere MQ command RECOVER BSDS to make a copy of the valid BSDS in the newly allocated data set and to reinstate dual BSDS mode.

If WebSphere MQ is operating in single BSDS mode and the BSDS is damaged, or if WebSphere MQ is operating in dual BSDS mode and both BSDSs are damaged, the queue manager stops and does not restart until the BSDS data sets are repaired. In this case:

1. Locate the BSDS associated with the most recent archive log data set. The data set name of the most recent archive log appears on the job log in the last occurrence of message CSQJ003I, which indicates that off-loading has been completed successfully. In preparation for the rest of this procedure, it is a good practice to keep a log of all successful archives noted by that message:
 - If archive logs are on DASD, the BSDS is allocated on any available DASD. The BSDS name is like the corresponding archive log data set name; change only the first letter of the last qualifier, from A to B, as in the example below:
Archive log name
CSQ.ARCHLOG1.A0000001
BSDS copy name
CSQ.ARCHLOG1.B0000001
 - If archive logs are on tape, the BSDS is the first data set of the first archive log volume. The BSDS is not repeated on later volumes.
2. If the most recent archive log data set has no copy of the BSDS (for example, because an error occurred when off-loading it), locate an earlier copy of the BSDS from an earlier off-load.
3. Rename *damaged* BSDSs using the Access Method Services ALTER command with the NEWNAME option. If you want to delete a damaged BSDS, use the Access Method Services DELETE command. For each damaged BSDS, use Access Method Services to define a new BSDS as a replacement data set. Job CSQ4BSDS in thlqual.SCSQPROC contains Access Method Services control statements to define a new BSDS.
4. Use Access Method Services to delete or rename the damaged data set, to define a replacement data set, and to copy the remaining BSDS to the replacement with the Access Method Services REPRO command.
5. Use the Access Method Services REPRO command to copy the BSDS from the archive log to one of the replacement BSDSs you defined in step 3. Do not copy any data to the second replacement BSDS, you do that in step 6 on page 100.
 - a. Print the contents of the replacement BSDS.

Use the print log map utility (CSQJU004) to print the contents of the replacement BSDS. This enables you to review the contents of the replacement BSDS before continuing your recovery work.
 - b. Update the archive log data set inventory in the replacement BSDS.

Examine the output from the print log map utility and check that the replacement BSDS does not contain a record of the archive log from which

the BSDS was copied. If the replacement BSDS is an old copy, its inventory might not contain all archive log data sets that were created more recently. The BSDS inventory of the archive log data sets must be updated to reflect the current subsystem inventory.

Use the change log inventory utility (CSQJU003) NEWLOG statement to update the replacement BSDS, adding a record of the archive log from which the BSDS was copied. If the archive log data set is password-protected, use the PASSWORD option of the NEWLOG function. Also, if the archive log data set is cataloged, ensure that the CATALOG option of the NEWLOG function is properly set to CATALOG=YES. Use the NEWLOG statement to add any additional archive log data sets that were created later than the BSDS copy.

- c. Update passwords in the replacement BSDS.

The BSDS contains passwords for the archive log data sets and for the active log data sets. To ensure that the passwords in the replacement BSDS reflect the current passwords used by your installation, use the change log inventory ARCHIVE utility function with the PASSWORD option.

- d. Update the active log data set inventory in the replacement BSDS.

In unusual circumstances, your installation might have added, deleted, or renamed active log data sets since the BSDS was copied. In this case, the replacement BSDS does not reflect the actual number or names of the active log data sets your installation currently has in use.

If you need to delete an active log data set from the replacement BSDS log inventory, use the change log inventory utility DELETE function.

If you need to add an active log data set to the replacement BSDS log inventory, use the change log inventory utility NEWLOG function. Ensure that the RBA range is specified correctly on the NEWLOG function. If the active log data set is password-protected, use the PASSWORD option.

If you need to rename an active log data set in the replacement BSDS log inventory, use the change log inventory utility DELETE function, followed by the NEWLOG function. Ensure that the RBA range is specified correctly on the NEWLOG function. If the active log data set is password-protected, use the PASSWORD option.

- e. Update the active log RBA ranges in the replacement BSDS.

Later, when the queue manager restarts, it compares the RBAs of the active log data sets listed in the BSDS with the RBAs found in the actual active log data sets. If the RBAs do not agree, the queue manager does not restart. The problem is magnified when a particularly old copy of the BSDS is used. To solve this problem, use the change log inventory utility (CSQJU003) to adjust the RBAs found in the BSDS using the RBAs in the actual active log data sets. You do this by:

- Using the print log records utility (CSQ1LOGP) to print a summary report of the active log data set. This shows the starting and ending RBAs.
- Comparing the actual RBA ranges with the RBA ranges you have just printed, when the RBAs of all active log data sets are known.

If the RBA ranges are equal for all active log data sets, you can proceed to the next recovery step without any additional work.

If the RBA ranges are not equal, adjust the values in the BSDS to reflect the actual values. For each active log data set that needs to have the RBA range adjusted, use the change log inventory utility DELETE function to delete the active log data set from the inventory in the replacement BSDS.

Recovering the BSDS

Then use the NEWLOG function to redefine the active log data set to the BSDS. If the active log data sets are password-protected, use the PASSWORD option of the NEWLOG function.

- f. If only two active log data sets are specified for each copy of the active log, WebSphere MQ can have difficulty during queue manager restart. The problem can arise when one of the active log data sets is full and has not been off-loaded, while the second active log data set is close to filling. In this case, add a new active log data set for each copy of the active log and define each new active log data set in the replacement BSDS log inventory.

Use the Access Method Services DEFINE command to define a new active log data set for each copy of the active log. The control statements to accomplish this task can be found in job CSQ4BSDS in thlqual.SCSQPROC. Once the active log data sets are physically defined and allocated, use the change log inventory utility NEWLOG function to define the new active log data sets in the replacement BSDS. You do not need to specify the RBA ranges on the NEWLOG statement; however, if the active log data sets are password-protected. Use the PASSWORD option of the NEWLOG function.

6. Copy the updated BSDS to the second new BSDS data set. The BSDSs are now identical.

Use the print log map utility (CSQJU004) to print the contents of the second replacement BSDS at this point.

7. See "Active log problems" on page 155 for information about what to do if you have lost your current active log data set.
8. Restart the queue manager using the newly constructed BSDS. WebSphere MQ determines the current RBA and what active logs need to be archived.

Chapter 10. Managing page sets

This chapter describes how to create, copy, and generally manage the page sets associated with a queue manager. It contains these sections:

- “How to add a page set to a queue manager”
- “What to do when one of your page sets becomes full” on page 102
- “How to balance loads on page sets” on page 103
- “How to expand a page set” on page 106
- “How to reduce a page set” on page 107
- “How to back up and recover page sets” on page 108
- “How to back up and restore queues using CSQUTIL” on page 111

See the *WebSphere MQ for z/OS Concepts and Planning Guide* for a description of page sets, storage classes, buffers, and buffer pools, and some of the performance considerations that apply.

How to add a page set to a queue manager

This description assumes that you have a queue manager that is already running. You might need to add a page set if, for example, your queue manager has to cope with new applications using new queues.

To add a new page set, use the following procedure:

1. Stop the queue manager by issuing a STOP QMGR command.
2. Define and format the new page set. You can use the sample JCL in thlqual.SCSQPROC(CSQ4PAGE) as a basis. (For WebSphere Application Server embedded messaging using reduced function WebSphere MQ, use CSQ4PAGR.) For more information, see “Formatting page sets (FORMAT)” on page 191.
Take care not to format any page sets that are in use, unless this is what you intend. If so, use the FORCE option of the FORMAT utility function.
3. Add the new page set to the startup procedure for your queue manager.
4. Add a definition for the new page set to your CSQINP1 initialization data set. Use the DEFINE PSID command to associate the page set with a buffer pool.
5. Add the appropriate storage class definitions for your page set to your CSQINP2 initialization data sets.
6. Restart the queue manager.

What to do when one of your page sets becomes full

You can find out about the utilization of page sets by using the WebSphere MQ command `DISPLAY USAGE`. For example, the command:

```
DISPLAY USAGE PSID(03)
```

displays the current state of the page set 03. This tells you how many free pages this page set has.

If you have defined secondary extents for your page sets, they are dynamically expanded each time they fill up. Eventually, all secondary extents are used, or no further disk space is available. If this happens, an application receives the return code `MQRC_STORAGE_MEDIUM_FULL`.

If an application receives a return code of `MQRC_STORAGE_MEDIUM_FULL` from an MQI call, this is a clear indication that there is not enough space left on the page set. If the problem persists or is likely to reoccur, you must do something to solve it.

You can approach this problem in one of two ways:

- Balance the load between page sets by moving queues from one page set to another.
- Expand the page set.

How to balance loads on page sets

Load balancing on page sets means moving the messages associated with one or more queues from one page set to another, less used, page set. Use this technique if it is not practical to expand the page set.

To identify which queues are using a page set, use the appropriate WebSphere MQ commands. For example, to find out which queues are mapped to page set 02, first, find out which storage classes map to page set 02, by using the command:

```
DISPLAY STGCLASS(*) PSID(02)
```

Then use the following command to find out which queues use which storage class:

```
DISPLAY QUEUE(*) TYPE(QLOCAL) STGCLASS
```

Moving a non-shared queue

To move queues and their messages from one page set to another, use the MOVE QLOCAL command (described in the *WebSphere MQ Script (MQSC) Command Reference*). When you have identified the queue or queues that you want to move to a new page set, follow this procedure for each of these queues:

1. Ensure that the queue you want to move is not in use by any applications (that is, IPPROCS and OPPOCS values from the DISPLAY QSTATUS command are zero) and that it has no uncommitted messages (the UNCOM value from the DISPLAY QSTATUS command is NO).

Note: The only way to ensure that this state continues is to change your security settings temporarily. If you cannot do this, later stages in this procedure might fail if applications start to use the queue despite precautionary steps such as setting PUT(DISABLED). However, messages can never be lost by this procedure.

2. Prevent applications from putting messages on the queue being moved by altering the queue definition to disable MQPUTs. Change the queue definition to PUT(DISABLED).
3. Define a temporary queue with the same attributes as the queue that is being moved, using the command:

```
DEFINE QL(TEMP_QUEUE) LIKE(Queue_to_move) PUT(ENABLED) GET(ENABLED)
```

Note: If this temporary queue already exists from a previous run, delete it before doing the define.

4. Move the messages to the temporary queue using the following command:

```
MOVE QLOCAL(Queue_to_move) TOQLOCAL(TEMP_QUEUE)
```

5. Delete the queue you are moving, using the command:

Balancing loads

```
DELETE QLOCAL(Queue_To_Move)
```

6. Define a new storage class that maps to the required page set, for example:

```
DEFINE STGCLASS(NEW) PSID(nn)
```

Add the new storage class definition to the CSQINP2 data sets ready for the next queue manager restart.

7. Redefine the queue that you are moving, by changing the storage class attribute:

```
DEFINE QL(Queue_To_Move) LIKE(Temp_Queue) STGCLASS(NEW)
```

When the queue is redefined, it is based on the temporary queue created in step 3.

8. Move the messages back to the new queue, using the command:

```
MOVE QLOCAL(Temp) TOQLOCAL(Queue_To_Move)
```

9. The queue created in step 3 is no longer required. Use the following command to delete it:

```
DELETE QL(Temp_Queue)
```

10. If the queue being moved was defined in the CSQINP2 data sets, change the STGCLASS attribute of the appropriate DEFINE QLOCAL command in the CSQINP2 data sets. Add the REPLACE keyword so that the existing queue definition is replaced.

Figure 41 on page 105 shows an extract from a load balancing job.

```

//UTILITY EXEC PGM=CSQUTIL,PARM=('CSQ1')
//STEPLIB DD DSN=th1qua1.SCSQANLE,DISP=SHR
// DD DSN=th1qua1.SCSQAUTH,DISP=SHR
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=*
//SYSIN DD *
COMMAND DDNAME(MOVEQ)
/*
//MOVEQ DD *
ALTER QL(Queue_to_Move) PUT(DISABLED)
DELETE QL(TEMP_QUEUE) PURGE
DEFINE QL(TEMP_QUEUE) LIKE(Queue_to_Move) PUT(ENABLED) GET(ENABLED)
MOVE QLOCAL(Queue_to_Move) TOQLOCAL(TEMP_QUEUE)
DELETE QL(Queue_to_Move)
DEFINE STGCLASS(NEW) PSID(2)
DEFINE QL(Queue_to_Move) LIKE(TEMP_QUEUE) STGCLASS(NEW)
MOVE QLOCAL(TEMP_QUEUE) TOQLOCAL(Queue_to_Move)
DELETE QL(TEMP_QUEUE)
/*

```

Figure 41. Extract from a load balancing job for a page set

How to expand a page set

You expand a page set by creating a new, larger page set and copying the messages from the old page set to the new one. Ensure that the new page set is used when you restart the queue manager.

Note

This technique involves stopping and restarting the queue manager. This deletes any nonpersistent messages that are not on shared queues at restart time. If you have nonpersistent messages that you do not want to be deleted, use load balancing instead (see “How to balance loads on page sets” on page 103).

In this description, the page set that you want to expand is referred to as the *source* page set; the new, larger page set is referred to as the *destination* page set.

Follow these steps:

1. Stop the queue manager.
2. Define the destination page set, ensuring that it is larger than the source page set, with a larger secondary extent value.
3. Use the FORMAT function of CSQUTIL to format the destination page set. See “Formatting page sets (FORMAT)” on page 191 for more details.
4. Use the COPYPAGE function of CSQUTIL to copy all the messages from the source page set to the destination page set. See “Expanding a page set (COPYPAGE)” on page 196 for more details.
5. Restart the queue manager using the destination page set by doing one of the following:
 - Change the queue manager startup procedure to reference the destination page set. See the *WebSphere MQ for z/OS System Setup Guide* for more details.
 - Use Access Method Services to delete the source page set and then rename the destination page set, giving it the same name as that of the source page set.

Attention: Before you delete any WebSphere MQ page set, be sure that you have made the required backup copies.

How to reduce a page set

If you have a large page set that is mostly empty (as shown by the DISPLAY USAGE command), you might want to reduce its size. The procedure to do this involves using the COPY, FORMAT, and LOAD functions of CSQUTIL (see Chapter 17, “WebSphere MQ utility program (CSQUTIL)”, on page 187). This procedure does not work for page set zero, as it is not practical to reduce the size of this page set; the only way to do so is by reinitializing your queue manager (see “Reinitializing a queue manager” on page 132). The initial steps of the procedure are to try and remove all users from the system so that all UOWs are complete and the page sets are consistent.

1. Prevent all users, other than the WebSphere MQ administrator, from using the queue manager. This can be done by changing the access security settings, for example.
2. Use the STOP QMGR command with the QUIESCE or FORCE attribute to stop the queue manager.
3. Run the SCOPY function of CSQUTIL with the PSID option, to copy all message data from the large page set and save them in a sequential data set.
4. Define a new smaller page set data set to replace the large page set. Run the FORMAT TYPE(NEW) function of CSQUTIL against the page set that you want to reduce.
5. Restart the queue manager using the page sets created in step 4, the other existing page sets, BSDS, and log data sets.
6. Run the LOAD function of CSQUTIL to load back all the messages saved during step 3.
7. Allow all users access to the queue manager.
8. Delete the old large page set.

How to back up and recover page sets

This section describes:

- “Creating a point of recovery for non-shared resources”
- “Recovering page sets” on page 110

For information on how to create a point of recovery for shared resources, see “Recovering shared queues” on page 114.

Creating a point of recovery for non-shared resources

WebSphere MQ can recover objects and non-shared persistent messages to their current state if both:

1. Copies of page sets from an earlier point exist.
2. All the WebSphere MQ logs are available to perform recovery from that point.

These represent a point of recovery for non-shared resources.

Both objects and messages are held on page sets. Multiple objects and messages from different queues can exist on the same page set. For recovery purposes, objects and messages cannot be backed up in isolation, so a page set must be backed up as a whole to ensure the proper recovery of the data.

The WebSphere MQ recovery log contains a record of all persistent messages and changes made to objects. If WebSphere MQ fails (for example, due to an I/O error on a page set), you can recover the page set by restoring the backup copy and restarting the queue manager. WebSphere MQ applies the log changes to the page set from the point of the backup copy.

There are two ways of creating a point of recovery:

- Stop the queue manager, thereby forcing all updates on to the page sets. This allows you to restart from the point of recovery, using only the backed up page set data sets and the logs from that point on.
- Take *fuzzy* backup copies of the page sets without stopping the queue manager. If you use this method, and your associated logs subsequently become damaged or lost, you cannot to use the fuzzy page set backup copies to recover. This is because the fuzzy page set backup copies contain an inconsistent view of the state of the queue manager and are dependent on the logs being available. If the logs are not available, you need to return to the last set of backup page set copies taken while the subsystem was inactive (Method 1 below) and accept the loss of data from that time.

Method 1: Full backup

This method involves shutting the queue manager down. This forces all updates on to the page sets so that the page sets are in a consistent state.

1. Stop all the WebSphere MQ applications that are using the queue manager (allowing them to complete first). This can be done by changing the access security or queue settings, for example.
2. When all activity has completed, display and resolve any in-doubt units of recovery. (Use the commands `DISPLAY THREAD` and `RESOLVE INDOUBT`, as described in the *WebSphere MQ Script (MQSC) Command Reference* manual.) This brings the page sets to a consistent state; if you do not do this, your page sets might not be consistent, and you are effectively doing a fuzzy backup.
3. Issue the `ARCHIVE LOG` command to ensure that the latest log data is written out to the log data sets.

4. Issue the STOP QMGR MODE(QUIESCE) command. Record the lowest RBA value in the CSQI024I or CSQI025I messages (see *WebSphere MQ for z/OS Messages and Codes* for more information). You should keep the log data sets starting from the one indicated by the RBA value up to the current log data set.
5. Take backup copies of all the queue manager page sets (see “Backing up page sets”).

Method 2: Fuzzy backup

This method does not involve shutting the queue manager down. Therefore, updates might be in virtual storage buffers during the backup process. This means that the page sets are not in a consistent state, and can only be used for recovery in conjunction with the logs.

1. Issue the DISPLAY USAGE TYPE(ALL) command, and record the RBA value in the CSQI024I or CSQI025I messages (see *WebSphere MQ for z/OS Messages and Codes* for more information).
2. Take backup copies of the page sets (see “Backing up page sets”).
3. Issue the ARCHIVE LOG command, to ensure that the latest log data is written out to the log data sets. To restart from the point of recovery, you must keep the log data sets starting from the log data set indicated by the RBA value up to the current log data set.

Backing up page sets

You can take a backup of your page sets in two ways:

- “Using Access Method Services”
- “Using volume dump and restore” on page 110.

To recover a page set, WebSphere MQ needs to know how far back in the log to go. WebSphere MQ maintains a log RBA number in page zero of each page set, called the *recovery log sequence number* (LSN). This number is the starting RBA in the log from which WebSphere MQ can recover the page set. When you back up a page set, this number is also copied.

If the copy is later used to recover the page set, WebSphere MQ must have access to all the log records from this RBA value to the current RBA. That means you must keep enough of the log records to enable WebSphere MQ to recover from the oldest backup copy of a page set you intend to keep.

Using Access Method Services: You can use Access Method Services REPRO function (or any equivalent) to make copies of your page sets. You can do this whether or not the queue manager is running. If you want to do it while the queue manager is running, you must DEFINE the page sets with SHAREOPTIONS(2,3).

If you copy the page set while the queue manager is running you *must* use a copy utility that copies page zero of the page set first – if you do not do this you could corrupt the data in your page set. Access Method Services REPRO meets this requirement.

If the process of dynamically expanding a page set is interrupted, for example by power to the system being lost, you can still use Access Method Services REPRO to take a backup of a page set.

If you perform an Access Method Services IDCAMS LISTCAT ENT('page set data set name') ALLOC, you will see that the HI-ALLOC-RBA is higher than the HI-USED-RBA. Access Method Services REPRO just copies the page set up to the high used RBA, and does not give an error.

Page set backup

The next time this page set fills up it is extended again, if possible, and the pages between the high used RBA and the highest allocated RBA are used, along with another new extent.

For more information on the REPRO statement, see the *DFSMS/MVS® Access Method Services for VSAM* or the *DFSMS/MVS Access Method Services for the Integrated Catalog Facility* manual.

Using volume dump and restore: Volume dump services dumps all the data sets on the volume. Likewise, restore volume services can (depending on the type of service) restore all the data sets.

Backing up your object definitions

You should also back up copies of your object definitions. To do this, use the MAKEDEF feature of the CSQUTIL COMMAND function (described in “Issuing commands to WebSphere MQ (COMMAND)” on page 200).

Back up your object definitions whenever you take a backup copy of your queue manager, and keep the most current version.

Recovering page sets

If the queue manager has terminated due to a failure, the queue manager can normally be restarted with all recovery being performed during restart. However, such recovery is not possible if any of your page sets or log data sets are not available. The extent to which you can now recover depends on the availability of backup copies of page sets and log data sets.

To restart from a point of recovery you must have:

- A backup copy of the page set that is to be recovered.
- If you used “fuzzy” backup, the log data set that included the recorded RBA value, the log data set that was made by the ARCHIVE LOG command, and all the log data sets between these.
- If you used full backup, but you do not have the log data sets following that made by the ARCHIVE LOG command, run the FORMAT TYPE(REPLACE) function of the CSQUTIL utility against all you page sets.

To recover a page set to its current state, you must also have all the log data sets and records since the ARCHIVE LOG command.

There are two methods for recovering a page set. To use either method, the queue manager must be stopped.

Simple recovery

This is the simpler method, and is appropriate for most recovery situations.

1. Delete and redefine the page set you want to restore from backup.
2. Use Access Method Services REPRO to copy the backup copy of the page set into the new page set. Define your new page set with a secondary extent value so that it can be expanded dynamically.

Alternatively, you can rename your backup copy to the original name, or change the CSQP00xx DD statement in your queue manager procedure to point to your backup page set. However, if you then lose or corrupt the page set, you will no longer have a backup copy to restore from.

3. Restart the queue manager.

4. When the queue manager has restarted successfully, you can restart your applications
5. Reinstate your normal backup procedures for the restored page.

Advanced recovery

This method provides performance advantages if you have a large page set to recover, or if there has been a lot of activity on the page set since the last backup copy was taken. However, it requires more manual intervention than the simple method, which might increase the risk of error and the time taken to perform the recovery.

1. Delete and redefine the page set you want to restore from backup.
2. Use Access Method Services REPRO to copy the backup copy of the page set into the new page set. Define your new page set with a secondary extent value so that it can be expanded dynamically.

Alternatively, you can rename your backup copy to the original name, or change the CSQP00xx DD statement in your queue manager procedure to point to your backup page set. However, if you then lose or corrupt the page set, you will no longer have a backup copy to restore from.
3. Change the CSQINP1 definitions for your queue manager to make the buffer pool associated with the page set being recovered as large as possible. By making the buffer pool this large, you might be able to keep all the changed pages resident in the buffer pool and reduce the amount of I/O to the page set.
4. Restart the queue manager.
5. When the queue manager has restarted successfully, stop it (using quiesce) and then restart it using the normal buffer pool definition for that page set. After this second restart completes successfully, you can restart your applications
6. Reinstate your normal backup procedures for the restored page.

What happens when the queue manager is restarted

When the queue manager is restarted, it applies all changes made to the page set that are registered in the log, beginning at the restart point for the page set. WebSphere MQ can recover multiple page sets in this way. The page set is dynamically expanded, if required, during media recovery.

During restart, WebSphere MQ determines the log RBA to start from by taking the lowest value from the following:

- Recovery LSN from the checkpoint log record for each page set.
- Recovery LSN from page zero in each page set.
- The RBA of the oldest incomplete unit of recovery in the system at the time the backup was taken.

All object definitions are stored on page set zero. Messages can be stored on any available page set.

Note: The queue manager cannot restart if page set zero is not available.

How to back up and restore queues using CSQUTIL

You can use the CSQUTIL utility functions for backing up and restoring queues. To back up a queue, use the COPY or SCOPY function to copy the messages from a queue onto a data set. To restore the queue, use the complementary function LOAD. For more information, see Chapter 17, “WebSphere MQ utility program (CSQUTIL)”, on page 187.

Chapter 11. Managing queue-sharing groups and shared queues

This chapter discusses the following topics:

- “Managing queue-sharing groups”
- “Managing shared queues” on page 114
- “Managing group objects” on page 120
- “Managing the Coupling Facility” on page 120

Note: This information does **not** apply when using the reduced function form of WebSphere MQ supplied with WebSphere Application Server.

Managing queue-sharing groups

This section describes the following tasks:

- “Adding a queue-sharing group to the DB2 tables”
- “Adding a queue manager to a queue-sharing group”
- “Removing a queue manager from a queue-sharing group”
- “Removing a queue-sharing group from the DB2 tables” on page 114

Adding a queue-sharing group to the DB2 tables

To add a queue-sharing group to the DB2 tables, use the ADD QSG function of the queue-sharing group utility (CSQ5PQSG). This program is described in Chapter 21, “The queue-sharing group utility (CSQ5PQSG)”, on page 237. A sample is provided in thlqual.SCSQPROC(CSQ45AQS).

Adding a queue manager to a queue-sharing group

To add a queue manager to a queue-sharing group, use the ADD QMGR function of the queue-sharing group utility (CSQ5PQSG). This program is described in Chapter 21, “The queue-sharing group utility (CSQ5PQSG)”, on page 237. A sample is provided in thlqual.SCSQPROC(CSQ45AQM).

The queue-sharing group must exist before you can add queue managers to it.

A queue manager can only be a member of one queue-sharing group.

Note: To add a Version 5.3 queue manager to an existing queue-sharing group containing Version 5.2 queue managers, you must first apply the MQSeries® for OS/390 Version 5.2 Coexistence PTFs, and update the DB2 tables, as described in the *WebSphere MQ for z/OS System Setup Guide*.

Removing a queue manager from a queue-sharing group

You can only remove a queue manager from a queue-sharing group if the queue manager’s logs are not needed by another process. The logs are needed if they contain:

- the latest backup of one of the Coupling Facility (CF) application structures used by the queue-sharing group

Managing queue-sharing groups and shared queues

- data needed by a future restore process, that is, the queue manager has used a recoverable structure since the time described by the last backup exclusion interval value.

If either or both of these points apply, the queue manager cannot be removed.

If the queue manager logs are not needed, take the following steps to remove the queue manager from the queue-sharing group:

1. Resolve any indoubt units of work involving this queue manager.
2. Shut the queue manager down cleanly.
3. Wait for an interval at least equivalent to the value of the EXCLINT parameter you will specify in the BACKUP CFSTRUCT command in the next step.
4. On another queue manager, run a CF structure backup for each recoverable CF structure by using the BACKUP CFSTRUCT command and specifying an EXCLINT value as required in the previous step.
5. Use the REMOVE QMGR function of the CSQ5PQSG utility to remove the queue manager from the queue-sharing group. This program is described in Chapter 21, “The queue-sharing group utility (CSQ5PQSG)”, on page 237. A sample is provided in thlqual.SCSQPROC(CSQ45RQM).

Removing a queue-sharing group from the DB2 tables

To remove a queue-sharing group from the DB2 tables, use the REMOVE QSG function of the queue-sharing group utility (CSQ5PQSG). This program is described in Chapter 21, “The queue-sharing group utility (CSQ5PQSG)”, on page 237. A sample is provided in thlqual.SCSQPROC(CSQ45RQS).

You can only remove a queue-sharing group from the common DB2 data-sharing group tables after you have removed all the queue managers from the queue-sharing group (as described in “Removing a queue manager from a queue-sharing group” on page 113).

When the queue-sharing group record is deleted from the queue-sharing group administration table, all objects and administrative information relating to that queue-sharing group are deleted from other WebSphere MQ DB2 tables. This includes shared queue and group object information.

Managing shared queues

This section describes the following tasks:

- “Recovering shared queues”
- “Moving shared queues” on page 115
- “Migrating non-shared queues to shared queues” on page 119

Recovering shared queues

WebSphere MQ can recover persistent messages on shared queues if all of:

- Backups of the CF structures containing the messages have been performed.
- All the logs for all queue managers in the queue-sharing group are available, to perform recovery from the point the backups are taken.
- DB2 is available and the structure backup table is more recent than the most recent CF structure backup.

The messages on a shared queue are stored in a Coupling Facility (CF) structure. Persistent messages can be put onto shared queues, and like persistent messages

Managing queue-sharing groups and shared queues

on non-shared queues, they are copied to the queue manager log. The BACKUP CFSTRUCT and RECOVER CFSTRUCT commands are provided to allow the recovery of a CF structure in the unlikely event of a Coupling Facility failure. In such circumstances, any nonpersistent messages stored in the affected structure are lost, but persistent messages can be recovered. Any further application activity using the structure is prevented until the structure has been recovered.

To enable recovery, you must back up your Coupling Facility list structures frequently using the BACKUP CFSTRUCT command. The messages in the CF structure are written onto the active log data set of the queue manager making the backup. It writes a record of the backup to DB2: the name of the CF structure being backed up, the name of the queue manager doing the backup, the RBA range for this backup on that queue manager's log, and the backup time.

You recover a CF structure by issuing a RECOVER CFSTRUCT command to the queue manager that will do the recovery; you can use any queue manager in the queue-sharing group. You can specify a single CF structure to be recovered, or you can recover several CF structures simultaneously.

The definition of a shared queue is kept in a DB2 database and can therefore be recovered if necessary using standard DB2 database procedures.

For more information about the BACKUP CFSTRUCT and RECOVER CFSTRUCT commands, see the *WebSphere MQ Script (MQSC) Command Reference*.

For more information about planning your backup and recovery strategy for queue-sharing groups, see the *WebSphere MQ for z/OS Concepts and Planning Guide*.

Moving shared queues

This section describes how to perform load balancing by moving a shared queue from one Coupling Facility structure to another. It also describes how to move a non-shared queue to a shared queue, and how to move a shared queue to a non-shared queue.

When you move a queue, you need to define a temporary queue as part of the procedure. This is because every queue must have a unique name, so you cannot have two queues of the same name, even if the queues have different queue dispositions. WebSphere MQ tolerates having two queues with the same name (as in step 2 on page 119), but you cannot use the queues.

Moving a queue from one Coupling Facility structure to another

To move queues and their messages from one CF structure to another, use the MOVE QLOCAL command (described in the *WebSphere MQ Script (MQSC) Command Reference*). When you have identified the queue or queues that you want to move to a new CF structure, use the following procedure to move each queue:

1. Ensure that the queue you want to move is not in use by any applications, that is, the queue attributes IPPROCS and OPPROCS are zero on all queue managers in the queue-sharing group.
2. Prevent applications from putting messages on the queue being moved by altering the queue definition to disable MQPUTs. Change the queue definition to PUT(DISABLED).
3. Define a temporary queue with the same attributes as the queue that is being moved using the following command:

Managing queue-sharing groups and shared queues

```
DEFINE QL(TEMP_QUEUE) LIKE(Queue_To_Move) PUT(ENABLED) GET(ENABLED) QSGDISP(QMGR)
```

Note: If this temporary queue already exists from a previous run, delete it before doing the define.

4. Move the messages to the temporary queue using the following command:

```
MOVE QLOCAL(Queue_To_Move) TOQLOCAL(TEMP_QUEUE)
```

5. Delete the queue you are moving, using the command:

```
DELETE QLOCAL(Queue_To_Move)
```

6. Redefine the queue that is being moved, changing the CFSTRUCT attribute, using the following command:

```
DEFINE QL(Queue_To_Move) LIKE(TEMP_QUEUE) CFSTRUCT(NEW) QSGDISP(SHARED)
```

When the queue is redefined, it is based on the temporary queue created in step 3 on page 115.

7. Move the messages back to the new queue using the command:

```
MOVE QLOCAL(TEMP) TOQLOCAL(Queue_To_Move)
```

8. The queue created in step 3 on page 115 is no longer required. Use the following command to delete it:

```
DELETE QL(TEMP_QUEUE)
```

9. If the queue being moved was defined in the CSQINP2 data sets, change the CFSTRUCT attribute of the appropriate DEFINE QLOCAL command in the CSQINP2 data sets. Add the REPLACE keyword so that the existing queue definition is replaced.

Figure 42 on page 117 shows a sample job for moving a queue from one CF structure to another.

Managing queue-sharing groups and shared queues

```
//UTILITY EXEC PGM=CSQUTIL,PARM=('CSQ1')
//STEPLIB DD DSN=th1qua1.SCSQANLE,DISP=SHR
// DD DSN=th1qua1.SCSQAUTH,DISP=SHR
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=*
//SYSIN DD *
COMMAND DDNAME(MOVEQ)
/*
//MOVEQ DD *
ALTER QL(Queue_to_move) PUT(DISABLED)
DELETE QL(TEMP_QUEUE) PURGE
DEFINE QL(TEMP_QUEUE) LIKE(Queue_to_move) PUT(ENABLED) GET(ENABLED) QSGDISP(QMGR)
MOVE QLOCAL(Queue_to_move) TOQLOCAL(TEMP_QUEUE)
DELETE QL(Queue_to_move)
DEFINE QL(Queue_to_move) LIKE(TEMP_QUEUE) CFSTRUCT(NEW) QSGDISP(SHARED)
MOVE QLOCAL(TEMP_QUEUE) TOQLOCAL(Queue_to_move)
DELETE QL(TEMP_QUEUE)
/*
```

Figure 42. Sample job for moving a queue from one CF structure to another

Managing queue-sharing groups and shared queues

Moving a non-shared queue to a shared queue

The procedure for moving a non-shared queue to a shared queue is very similar to the procedure for moving a queue from one CF structure to another (see “Moving a queue from one Coupling Facility structure to another” on page 115). Figure 43 gives a sample job to do this.

Note: Remember that messages on shared queues are subject to certain restrictions on the maximum message size, message persistence, and queue index type, so you might not be able to move some non-shared queues to a shared queue.

```
//UTILITY EXEC PGM=CSQUTIL,PARM=('CSQ1')
//STEPLIB DD DSN=thlqua1.SCSQANLE,DISP=SHR
// DD DSN=thlqua1.SCSQAUTH,DISP=SHR
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=*
//SYSIN DD *
COMMAND DDNAME(MOVEQ)
/*
//MOVEQ DD *
ALTER QL(Queue_To_Move) PUT(DISABLED)
DELETE QL(TEMP_QUEUE) PURGE
DEFINE QL(TEMP_QUEUE) LIKE(Queue_To_Move) PUT(ENABLED) GET(ENABLED)
MOVE QLOCAL(Queue_To_Move) TOQLOCAL(TEMP_QUEUE)
DELETE QL(Queue_To_Move)
DEFINE QL(Queue_To_Move) LIKE(TEMP_QUEUE) CFSTRUCT(NEW) QSGDISP(SHARED)
MOVE QLOCAL(TEMP_QUEUE) TOQLOCAL(Queue_To_Move)
DELETE QL(TEMP_QUEUE)
/*
```

Figure 43. Sample job for moving a non-shared queue to a shared queue

Moving a shared queue to a non-shared queue

The procedure for moving a shared queue to a non-shared queue is very similar to the procedure for moving a queue from one CF structure to another (see “Moving a queue from one Coupling Facility structure to another” on page 115). Figure 44 gives a sample job to do this.

```
//UTILITY EXEC PGM=CSQUTIL,PARM=('CSQ1')
//STEPLIB DD DSN=thlqua1.SCSQANLE,DISP=SHR
// DD DSN=thlqua1.SCSQAUTH,DISP=SHR
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=*
//SYSIN DD *
COMMAND DDNAME(MOVEQ)
/*
//MOVEQ DD *
ALTER QL(Queue_To_Move) PUT(DISABLED)
DELETE QL(TEMP_QUEUE) PURGE
DEFINE QL(TEMP_QUEUE) LIKE(Queue_To_Move) PUT(ENABLED) GET(ENABLED) QSGDISP(QMGR)
MOVE QLOCAL(Queue_To_Move) TOQLOCAL(TEMP_QUEUE)
DELETE QL(Queue_To_Move)
DEFINE QL(Queue_To_Move) LIKE(TEMP_QUEUE) STGCLASS(NEW) QSGDISP(QMGR)
MOVE QLOCAL(TEMP_QUEUE) TOQLOCAL(Queue_To_Move)
DELETE QL(TEMP_QUEUE)
/*
```

Figure 44. Sample job for moving a shared queue to a non-shared queue

Migrating non-shared queues to shared queues

There are two stages to migrating non-shared queues to shared queues:

- migrating the first queue manager
- migrating the other queue managers

Migrating the first (or only) queue manager in the queue-sharing group

Figure 43 on page 118 shows an example job for moving a non-shared queue to a shared queue. Do this for each queue that needs migrating.

Notes:

1. Messages on shared queues are subject to certain restrictions on the maximum message size, message persistence, and queue index type, so you might not be able to move some non-shared queues to a shared queue.
2. You must use the correct index type for shared queues. If you migrate a transmission queue to be a shared queue, the index type must be MSGID.

If the queue is empty, or you do not need to keep the messages that are on it, migrating the queue is simpler. Figure 45 shows an example job to use in these circumstances.

```
//UTILITY EXEC PGM=CSQUTIL,PARM=('CSQ1')
//STEPLIB DD DSN=th1qua1.SCSQANLE,DISP=SHR
// DD DSN=th1qua1.SCSQAUTH,DISP=SHR
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=*
//SYSIN DD *
COMMAND DDNAME(MOVEQ)
/*
//MOVEQ DD *
DELETE QL(TEMP_QUEUE) PURGE
DEFINE QL(TEMP_QUEUE) LIKE(Queue_TO_MOVE) PUT(ENABLED) GET(ENABLED)
DELETE QL(Queue_TO_MOVE)
DEFINE QL(Queue_TO_MOVE) LIKE(TEMP_QUEUE) CFSTRUCT(NEW) QSGDISP(SHARED)
DELETE QL(TEMP_QUEUE)
/*
```

Figure 45. Sample job for moving a non-shared queue without messages to a shared queue

Migrating any other queue managers in the queue-sharing group

1. For each queue that does not have the same name as an existing shared queue, move the queue as described in Figure 43 on page 118 or Figure 45.
2. For queues that have the same name as an existing shared queue, move the messages to the shared queue using the commands shown in Figure 46.

```
MOVE QLOCAL(Queue_TO_MOVE) QSGDISP(QMGR) TOQLOCAL(Queue_TO_MOVE)
DELETE QLOCAL(Queue_TO_MOVE) QSGDISP(QMGR)
```

Figure 46. Moving messages from a non-shared queue to an existing shared queue

Managing group objects

WebSphere MQ automatically copies the definition of a group object to page set zero of each queue manager that uses it. You can alter the copy of the definition temporarily, and WebSphere MQ allows you to refresh the page set copies from the repository copy. WebSphere MQ always tries to refresh the page set copies from the repository copy on start up (for channel objects, this is done when the channel initiator restarts). This ensures that the page set copies reflect the version on the repository, including any changes that were made when the queue manager was inactive.

There are circumstances under which the refresh is not performed, for example:

- If a copy of the queue is open, a refresh that would change the usage of the queue fails.
- If a copy of a queue has messages on it, a refresh that would delete that queue fails.

In these circumstances, the refresh is not performed on that copy, but is performed on the copies on all other queue managers. Check for and correct any problems with copy objects after adding, changing, or deleting a group object, and at queue manager or channel initiator restart.

Managing the Coupling Facility

This section describes the following tasks:

- “Adding a Coupling Facility structure”
- “Removing a Coupling Facility structure”

Adding a Coupling Facility structure

There are no WebSphere MQ actions required when you add a Coupling Facility structure. The information about setting up the Coupling Facility in the *WebSphere MQ for z/OS System Setup Guide* describes the rules for naming Coupling Facility structures, and how to define structures in the CFRM policy data set.

Removing a Coupling Facility structure

To remove a Coupling Facility structure, follow this procedure:

- Use the following command to get a list of all the queues using the Coupling Facility structure that you want to delete:

```
DISPLAY QUEUE(*) QSGDISP(SHARED) CFSTRUCT(structure-name)
```

- Delete all the queues that use the structure.
- Stop and restart each queue manager in the queue-sharing group in turn to disconnect WebSphere MQ and DB2 from the structure and delete information about it. (You do not need to stop all the queue managers at once; just one at a time.)
- Remove the structure definition from your CFRM policy data set and run the IXCMIAPU utility. (This is the reverse of customization task 10 (set up the Coupling Facility) described in the *WebSphere MQ for z/OS System Setup Guide*.)

Part 5. Recovery and restart

Chapter 12. Restarting WebSphere MQ 123

Restarting after a normal shutdown	123
Restarting after an abnormal termination	123
Restarting if you have lost your page sets	123
Restarting if you have lost your log data sets	124
Restarting if you have lost your CF structures	124
Recovering a single queue manager at an alternative site	125
Fast copy techniques	126
Recovering a queue-sharing group	128
CF structure media recovery	128
Backing up the queue-sharing group at the prime site	128
Recovering a queue-sharing group at the alternative site	129
Reinitializing a queue manager	132
Reinitializing a queue manager that is not in a queue-sharing group	132
Reinitializing queue managers in a queue-sharing group	133

Chapter 13. Using the z/OS Automatic Restart Manager (ARM) 135

What is the ARM?	135
ARM couple data sets	136
ARM policies	136
Defining an ARM policy	136
Activating an ARM policy	137
Registering with ARM	137
Using ARM in a WebSphere MQ network	138
Restarting on a different z/OS image with LU 6.2	138
Restarting on a different z/OS image with TCP/IP	139
When using clustering	139
When connecting to a queue-sharing group	140

Chapter 14. Recovering units of work manually 141

Displaying connections and threads	141
Active threads	142
In-doubt threads	142
Recovering CICS units of recovery manually	143
What happens when the CICS adapter restarts	143
How to resolve CICS units of recovery manually	145
Recovering IMS units of recovery manually	147
What happens when the IMS adapter restarts	147
How to resolve IMS units of recovery manually	147
Recovery procedure	148
Recovering RRS units of recovery manually	150
Recovering units of recovery on another queue manager in the queue-sharing group	151

Chapter 15. Example recovery scenarios 153

Shared queue problems	154
Queue is both private and shared	154

Active log problems	155
Dual logging is lost	155
Active log stopped	155
One or both copies of the active log data set are damaged	156
Write I/O errors on an active log data set	157
I/O errors occur while reading the active log	157
Replacing the data set	158
Active log is becoming full or is full	159
Archive log problems	161
Allocation problems	161
Off-load task terminated abnormally	161
Insufficient DASD space to complete off-load processing	162
Read I/O errors on the archive data set while WebSphere MQ is restarting	163
BSDS problems	164
Error occurs while opening the BSDS	164
Log content does not agree with the BSDS information	165
Both copies of the BSDS are damaged	165
Unequal time stamps	166
Out of synchronization	167
I/O error	167
Page set problems	169
Page set I/O errors	169
Page set full	170
Coupling Facility and DB2 problems	171
Storage medium full	171
A DB2 system fails	171
A DB2 data-sharing group fails	172
DB2 and the Coupling Facility fail	173
Problems with long-running units of work	175
Old unit of work found during restart	175
IMS-related problems	176
IMS cannot connect to WebSphere MQ	176
IMS application problem	176
IMS is not operational	177
Hardware problems	179

Chapter 12. Restarting WebSphere MQ

This chapter discusses how to restart your queue manager in the following circumstances:

- “Restarting after a normal shutdown”
- “Restarting after an abnormal termination”
- “Restarting if you have lost your page sets”
- “Restarting if you have lost your log data sets” on page 124
- “Recovering a single queue manager at an alternative site” on page 125
- “Recovering a queue-sharing group at the alternative site” on page 129
- “Reinitializing a queue manager” on page 132

Restarting after a normal shutdown

If the queue manager was stopped with the STOP QMGR command, the system finishes its work in an orderly way and takes a termination checkpoint before stopping. When you restart the queue manager, it uses information from the system checkpoint and recovery log to determine the system status at shutdown.

To restart the queue manager, issue the START QMGR command as described in Chapter 2, “Starting and stopping a queue manager”, on page 17.

Restarting after an abnormal termination

WebSphere MQ automatically detects whether restart follows a normal shutdown or an abnormal termination.

Starting the queue manager after it has terminated abnormally is different to starting it after the STOP QMGR command has been issued. If the queue manager terminates abnormally, it terminates without being able to finish its work or take a termination checkpoint.

To restart the queue manager, issue the START QMGR command as described in Chapter 2, “Starting and stopping a queue manager”, on page 17. When you restart a queue manager after an abnormal termination, it refreshes its knowledge of its status at termination using information in the log, and notifies you of the status of various tasks.

Normally, the restart process resolves all inconsistent states. But, in some cases, you must take specific steps to resolve inconsistencies. This is described in Chapter 14, “Recovering units of work manually”, on page 141.

Restarting if you have lost your page sets

If you have lost your page sets, you need to restore them from your backup copies before you can restart the queue manager. This is described in “How to back up and recover page sets” on page 108.

The queue manager might take a long time to restart under these circumstances because of the length of time needed for media recovery.

Restarting if you have lost your log data sets

If, after stopping a queue manager (using the STOP QMGR command), both copies of the log are lost or damaged, you can restart the queue manager providing you have a consistent set of page sets (produced using “Method 1: Full backup” on page 108).

Follow this procedure:

1. Define new page sets to correspond to each existing page set in your queue manager. See the *WebSphere MQ for z/OS System Setup Guide* for information about page set definition.
Ensure that each new page set is larger than the corresponding source page set.
2. Use the FORMAT function of CSQUTIL to format the destination page set. See “Formatting page sets (FORMAT)” on page 191 for more details.
3. Use the RESETPAGE function of CSQUTIL to copy the existing page sets or reset them in place, and reset the log RBA in each page. See “Copying a page set and resetting the log (RESETPAGE)” on page 198 for more information about this function.
4. Redefine your queue manager log data sets and BSDS using CSQJU003 (see Chapter 18, “The change log inventory utility (CSQJU003)”, on page 219).
5. Restart the queue manager using the new page sets. To do this, you do one of the following:
 - Change the queue manager startup procedure to reference the new page sets. See the *WebSphere MQ for z/OS System Setup Guide* for more information.
 - Use Access Method Services to delete the old page sets and then rename the new page sets, giving them the same names as the old page sets.

Attention: Before you delete any WebSphere MQ page set, ensure that you have made the required backup copies.

If the queue manager is a member of a queue-sharing group, GROUP and SHARED object definitions are not normally affected by lost or damaged logs. However, if any shared-queue messages are involved in a unit of work that was covered by the lost or damaged logs, the effect on such uncommitted messages is unpredictable.

Note: If logs are damaged and the queue manager is a member of a queue-sharing group, the ability to recover shared persistent messages might be lost. Issue a BACKUP CFSTRUCT command immediately on another active queue manager in the queue-sharing group for all CF structures with the RECOVER(YES) attribute.

Restarting if you have lost your CF structures

You do not need to restart if you lose your CF structures, because the queue manager does not terminate.

Recovering a single queue manager at an alternative site

In the case of a total loss of a WebSphere MQ computing center, you can recover on another queue manager or queue-sharing group at a recovery site. (See “Recovering a queue-sharing group at the alternative site” on page 129 for the alternative site recovery procedure for a queue-sharing group.)

To recover on another queue manager at a recovery site, you must regularly back up the page sets and the logs. As with all data recovery operations, the objectives of disaster recovery are to lose as little data, workload processing (updates), and time, as possible.

At the recovery site:

- The recovery queue managers **must** have the same names as the lost queue managers.
- The system parameter module (for example, CSQZPARM) used on each recovery queue manager must contain the same parameters as the corresponding lost queue manager.

When you have done this, reestablish all your queue managers as described in the following procedure. This can be used to perform disaster recovery at the recovery site for a single queue manager. It assumes that all that is available are:

- Copies of the archive logs and BSDSs created by normal running at the primary site (the active logs will have been lost along with the queue manager at the primary site).
- Copies of the page sets from the queue manager at the primary site that are the same age or older than the most recent archive log copies available.

You can use dual logging for the active and archive logs, in which case you need to apply the BSDS updates to both copies:

1. Define new page set data sets and load them with the data in the copies of the page sets from the primary site.
2. Define new active log data sets.
3. Define a new BSDS data set and use Access Method Services REPRO to copy the *most recent* archived BSDS into it.
4. Use the print log map utility CSQJU004 to print information from this most recent BSDS. At the time this BSDS was archived, the most recent archived log you have would have just been truncated as an active log, and does not appear as an archived log. Record the STARTRBA and ENDRBA of this log.
5. Use the change log inventory utility, CSQJU003, to register this latest archive log data set in the BSDS that you have just restored, using the STARTRBA and ENDRBA recorded in Step 4.
6. Use the DELETE option of CSQJU003 to remove all active log information from the BSDS.
7. Use the NEWLOG option of CSQJU003 to add active logs to the BSDS, do not specify STARTRBA or ENDRBA.
8. Use CSQJU003 to add a restart control record to the BSDS. Specify CRESTART CREATE, ENDRBA=highrba, where highrba is the high RBA of the most recent archive log available (found in Step 4), plus 1.

The BSDS now describes all active logs as being empty, all the archived logs you have available, and no checkpoints beyond the end of your logs.

9. Restart the queue manager with the usual START QMGR command. During initialization, an operator reply message such as the following is issued:

Alternative site recovery

```
CSQJ245D +CSQ1 RESTART CONTROL INDICATES TRUNCATION AT RBA highrba.  
REPLY Y TO CONTINUE, N TO CANCEL
```

Type Y to start the queue manager. The queue manager starts, and recovers data up to ENDRBA specified in the CRESTART statement.

See Part 6, “Using the WebSphere MQ Utilities”, on page 181 for information about using CSQJU003 and CSQJU004.

Figure 47 shows sample input statements for CSQJU003 for steps 6, 7, and 8:

```
* Step 6  
DELETE DSNAME=MQM2.LOGCOPY1.DS01  
DELETE DSNAME=MQM2.LOGCOPY1.DS02  
DELETE DSNAME=MQM2.LOGCOPY1.DS03  
DELETE DSNAME=MQM2.LOGCOPY1.DS04  
DELETE DSNAME=MQM2.LOGCOPY2.DS01  
DELETE DSNAME=MQM2.LOGCOPY2.DS02  
DELETE DSNAME=MQM2.LOGCOPY2.DS03  
DELETE DSNAME=MQM2.LOGCOPY2.DS04  
  
* Step 7  
NEWLOG DSNAME=MQM2.LOGCOPY1.DS01,COPY1  
NEWLOG DSNAME=MQM2.LOGCOPY1.DS02,COPY1  
NEWLOG DSNAME=MQM2.LOGCOPY1.DS03,COPY1  
NEWLOG DSNAME=MQM2.LOGCOPY1.DS04,COPY1  
NEWLOG DSNAME=MQM2.LOGCOPY2.DS01,COPY2  
NEWLOG DSNAME=MQM2.LOGCOPY2.DS02,COPY2  
NEWLOG DSNAME=MQM2.LOGCOPY2.DS03,COPY2  
NEWLOG DSNAME=MQM2.LOGCOPY2.DS04,COPY2  
  
* Step 8  
CRESTART CREATE,ENDRBA=063000
```

Figure 47. Sample input statements for CSQJU003

The things you need to consider for restarting the channel initiator at the recovery site are similar to those faced when using ARM to restart the channel initiator on a different z/OS image. See “Using ARM in a WebSphere MQ network” on page 138 for more information. Your recovery strategy should also cover recovery of the WebSphere MQ product libraries and the application programming environments that use WebSphere MQ (CICS, for example).

Other functions of the change log inventory utility (CSQJU003) can also be used in disaster recovery scenarios. The HIGHRBA function allows the update of the highest RBA written and highest RBA off-loaded values within the bootstrap data set. The CHECKPT function allows the addition of new checkpoint queue records or the deletion of existing checkpoint queue records in the BSDS.

Attention: These functions might affect the integrity of your WebSphere MQ data. Only use them in disaster recovery scenarios under the guidance of IBM® service personnel.

Fast copy techniques

If copies of all the page sets and logs are made while the queue manager is frozen, the copies will be a consistent set that can be used to restart the queue manager at

Alternative site recovery

| an alternative site. They typically enable a much faster restart of the queue
| manager, as there is very little media recovery to be performed.

| Use the SUSPEND QMGR LOG command to freeze the queue manager. This
| command flushes buffer pools to the page sets, takes a checkpoint, and stops any
| further log write activity. Once log write activity has been suspended, the queue
| manager is effectively frozen until you issue a RESUME QMGR LOG command.
| Whilst the queue manager is frozen, the page sets and logs can be copied.

| By using copying tools such as FLASHCOPY or SNAPSHOT to rapidly copy the
| page sets and logs, the time during which the queue manager is frozen can be
| reduced to a minimum.

| Within a queue-sharing group, however, the SUSPEND QMGR LOG command
| might not be such a good solution. To be effective, the copies of the logs must all
| contain the same point in time for recovery, which means that the SUSPEND
| QMGR LOG command must be issued on all queue managers within the
| queue-sharing group simultaneously, and therefore the entire queue-sharing group
| will be frozen for some time.

Recovering a queue-sharing group

Note: This information does **not** apply when using the reduced function form of WebSphere MQ supplied with WebSphere Application Server.

In the event of a prime site disaster, you can restart a queue-sharing group at a remote site using backup data sets from the prime site. To recover a queue-sharing group you need to coordinate the recovery across all the queue managers in the queue-sharing group, and coordinate with other resources, primarily DB2. This section describes these tasks in detail.

CF structure media recovery

Media recovery of a CF structure used to hold persistent messages on a shared queue, relies on having a backup of the media that can be forward recovered by the application of logged updates. Take backups of your CF structures periodically using the BACKUP CFSTRUCT command. All updates to shared queues (**MQGETs** and **MQPUTs**) are written on the log of the queue manager where the update is performed. To perform media recovery of a CF structure you must apply logged updates to that backup from the logs of **all** the queue managers that have used that CF structure. When you use the RECOVER CFSTRUCT command, WebSphere MQ automatically merges the logs from relevant queue managers, and applies the updates to the most recent backup.

The CF structure backup is written to the log of the queue manager that processed the BACKUP CFSTRUCT command, so there are no additional data sets to be collected and transported to the alternative site.

Backing up the queue-sharing group at the prime site

At the prime site you need to establish a consistent set of backups on a regular basis, which can be used in the event of a disaster to rebuild the queue-sharing group at an alternative site. For a single queue manager, recovery can be to an arbitrary point in time, usually the end of the logs available at the remote site. However, where persistent messages have been stored on a shared queue, the logs of all the queue managers in the queue-sharing group must be merged to recover shared queues, as any queue manager in the queue-sharing group might have performed updates (**MQPUTs** or **MQGETs**) on the queue.

For recovery of a queue-sharing group, you need to establish a point in time that is within the log range of the log data of all queue managers. However, as you can only **forward** recover media from the log, this point in time must be after the BACKUP CFSTRUCT command has been issued and after any page set backups have been performed. (Typically, the point in time for recovery might correspond to the end of a business day or week.)

The following diagram shows time lines for two queue managers in a queue-sharing group. For each queue manager, fuzzy backups of page sets are taken. On queue manager A, a BACKUP CFSTRUCT command is issued. Subsequently, an ARCHIVE LOG command is issued on each queue manager to truncate the active log, and copy it to media offline from the queue manager, which can be transported to the alternative site. 'End of log' identifies the time at which the ARCHIVE LOG command was issued, and therefore marks the extent of log data typically available at the alternative site. The point in time for recovery

Alternative site recovery

must lie between the end of any page set or CF structure backups, and the earliest end of log available at the alternative site.

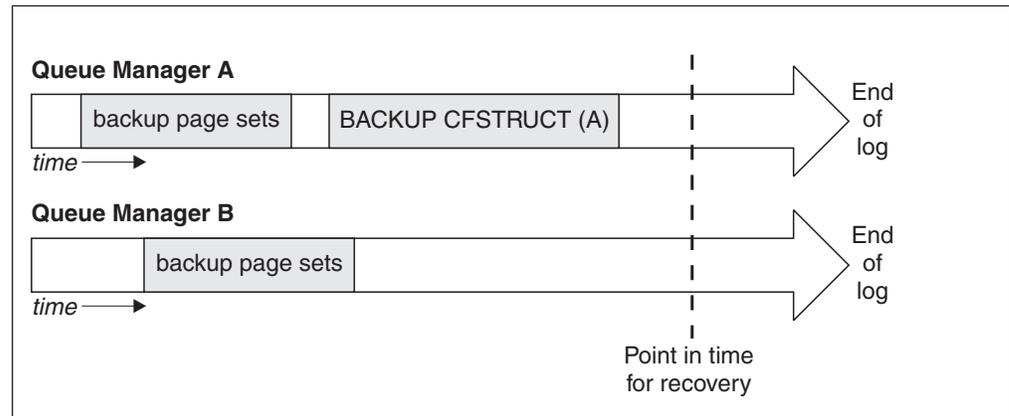


Figure 48. Point in time for recovery for 2 queue managers in a queue-sharing group

WebSphere MQ records information associated with the CF structure backups in a table in DB2. Depending on your requirements, you might want to coordinate the point in time for recovery of WebSphere MQ with that for DB2, or it might be sufficient to take a copy of the WebSphere MQ CSQ.ADMIN_B_STRBACKUP table after the BACKUP CFSTRUCT commands have finished.

To prepare for a recovery:

1. Create page set backups for each queue manager in the queue-sharing group.
2. Issue a BACKUP CFSTRUCT command for each CF structure with the RECOVER(YES) attribute. You can issue these commands from a single queue manager, or from different queue managers within the queue-sharing group to balance the workload.
3. Once all the backups have completed, issue an ARCHIVE LOG command to switch the active log and create copies of the logs and BSDS of each queue manager in the queue-sharing group.
4. Transport the page set backups, the archived logs, the archived BSDS of all the queue managers in the queue-sharing group, and your chosen DB2 backup information, offsite.

Recovering a queue-sharing group at the alternative site

Before you can recover the queue-sharing group, you need to prepare the environment:

1. If you have old information in your Coupling Facility from practice startups when you installed the queue-sharing group, you need to clean this out first (if you do not have old information in the Coupling Facility, you can omit this step:
 - a. Enter the following z/OS command to display the CF structures for this queue-sharing group:

```
D XCF,STRUCTURE,STRNAME=qsgrname
```

Alternative site recovery

- b. For all structures that start with the queue-sharing group name, use the z/OS command SETXCF FORCE CONNECTION to force the connection off those structures:

```
SETXCF FORCE,CONNECTION,STRNAME=strname,CONNAME=ALL
```

- c. Delete all the CF structures using the following command for each structure:

```
SETXCF FORCE,STRUCTURE,STRNAME=strname
```

2. Restore DB2 systems and data-sharing groups
3. Recover the CSQ.ADMIN_B_STRBACKUP table so that it contains information about the most recent structure backups taken at the prime site

Note: It is important that the STRBACKUP table contains the most recent structure backup information. Older structure backup information might require data sets that you have discarded as a result of the information given by a recent DISPLAY USAGE TYPE(DATASET) command, which would mean that your recovered CF structure would not contain accurate information.

To recover the queue managers in the queue-sharing group:

1. Define new page set data sets and load them with the data in the copies of the page sets from the primary site.
2. Define new active log data sets.
3. Define a new BSDS data set and use Access Method Services REPRO to copy the *most recent* archived BSDS into it.
4. Use the print log map utility CSQJU004 to print information from this most recent BSDS. At the time this BSDS was archived, the most recent archived log you have would have just been truncated as an active log, and does not appear as an archived log. Record the STARTRBA, STARTLRSN, ENDRBA, and ENDLRSN values of this log.
5. Use the change log inventory utility, CSQJU003, to register this latest archive log data set in the BSDS that you have just restored, using the values recorded in Step 4.
6. Use the DELETE option of CSQJU003 to remove all active log information from the BSDS.
7. Use the NEWLOG option of CSQJU003 to add active logs to the BSDS, do not specify STARTRBA or ENDRBA.
8. Calculate the *recoverylrsn* for the queue-sharing group. The *recoverylrsn* is the lowest of the ENDLRSNs across all queue managers in the queue-sharing group (as recorded in Step 4), minus 1. For example, if there are two queue managers in the queue-sharing group, and the ENDLRSN for one of them is B713 3C72 22C5, and for the other is B713 3D45 2123, the *recoverylrsn* is B713 3C72 22C4.
9. Use CSQJU003 to add a restart control record to the BSDS. Specify:

```
CRESTART CREATE,ENDLRSN=recoverylrsn
```

where *recoverylrsn* is the value you recorded in Step 8.

Alternative site recovery

The BSDS now describes all active logs as being empty, all the archived logs you have available, and no checkpoints beyond the end of your logs.

You must add the CRESTART record to the BSDS for each queue manager within the queue-sharing group.

- Restart each queue manager in the queue-sharing group with the usual START QMGR command. During initialization, an operator reply message such as the following is issued:

```
CSQJ245D +CSQ1 RESTART CONTROL INDICATES TRUNCATION AT RBA highrba.  
REPLY Y TO CONTINUE, N TO CANCEL
```

Reply Y to start the queue manager. The queue manager starts, and recovers data up to ENDRBA specified in the CRESTART statement.

- Once all the queue managers are active, issue a RECOVER CFSTRUCT command for each CF application structure.

If you issue the RECOVER CFSTRUCT command for all structures on a single queue manager, the log merge process is only performed once, so is quicker than issuing the command on a different queue manager for each CF structure, where each queue manager has to perform the log merge step.

Reinitializing a queue manager

If the queue manager has terminated abnormally you might not be able to restart it. This could be because your page sets or logs have been lost, truncated, or corrupted. If this has happened, you might have to reinitialize the queue manager (perform a cold start).

Attention

You should only perform a cold start if you cannot restart the queue manager any other way. Performing a cold start enables you to recover your queue manager and your object definitions; you will **not** be able to recover your message data. Check that none of the other restart scenarios described in this chapter will work for you before you do this.

When you have restarted, all your WebSphere MQ objects are defined and available for use, but there is no message data.

Note: Do not reinitialize a queue manager while it is part of a cluster. You must first remove the queue manager from the cluster (using RESET CLUSTER commands on the other queue managers in the cluster), then reinitialize it, and finally reintroduce it to the cluster as a new queue manager.

This is because during reinitialization, the queue manager identifier (QMID) is changed, so any cluster object with the old queue manager identifier must be removed from the cluster.

Reinitializing a queue manager that is not in a queue-sharing group

To cold start a queue manager, follow this procedure:

1. Prepare the object definition statements that will be used when you restart the queue manager. To do this, either:
 - If page set zero is available, use the CSQUTIL SDEFS function (see “Producing a list of WebSphere MQ define commands (SDEFS)” on page 205). You must get definitions for all object types (authentication information objects, CF structures, channels, namelists, processes, queues, and storage classes).
 - If page set zero is not available, use the definitions from the last time you backed up your object definitions.
2. Redefine your queue manager data sets (do not do this until you have completed step 1). See the *WebSphere MQ for z/OS System Setup Guide* for information about redefining your log data sets, BSDS, and page sets.
3. Restart the queue manager using the newly defined and initialized log data sets, BSDS, and page sets. Use the object definition input statements that you created in step 1 as input in the CSQINP2 initialization input data set.
You do not need to include objects with object dispositions of GROUP or SHARED because their definitions are stored in the DB2 shared repository.

Reinitializing queue managers in a queue-sharing group

Note: This information does **not** apply when using the reduced function form of WebSphere MQ supplied with WebSphere Application Server.

In a queue-sharing group, reinitializing a queue manager is more complex. It might be necessary to reinitialize one or more queue managers because of page set or log problems, but there might also be problems with DB2 or the Coupling Facility to deal with. Because of this, there are a number of alternatives:

Cold start

Reinitializing the entire queue-sharing group involves forcing all the Coupling Facilities structures, clearing all object definitions for the queue-sharing group from DB2, deleting or redefining the logs and BSDS, and formatting page sets for all the queue managers in the queue-sharing group.

Shared definitions retained

Delete or redefine the logs and BSDS, format page sets for all queue managers in the queue-sharing group, and force all the Coupling Facilities structures. On restart, all messages will have been deleted. The queue managers recreate COPY objects that correspond to GROUP objects that still exist in the DB2 database. Any shared queues still exist and can be used.

Single queue manager reinitialized

Delete or redefine the logs and BSDS, and format page sets for the single queue manager (this deletes all its private objects and messages). On restart, the queue manager recreates COPY objects that correspond to GROUP objects that still exist in the DB2 database. Any shared queues still exist, as do the messages on them, and can be used.

Point in time recovery of a queue-sharing group

This is the alternative site disaster recovery scenario.

Shared objects are recovered to the point in time achieved by DB2 recovery (described in "A DB2 system fails" on page 171). Each queue manager can be recovered to a point in time achievable from the backup copies available at the alternative site.

Persistent messages can be used in queue-sharing groups, and can be recovered using the RECOVER CFSTRUCT command. Note that the RECOVER CFSTRUCT command recovers to the time of failure. However, there is no recovery of nonpersistent shared queue messages; they will all be lost unless you have made backup copies independently using the COPY function of the CSQUTIL utility program.

It is not necessary to try to restore each queue manager to the same point in time because there are no interdependencies between the local objects on different queue managers (which are what is actually being recovered), and the queue manager resynchronization with DB2 on restart creates or deletes COPY objects as necessary on a queue manager by queue manager basis.

Reinitializing a queue manager

Chapter 13. Using the z/OS Automatic Restart Manager (ARM)

This chapter discusses the following topics:

- “What is the ARM?”
- “ARM couple data sets” on page 136
- “ARM policies” on page 136
- “Using ARM in a WebSphere MQ network” on page 138

What is the ARM?

The z/OS Automatic Restart Manager (ARM) is a z/OS recovery function that can improve the availability of your queue managers. When a job or task fails, or the system on which it is running fails, ARM can restart the job or task without operator intervention.

If a queue manager or a channel initiator has failed, ARM restarts it on the same z/OS image. If z/OS, and hence a whole group of related subsystems and applications have failed, ARM can restart all the failed systems automatically, in a predefined order, on another z/OS image within the sysplex. This is called a *cross-system restart*.

The channel initiator should be restarted by ARM only in exceptional circumstances. If the queue manager is restarted by ARM, you should restart the channel initiator from the CSQINP2 initialization data set (see “Using ARM in a WebSphere MQ network” on page 138).

You can use ARM to restart a queue manager on a different z/OS image within the sysplex in the event of z/OS failure. The network implications of WebSphere MQ ARM restart on a different z/OS image are discussed in “Using ARM in a WebSphere MQ network” on page 138.

To enable automatic restart:

- Set up an ARM couple data set.
- Define the automatic restart actions that you want z/OS to perform in an *ARM policy*.
- Start the ARM policy.

Also, WebSphere MQ must register with ARM at startup (this happens automatically).

Note: If you want to restart queue managers in different z/OS images automatically, you must define every queue manager as a subsystem in each z/OS image on which that queue manager might be restarted, with a sysplex wide unique 4-character subsystem name.

ARM couple data sets

Ensure that you define the couple data sets required for ARM, and that they are online and active before you start any queue manager for which you want ARM support. WebSphere MQ automatic ARM registration fails if the couple data sets are not available at queue manager startup. In this situation, WebSphere MQ assumes that the absence of the couple data set means that you do not want ARM support, and initialization continues.

See the *OS/390 MVS Setting up a Sysplex* manual for information about ARM couple data sets.

ARM policies

ARM functions are controlled by a user-defined *ARM policy*. Each z/OS image running a queue manager instance that is to be restarted by ARM must be connected to an ARM couple data set with an active ARM policy.

IBM provides a default ARM policy. You can define new policies, or override the policy defaults by using the *administrative data utility* (IXCMIAPU) provided with z/OS. The *OS/390 MVS Setting up a Sysplex* manual describes this utility, and includes full details of how to define an ARM policy.

Figure 49 shows an example of an ARM policy. This sample policy restarts any queue manager within a sysplex, in the event that either the queue manager failed, or a whole system failed.

```
//IXCMIAPU EXEC PGM=IXCMIAPU,REGION=2M
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=*
//SYSIN DD *
  DATA TYPE(ARM)
  DEFINE POLICY NAME(ARMPOL1) REPLACE(YES)
  RESTART_GROUP(DEFAULT)
  ELEMENT(*)
    RESTART_ATTEMPTS(0) /* Jobs not to be restarted by ARM */
  RESTART_GROUP(GROUP1)
  ELEMENT(SYSQMGRMQ*) /* These jobs to be restarted by ARM */
/*
```

Figure 49. Sample ARM policy

Defining an ARM policy

Set up your ARM policy as follows:

- Define RESTART_GROUPS for each queue manager instance that also contain any CICS or IMS subsystems that connect to that queue manager instance. If you use a subsystem naming convention, you might be able to use the '?' and '*' wild-card characters in your element names to define RESTART_GROUPS with minimum definition effort.
- Specify TERMTYPE(ELEMTerm) for your channel initiators to indicate that they will be restarted only if the channel initiator has failed and the z/OS image has not failed.
- Specify TERMTYPE(ALLTERM) for your queue managers to indicate that they will be restarted if either the queue manager has failed or the z/OS image has failed.

- Specify RESTART_METHOD(BOTH, PERSIST) for both queue managers and channel initiators. This tells ARM to restart using the JCL it saved (after resolution of system symbols) during the last startup. It tells ARM to do this irrespective of whether the individual element failed, or the z/OS image failed.
- Accept the default values for all the other ARM policy options.

Activating an ARM policy

To start your automatic restart management policy, issue the following z/OS command:

```
SETXCF START,POLICY,TYPE=ARM,POLNAME=mypol
```

When the policy is started, all systems connected to the ARM couple data set use the same active policy.

Use the SETXCF STOP command to disable automatic restarts.

Registering with ARM

WebSphere MQ registers automatically as an *ARM element* during queue manager startup (subject to ARM availability). It deregisters during its shutdown phase, unless requested not to.

At startup, the queue manager determines whether ARM is available. If it is, WebSphere MQ registers using the name SYSMQMGR*ssid*, where *ssid* is the 4-character queue manager name, and SYSMQMGR is the element type.

The STOP QMGR MODE(QUIESCE) and STOP QMGR MODE(FORCE) commands deregister the queue manager from ARM (if it was registered with ARM at startup). This prevents ARM restarting this queue manager. The STOP QMGR MODE(RESTART) command does not deregister the queue manager from ARM, so it is eligible for immediate automatic restart.

Each channel initiator address space determines whether ARM is available, and if so registers with the element name SYSMQCH*ssid*, where *ssid* is the queue manager name, and SYSMQCH is the element type.

The channel initiator is always deregistered from ARM when it stops normally, and remains registered only if it ends abnormally. The channel initiator is always deregistered if the queue manager fails.

Using ARM in a WebSphere MQ network

Set up your queue manager so that the channel initiators and associated listeners are started automatically when the queue manager is restarted. To ensure fully automatic queue manager restart on the same z/OS image for both LU 6.2 and TCP/IP communication protocols:

- Start your channel initiator automatically by adding the appropriate START CHINIT command to the CSQINP2 data set.
- Start your listeners automatically by adding the appropriate START LISTENER command to the CSQINPX data set.

See the *WebSphere MQ for z/OS System Setup Guide* for information about the CSQINP2 and CSQINPX data sets.

Restarting on a different z/OS image with LU 6.2

If you use only LU 6.2 communication protocols, carry out the following procedure to enable network reconnect after automatic restart of a queue manager on a different z/OS image within the sysplex:

- Define each queue manager within the sysplex with a unique subsystem name.
- Define each channel initiator within the sysplex with a unique LUNAME. This is specified in both the channel initiator parameter module and in the START LISTENER command.

Note: The LUNAME names an entry in the APPC side table, which in turn maps this to the actual LUNAME.

- Set up a shared APPC side table, which is referenced by each z/OS image within the sysplex. This should contain an entry for each channel initiator's LUNAME. See the *MVS Planning: APPC/MVS Management* manual for information about this.
- Set up an APPCPMxx member of SYS1.PARMLIB for each channel initiator within the sysplex to contain an LUADD to activate the APPC side table entry for that channel initiator. These members should be shared by each z/OS image. The appropriate SYS1.PARMLIB member is activated by a z/OS command SET APPC=xx, which is issued automatically during ARM restart of the queue manager (and its channel initiator) on a different z/OS image, as described below.
- Use the LU62ARM keyword of the CSQ6CHIP macro to specify the xx suffix of this SYS1.PARMLIB member for each channel initiator in the channel initiator parameter module. This causes the channel initiator to issue the required z/OS command SET APPC=xx to activate its LUNAME.

Define your ARM policy so that it restarts the channel initiator only if it fails while its z/OS image stays up; the user ID associated with the XCFAS address space must be authorized to issue the WebSphere MQ command START CHINIT. Do not restart the channel initiator automatically if its z/OS image also fails, instead use commands in the CSQINP2 and CSQINPX data sets to start the channel initiator and listeners.

Restarting on a different z/OS image with TCP/IP

If you are using TCP/IP as your communication protocol, and you are using virtual IP addresses, you can configure these to recover on other z/OS images, allowing channels connecting to that queue manager to reconnect without any changes. Otherwise, you can reallocate a TCP/IP address after moving a queue manager to a different z/OS image only if you are using clusters or if you are connecting to a queue-sharing group using a WLM dynamic Domain Name System (DNS) logical group name.

When using clustering

z/OS ARM responds to a system failure by restarting the queue manager on a different z/OS image in the same sysplex; this system has a different TCP/IP address to the original z/OS image. The following explains how you can use WebSphere MQ clusters to reassign a queue manager's TCP/IP address after it has been moved by ARM restart to a different z/OS image.

When a client queue manager detects the queue manager failure (as a channel failure), it responds by reallocating suitable messages on its cluster transmission queue to a different server queue manager that hosts a different instance of the target cluster queue. However, it cannot reallocate messages that are bound to the original server by affinity constraints, or messages that are in doubt because the server queue manager failed during end-of-batch processing. To process these messages, do the following:

1. Allocate a different cluster-receiver channel name and a different TCP/IP port to each z/OS queue manager. Each queue manager needs a different port so that two systems can share a single TCP/IP stack on a z/OS image. One of these is the queue manager originally running on that z/OS image, and the other is the queue manager that ARM will restart on that z/OS image following a system failure. Configure each port on each z/OS image, so that ARM can restart any queue manager on any z/OS image.
2. Create a different channel initiator command input file (CSQINPX) for each queue manager and z/OS image combination, to be referenced during channel initiator startup.

Each CSQINPX file must include a START LISTENER PORT(port) command specific to that queue manager, and an ALTER CHANNEL command for a cluster-receiver channel specific to that queue manager and z/OS image combination. The ALTER CHANNEL command needs to set the connection name to the TCP/IP name of the z/OS image on which it is restarted. It must include the port number specific to the restarted queue manager as part of the connection name.

The start-up JCL of each queue manager can have a fixed data set name for this CSQINPX file, and each z/OS image must have a different version of each CSQINPX file on a non-shared DASD volume.

In the event of ARM restart, WebSphere MQ advertises the changed channel definition to the cluster repository, which in turn publishes it to all the client queue managers that have expressed an interest in the server queue manager.

The client queue manager sees the server queue manager failure as a channel failure, and tries to restart the failed channel. When the client queue manager learns the new server connection-name, the channel restart reconnects the client queue manager to the restarted server queue manager. The client queue manager can then resynchronize its messages, resolve any in-doubt messages on the client queue manager's transmission queue, and normal processing can continue.

Using ARM in a WebSphere MQ network

When connecting to a queue-sharing group

When connecting to a queue-sharing group through a TCP/IP dynamic Domain Name System (DNS) logical group name, the connection name in your channel definition specifies the logical group name of your queue-sharing group, not the hostname or IP address of a physical machine. When this channel starts, it connects to the dynamic DNS and is then connected to one of the queue managers in the queue-sharing group. This process is explained in the *WebSphere MQ Intercommunication* manual.

In the unlikely event of an image failure, one of the following occurs:

- The queue managers on the failing image deregister from the dynamic DNS running on your sysplex. The channel responds to the connection failure by entering RETRYING state and then connects to the dynamic DNS running on the sysplex. The dynamic DNS allocates the inbound request to one of the remaining members of the queue-sharing group that is still running on the remaining images.
- If no other queue manager in the queue-sharing group is active and ARM restarts the queue manager and channel initiator on a different image, the group listener registers with dynamic DNS from this new image. This means that the logical group name (from the connection name field of the channel) connects to the dynamic DNS and is then connected to the same queue manager, now running on a different image. No change was required to the channel definition.

For this type of transparent recovery to occur, the following points must be noted:

- On z/OS, the dynamic DNS runs on one of the z/OS images in the sysplex. If this image were to fail, the dynamic DNS needs to be configured so that there is a secondary name server active in the sysplex, acting as an alternative to the primary name server. Information about primary and secondary dynamic DNS servers can be found in the *OS/390 SecureWay® CS IP Configuration* manual.
- The TCP/IP group listener might have been started on a particular IP address that might not be available on this z/OS image. If this is the case, the listener might need to be started on a different IP address on the new image. If you are using virtual IP addresses, you can configure these to recover on other z/OS images so that no change to the START LISTENER command is required.

Chapter 14. Recovering units of work manually

This chapter discusses the following topics:

- “Displaying connections and threads”
- “Recovering CICS units of recovery manually” on page 143
- “Recovering IMS units of recovery manually” on page 147
- “Recovering RRS units of recovery manually” on page 150
- “Recovering units of recovery on another queue manager in the queue-sharing group” on page 151

Displaying connections and threads

You can use the DISPLAY THREAD command (described in the *WebSphere MQ Script (MQSC) Command Reference* manual) to get information about connections to queue managers and their associated threads. You can display active threads to see what is currently happening, or to see what needs to be terminated to allow the queue manager to shut down, and you can display in-doubt threads to help with recovery.

The following information is returned for active threads:

- The connection name
- The connection status
- The number of WebSphere MQ requests
- The thread cross-reference identifier
- The user ID of the connection
- The address space ID
- The unit of recovery ID

You can find more information about these fields in the description of message CSQV402I in the *WebSphere MQ for z/OS Messages and Codes* manual.

The following information is returned for in-doubt threads:

- The connection name
- The thread cross-reference identifier
- The recovery network ID
- The unit of recovery ID

You can find more information about these fields in the description of message CSQV406I in the *WebSphere MQ for z/OS Messages and Codes* manual.

To reduce the amount of information produced, you can choose to display a summary of active threads for each active connection (this does not include threads used internally by WebSphere MQ). The following information is produced for each job:

- The connection name
- The connection type
- The user ID
- The address space ID

Recovering units of work manually

- The number of threads associated with the connection

You can find more information about these fields in the description of message CSQV432I in the *WebSphere MQ for z/OS Messages and Codes* manual.

Active threads

Each current connection to the queue manager is represented by one active thread, but certain connections (such as those by the CICS adapter or the mover) might have additional threads associated with them. Note that the CTHREAD system parameter (described in the *WebSphere MQ for z/OS System Setup Guide*) controls the number of *connections*, not the number of threads.

In addition to the connection name, the display includes the associated user ID (if known), the number of WebSphere MQ requests made by a thread, and the thread cross-reference identifier. The number of WebSphere MQ requests is generally zero for associated threads. The thread cross-reference identifier is shown in character form if possible, but otherwise in hexadecimal; its format depends on the type of connection:

CICS Contains the CICS thread number, transaction name, and task number.

IMS Contains the IMS PST region identifier and PSB name.

Batch Contains nulls or blanks.

Mover Blank for connections. Associated threads contain 'T' (X'E3') or 'XX**' (X'E7E75C5C') at character position 5.

In-doubt threads

An in-doubt thread is one that is in the second pass of the two-phase commit operation. Resources are held in WebSphere MQ on its behalf. External intervention is needed to resolve the status of in-doubt threads. This might only involve starting the recovery coordinator (CICS, IMS, or RRS) or might involve more, as described in the following sections. They might have been in doubt at the last restart, or they might have become in doubt since the last restart.

The display includes the thread cross-reference identifier, which might be needed if manual recovery is necessary.

Recovering CICS units of recovery manually

Note: This information does **not** apply when using the reduced function form of WebSphere MQ supplied with WebSphere Application Server.

This section describes what happens when the CICS adapter restarts, and then explains how to deal with any unresolved units of recovery that arise.

What happens when the CICS adapter restarts

For background information, see the *WebSphere MQ for z/OS Concepts and Planning Guide*.

Whenever a connection is broken, the adapter has to go through a *restart phase* during the *reconnect process*. The restart phase resynchronizes resources. Resynchronization between CICS and WebSphere MQ enables in-doubt units of work to be identified and resolved.

Resynchronization can be caused by:

- An explicit request from the distributed queuing component
- An implicit request when a connection is made to WebSphere MQ

If the resynchronization is caused by connecting to WebSphere MQ, the sequence of events is:

1. The connection process gets a list of unit of work (UOW) IDs that WebSphere MQ thinks are in doubt.
2. The UOW IDs are displayed on the console in CSQC313I messages.
3. The UOW IDs are passed to CICS.
4. CICS initiates a resynchronization task (CRSY) for each in-doubt UOW ID.
5. The result of the task for each in-doubt UOW is displayed on the console.

You need to check the messages that are displayed during the connect process:

CSQC313I

Shows that a UOW is in doubt.

CSQC400I

Identifies the UOW and is followed by one of these messages:

- CSQC402I or CSQC403I shows that the UOW was resolved successfully (committed or backed out).
- CSQC404E, CSQC405E, CSQC406E, or CSQC407E shows that the UOW was not resolved.

CSQC409I

Shows that all UOWs were resolved successfully.

CSQC408I

Shows that not all UOWs were resolved successfully.

CSQC314I

Warns that UOW IDs highlighted with a * are not resolved automatically. These UOWs must be resolved explicitly by the distributed queuing component when it is restarted.

Recovering units of work manually

Figure 50 shows an example set of restart messages displayed on the z/OS console.

```
CSQ9022I +CSQ1 CSQYASCP ' START QMGR' NORMAL COMPLETION
+CSQC323I VICIC1 CSQCQCON CONNECT received from TERMID=PB62 TRANID=CKCN
+CSQC303I VICIC1 CSQCCON CSQCSERV loaded. Entry point is 850E8918
+CSQC313I VICIC1 CSQCCON UOWID=VICIC1.A6E5A6F0E2178D25 is in doubt
+CSQC313I VICIC1 CSQCCON UOWID=VICIC1.A6E5A6F055B2AC25 is in doubt
+CSQC313I VICIC1 CSQCCON UOWID=VICIC1.A6E5A6EFFF60D425 is in doubt
+CSQC313I VICIC1 CSQCCON UOWID=VICIC1.A6E5A6F07AB56D22 is in doubt
+CSQC307I VICIC1 CSQCCON Successful connection to subsystem VC2
+CSQC472I VICIC1 CSQCSERV Server subtask (TCB address=008BAD18) connect
successful
+CSQC472I VICIC1 CSQCSERV Server subtask (TCB address=008BAA10) connect
successful
+CSQC472I VICIC1 CSQCSERV Server subtask (TCB address=008BA708) connect
successful
+CSQC472I VICIC1 CSQCSERV Server subtask (TCB address=008CAE88) connect
successful
+CSQC472I VICIC1 CSQCSERV Server subtask (TCB address=008CAB80) connect
successful
+CSQC472I VICIC1 CSQCSERV Server subtask (TCB address=008CA878) connect
successful
+CSQC472I VICIC1 CSQCSERV Server subtask (TCB address=008CA570) connect
successful
+CSQC472I VICIC1 CSQCSERV Server subtask (TCB address=008CA268) connect
successful
+CSQC403I VICIC1 CSQCTRUE Resolved BACKOUT for
+CSQC400I VICIC1 CSQCTRUE UOWID=VICIC1.A6E5A6F0E2178D25
+CSQC403I VICIC1 CSQCTRUE Resolved BACKOUT for
+CSQC400I VICIC1 CSQCTRUE UOWID=VICIC1.A6E5A6F055B2AC25
+CSQC403I VICIC1 CSQCTRUE Resolved BACKOUT for
+CSQC400I VICIC1 CSQCTRUE UOWID=VICIC1.A6E5A6F07AB56D22
+CSQC403I VICIC1 CSQCTRUE Resolved BACKOUT for
+CSQC400I VICIC1 CSQCTRUE UOWID=VICIC1.A6E5A6EFFF60D425
+CSQC409I VICIC1 CSQCTRUE Resynchronization completed successfully
```

Figure 50. Example restart messages

The total number of CSQC313I messages should equal the total number of CSQC402I plus CSQC403I messages. If the totals are not equal, there are UOWs that the connection process cannot resolve. Those UOWs that cannot be resolved are caused by problems with CICS (for example, a cold start) or with WebSphere MQ, or by distributing queuing. When these problems have been fixed, you can initiate another resynchronization by disconnecting and then reconnecting.

Alternatively, you can resolve each outstanding UOW yourself using the RESOLVE INDOUBT command and the UOW ID shown in message CSQC400I. You must then initiate a disconnect and a connect to clean up the *unit of recovery descriptors* in CICS. You need to know the correct outcome of the UOW to resolve UOWs manually.

All messages that are associated with unresolved UOWs are locked by WebSphere MQ and no Batch, TSO, or CICS task can access them.

If CICS fails and an emergency restart is necessary, *do not* vary the GENERIC APPLID of the CICS system. If you do and then reconnect to WebSphere MQ, data integrity with WebSphere MQ cannot be guaranteed. This is because WebSphere MQ treats the new instance of CICS as a different CICS (because the APPLID is different). In-doubt resolution is then based on the wrong CICS log.

How to resolve CICS units of recovery manually

If the adapter abends, CICS and WebSphere MQ build in-doubt lists either dynamically or during restart, depending on which subsystem caused the abend.

Note: If you use the DFH\$INDB sample program to show units of work, you might find that it does not always show WebSphere MQ UOWs correctly.

When CICS connects to WebSphere MQ, there might be one or more units of recovery that have not been resolved.

One of the following messages is sent to the console:

- CSQC404E
- CSQC405E
- CSQC406E
- CSQC407E
- CSQC408I

For details of what these messages mean, see the *WebSphere MQ for z/OS Messages and Codes* manual.

CICS retains details of units of recovery that were not resolved during connection startup. An entry is purged when it no longer appears on the list presented by WebSphere MQ.

Any units of recovery that CICS cannot resolve must be resolved manually using WebSphere MQ commands. This manual procedure is rarely used within an installation, because it is required only where operational errors or software problems have prevented automatic resolution. *Any inconsistencies found during in-doubt resolution must be investigated.*

To resolve the units of recovery:

1. Obtain a list of the units of recovery from WebSphere MQ using the following command:

```
+CSQ1 DISPLAY THREAD(*) TYPE(INDOUBT)
```

You receive the following messages:

```
CSQV401I +CSQ1 DISPLAY THREAD REPORT FOLLOWS -
CSQV406I +CSQ1 INDOUBT THREADS
NAME      THREAD-XREF  URID  NID
VICIC3    xref                VICIC3.A75E483235A90900
DISPLAY  THREAD REPORT COMPLETE
CSQ9022I +CSQ1 CSQVDT ' DISPLAY THREAD' NORMAL COMPLETION
```

For CICS connections, the NID consists of the CICS applid and a unique number provided by CICS at the time the syncpoint log entries are written. This unique number is stored in records written to both the CICS system log and the WebSphere MQ log at syncpoint processing time. This value is referred to in CICS as the *recovery token*.

Recovering units of work manually

2. Scan the CICS log for entries related to a particular unit of recovery.
Look for a PREPARE record for the task-related installation where the recovery token field (JCSRMTKN) equals the value obtained from the network ID. The network ID is supplied by WebSphere MQ in the DISPLAY THREAD command output.
The PREPARE record in the CICS log for the units of recovery provides the CICS task number. All other entries on the log for this CICS task can be located using this number.
You can use the CICS journal print utility DFHJUP when scanning the log. For details of using this program, see the *CICS Operations and Utilities Guide*.
3. Scan the WebSphere MQ log for records with the NID related to a particular unit of recovery. Then use the URID from this record to obtain the rest of the log records for this unit of recovery.
When scanning the WebSphere MQ log, note that the WebSphere MQ startup message CSQJ001I provides the start RBA for this session.
The print log records program (CSQ1LOGP) can be used for that purpose.
4. If you need to, do in-doubt resolution in WebSphere MQ.
WebSphere MQ can be directed to take the recovery action for a unit of recovery using an WebSphere MQ RESOLVE INDOUBT command.
For information about RESOLVE INDOUBT, see the *WebSphere MQ Script (MQSC) Command Reference* manual.
To recover all threads associated with a specific *connection-name*, use the NID(*) option.
The command produces one of the following messages showing whether the thread is committed or backed out:

```
CSQV414I +CSQ1 THREAD network-id COMMIT SCHEDULED  
CSQV415I +CSQ1 THREAD network-id ABORT SCHEDULED
```

When performing in-doubt resolution, CICS and the adapter are not aware of the commands to WebSphere MQ to commit or back out units of recovery, because only WebSphere MQ resources are affected. However, CICS keeps details about the in-doubt threads that could not be resolved by WebSphere MQ. This information is purged either when the list presented is empty, or when the list does not include a unit of recovery of which CICS has details.

Recovering IMS units of recovery manually

Note: This information does **not** apply when using the reduced function form of WebSphere MQ supplied with WebSphere Application Server.

This section describes what happens when the IMS adapter restarts, and then explains how to deal with any unresolved units of recovery that arise.

What happens when the IMS adapter restarts

For background information, see the *WebSphere MQ for z/OS Concepts and Planning Guide*.

Whenever the connection to WebSphere MQ is restarted, either following a queue manager restart or an IMS /START SUBSYS command, IMS initiates the following resynchronization process:

1. IMS presents the list of unit of work (UOW) IDs that it believes are in doubt to the WebSphere MQ IMS adapter one at a time with a resolution parameter of Commit or Backout.
2. The IMS adapter passes the resolution request to WebSphere MQ and reports the result back to IMS.
3. Having processed all the IMS resolution requests, the IMS adapter gets from WebSphere MQ a list of all UOWs that WebSphere MQ still holds in doubt that were initiated by the IMS system. These are reported to the IMS master terminal in message CSQQ008I.

Note: While a UOW is in doubt, any associated WebSphere MQ message is locked by WebSphere MQ and is not available to any application.

How to resolve IMS units of recovery manually

When IMS connects to WebSphere MQ, WebSphere MQ might have one or more in-doubt units of recovery that have not been resolved.

If WebSphere MQ has in-doubt units of recovery that IMS did not resolve, the following message is issued at the IMS master terminal:

```
CSQQ008I nn units of recovery are still in doubt in queue manager qmgr-name
```

If this message is issued, IMS was either cold-started or it was started with an incomplete log tape. This message can also be issued if WebSphere MQ or IMS terminates abnormally because of a software error or other subsystem failure.

After receiving the CSQQ008I message:

- The connection remains active.
- IMS applications can still access WebSphere MQ resources.
- Some WebSphere MQ resources remain locked out.

If the in-doubt thread is not resolved, IMS message queues can start to build up. If the IMS queues fill to capacity, IMS terminates. You must be aware of this potential difficulty, and you must monitor IMS until the in-doubt units of recovery are fully resolved.

Recovering units of work manually

Recovery procedure

Use the following procedure to recover the IMS units of work:

1. Force the IMS log closed, using /SWI OLDS, and then archive the IMS log. Use the utility, DFSERA10, to print the records from the previous IMS log tape. Type X'3730' log records indicate a phase-2 commit request and type X'38' log records indicate an abort request. Record the requested action for the last transaction in each dependent region.
2. Run the DL/I batch job to back out each PSB involved that has not reached a commit point. The process might take some time because transactions are still being processed. It might also lock up a number of records, which could impact the rest of the processing and the rest of the message queues.
3. Produce a list of the in-doubt units of recovery from WebSphere MQ using the following command:

```
+CSQ1 DISPLAY THREAD(*) TYPE(INDOUBT)
```

You receive the following messages:

```
CSQV401I +CSQ1 DISPLAY THREAD REPORT FOLLOWS -
CSQV406I +CSQ1 INDOUBT THREADS -
NAME      THREAD-XREF  URID  NID
name      xref                network-id
name      xref                network-id
DISPLAY THREAD REPORT COMPLETE
CSQ9022I +CSQ1 CSQVDT ' DISPLAY THREAD' NORMAL COMPLETION
```

For IMS, the NID consists of the IMS connection name and a unique number provided by IMS. The value is referred to in IMS as the *recovery token*. For more information, see the *IMS Customization Guide*.

4. Compare the NIDs (IMSID plus OASN in hexadecimal) displayed in the DISPLAY THREAD messages with the OASNs (4 bytes decimal) shown in the DFSERA10 output. Decide whether to commit or back out.
5. Perform in-doubt resolution in WebSphere MQ with the RESOLVE INDOUBT command, as follows:

```
RESOLVE INDOUBT(connection-name)
          ACTION(COMMIT|BACKOUT)
          NID(network-id)
```

For information about the RESOLVE INDOUBT command, see the *WebSphere MQ Script (MQSC) Command Reference* manual.

To recover all threads associated with *connection-name*, use the NID(*) option. The command results in one of the following messages to indicate whether the thread is committed or backed out:

```
CSQV414I  THREAD network-id COMMIT SCHEDULED
CSQV415I  THREAD network-id BACKOUT SCHEDULED
```

Recovering units of work manually

When performing in-doubt resolution, IMS and the adapter are not aware of the commands to WebSphere MQ to commit or back out in-doubt units of recovery because only WebSphere MQ resources are affected.

Recovering RRS units of recovery manually

When RRS connects to WebSphere MQ, WebSphere MQ might have one or more in-doubt units of recovery that have not been resolved. If WebSphere MQ has in-doubt units of recovery that RRS did not resolve, one of the following messages is issued at the z/OS console:

- CSQ3011I
- CSQ3013I
- CSQ3014I
- CSQ3016I

Both WebSphere MQ and RRS provide tools to display information about in-doubt units of recovery, and techniques for manually resolving them.

In WebSphere MQ, use the `DISPLAY THREAD` command to display information about in-doubt WebSphere MQ threads. The output from the command includes RRS unit of recovery IDs for those WebSphere MQ threads that have RRS as a coordinator. This can be used to determine the outcome of the unit of recovery.

Use the `RESOLVE INDOUBT` command to resolve the WebSphere MQ in-doubt thread manually. This command can be used to either commit or back out the unit of recovery after you have determined what the correct decision is.

Recovering units of recovery on another queue manager in the queue-sharing group

Note: This information does **not** apply when using the reduced function form of WebSphere MQ supplied with WebSphere Application Server.

If a queue manager that is a member of a queue-sharing group fails and cannot be restarted, other queue managers in the group can perform peer recovery, and take over from it. However, the queue manager might have in-doubt units of recovery that cannot be resolved by peer recovery because the final disposition of that unit of recovery is known only to the failed queue manager. These units of recovery will be resolved when the queue manager is eventually restarted, but until then, they remain in doubt.

This means that certain resources (for example, messages) might be locked, making them unavailable to other queue managers in the group. In this situation, you can use the `DISPLAY THREAD` command to display these units of work on the inactive queue manager. If you want to resolve these units of recovery manually to make the messages available to other queue managers in the group, you can use the `RESOLVE INDOUBT` command.

When you issue the `DISPLAY THREAD` command to display units of recovery that are in doubt, you can use the `QMNAME` keyword to specify the name of the inactive queue manager. For example, if you issue the following command:

```
+CSQ1 DISPLAY THREAD(*) TYPE(INDOUBT) QMNAME(QM01)
```

You receive the following messages:

```
CSQV436I +CSQ1 INDOUBT THREADS FOR QM01 -
NAME      THREAD-XREF      URID  NID
USER1     00000000000000000000000000000000 CSQ:0001.0
USER2     00000000000000000000000000000000 CSQ:0002.0
DISPLAY THREAD REPORT COMPLETE
```

If the queue manager specified is active, WebSphere MQ does not return information about in-doubt threads, but issues the following message:

```
CSQV435I CANNOT USE QMNAME KEYWORD, QM01 IS ACTIVE
```

Use the WebSphere MQ command `RESOLVE INDOUBT` to resolve the in-doubt threads manually. Use the `QMNAME` keyword to specify the name of the inactive queue manager in the command.

This command can be used to commit or back out the unit of recovery. The command resolves the shared portion of the unit of recovery only; any local messages are unaffected and remain locked until the queue manager restarts, or reconnects to CICS, IMS, or RRS batch.

Chapter 15. Example recovery scenarios

This chapter describes procedures for recovering WebSphere MQ after various error conditions. These error conditions are grouped in the following categories:

Table 4. Example recovery scenarios

Problem category	Problem	Where to look next
Shared queue problems	Queue both private and shared.	"Shared queue problems" on page 154
Active log problems	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dual logging is lost. • Active log has stopped. • One or both copies of the active log data set are damaged. • Write errors on active log data set. • Active log is becoming full or is full. • Read errors on active log data set. 	"Active log problems" on page 155
Archive log problems	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Insufficient DASD space to complete off-loading active log data sets. • Off-load task has terminated abnormally. • Archive data set allocation problem. • Read I/O errors on the archive data set during restart. 	"Archive log problems" on page 161
BSDS problems	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Error opening BSDS. • Log content does not correspond with BSDS information. • Both copies of the BSDS are damaged. • Unequal time stamps. • Dual BSDS data sets are out of synchronization. • I/O error on BSDS. 	"BSDS problems" on page 164
Page set problems	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Page set full. • A page set has an I/O error. 	"Page set problems" on page 169
Coupling Facility and DB2 problems	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Storage medium full. • DB2 system fails. • DB2 data-sharing group fails. • DB2 and the Coupling Facility fail. 	"Coupling Facility and DB2 problems" on page 171
Unit of work problems	A long-running unit of work is encountered.	"Problems with long-running units of work" on page 175
IMS problems	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • An IMS application terminates abnormally. • The IMS adapter cannot connect to WebSphere MQ. • IMS not operational. 	"IMS-related problems" on page 176

Shared queue problems

This section explains what to do if a queue is found to be both private and shared.

Queue is both private and shared

Symptoms

WebSphere MQ issues the following message:

```
CSQI063E +CSQ1 QUEUE queue-name IS BOTH PRIVATE AND SHARED
```

During queue manager restart, WebSphere MQ discovered that a page set based queue and a shared queue of the same name coexist.

System action

Once restart processing has completed, any **MQOPEN** request to that queue name fails, indicating the coexistence problem.

System programmer action

None.

Operator action

Delete one version of the queue to allow processing of that queue name. If there are messages on the queue that must be kept, you can use the **MOVE QLOCAL** command to move them to the other queue.

Active log problems

This section covers the following active log problems:

- “Dual logging is lost”
- “Active log stopped”
- “One or both copies of the active log data set are damaged” on page 156
- “Write I/O errors on an active log data set” on page 157
- “I/O errors occur while reading the active log” on page 157
- “Active log is becoming full or is full” on page 159

Dual logging is lost

Symptoms

WebSphere MQ issues the following message:

```
CSQJ004I +CSQ1 ACTIVE LOG COPY n INACTIVE, LOG IN SINGLE MODE,
        ENDRBA=...
```

Having completed one active log data set, WebSphere MQ found that the subsequent (COPY *n*) data sets were not off-loaded or were marked stopped.

System action

WebSphere MQ continues in single mode until off-loading has been completed, then returns to dual mode.

System programmer action

None.

Operator action

Check that the off-load is proceeding and is not waiting for a tape mount. You might need to run the print log map utility to determine the state of all data sets. You might also need to define additional data sets.

Active log stopped

Symptoms

WebSphere MQ issues the following message:

```
CSQJ030E +CSQ1 RBA RANGE startrba TO endrba NOT AVAILABLE IN ACTIVE
        LOG DATA SETS
```

System action

The active log data sets that contain the RBA range reported in message CSQJ030E are unavailable to WebSphere MQ. The status of these logs is STOPPED in the BSDS. The queue manager terminates with a dump.

System programmer action

You must resolve this problem before restarting the queue manager. The log RBA range must be available for WebSphere MQ to be recoverable. An active log that is marked as STOPPED in the BSDS will never be reused or archived and this creates a hole in the log.

Active log problems

Look for messages that indicate why the log data set has stopped, and follow the instructions for those messages.

Modify the BSDS active log inventory to reset the STOPPED status. To do this, follow this procedure after the queue manager has terminated:

1. Use the print log utility (CSQJU004) to obtain a copy of the BSDS log inventory. This shows the status of the log data sets.
2. Use the DELETE function of the change log inventory utility (CSQJU003) to delete the active log data sets that are marked as STOPPED.
3. Use the NEWLOG function of CSQJU003 to add the active logs back into the BSDS inventory. The starting and ending RBA for each active log data set must be specified on the NEWLOG statement. (The correct values to use can be found from the print log utility report obtained in Step 1.)
4. Rerun CSQJU004. The active log data sets that were marked as STOPPED are now shown as NEW and NOT REUSABLE. These active logs will be archived in due course.
5. Restart the queue manager.

Note: If your queue manager is running in dual BSDS mode, you must update both BSDS inventories.

One or both copies of the active log data set are damaged

Symptoms

WebSphere MQ issues the following messages:

```
CSQJ102E +CSQ1 LOG RBA CONTENT OF LOG DATA SET DSNAME=...,  
          STARTRBA=..., ENDRBA=...,  
          DOES NOT AGREE WITH BSDS INFORMATION  
CSQJ232E +CSQ1 OUTPUT DATA SET CONTROL INITIALIZATION PROCESS FAILED
```

System action

Queue manager startup processing is terminated.

System programmer action

If one copy of the data set is damaged, carry out these steps:

1. Rename the damaged active log data set and define a replacement data set.
2. Copy the undamaged data set to the replacement data set.
3. Use the change log inventory utility to:
 - Remove information relating to the damaged data set from the BSDS.
 - Add information relating to the replacement data set to the BSDS.
4. Restart the queue manager.

If both copies of the active log data sets are damaged, the current page sets are available, **and the queue manager shut down cleanly**, carry out these steps:

1. Rename the damaged active log data sets and define replacement data sets.
2. Use the change log records utility to:
 - Remove information relating to the damaged data set from the BSDS.

Active log problems

- Add information relating to the replacement data set to the BSDS.
3. Rename the current page sets and define replacement page sets.
 4. Use CSQUTIL (FORMAT and RESETPAGE) to format the replacement page sets and copy the renamed page sets to them. The RESETPAGE function also resets the log information in the replacement page sets.

If the queue manager did not shut down cleanly, you must either restore your system from a previous known point of consistency, or perform a cold start (described in “Reinitializing a queue manager” on page 132).

Operator action

None.

Write I/O errors on an active log data set

Symptoms

WebSphere MQ issues the following message:

```
CSQJ105E +CSQ1 csect-name LOG WRITE ERROR DSNAME=...,  
LOGRBA=..., ERROR STATUS=ccccffss
```

System action

WebSphere MQ carries out these steps:

1. Marks the log data set that has the error as TRUNCATED in the BSDS.
2. Goes on to the next available data set.
3. If dual active logging is used, truncates the other copy at the same point.

The data in the truncated data set is off-loaded later, as usual.

The data set will be reused on the next cycle.

System programmer action

None.

Operator action

If errors on this data set still exist, shut down the queue manager after the next off-load. Then use Access Method Services (AMS) and the change log inventory utility to add a replacement. (For instructions, see “Changing the BSDS” on page 95.)

I/O errors occur while reading the active log

Symptoms

WebSphere MQ issues the following message:

```
CSQJ106E +CSQ1 LOG READ ERROR DSNAME=..., LOGRBA=...,  
ERROR STATUS=ccccffss
```

Active log problems

System action

This depends on when the error occurred:

- If the error occurs during the off-load process, the process tries to read the RBA range from a second copy.
 - If no second copy exists, the active log data set is stopped.
 - If the second copy also has an error, only the original data set that triggered the off-load is stopped. The archive log data set is then terminated, leaving a gap in the archived log RBA range.
 - This message is issued:

```
CSQJ124E +CSQ1 OFFLOAD OF ACTIVE LOG SUSPENDED FROM  
RBA xxxxxx TO RBA xxxxxx DUE TO I/O ERROR
```

- If the second copy is satisfactory, the first copy is not stopped.
- If the error occurs during recovery, WebSphere MQ provides data from specific log RBAs requested from another copy or archive. If this is unsuccessful, recovery does not succeed, and the queue manager terminates abnormally.
- If the error occurs during restart, if dual logging is used, WebSphere MQ continues with the alternative log data set, otherwise the queue manager abends.

System programmer action

Look for system messages, such as IEC prefixed messages, and try to resolve the problem using the recommended actions for these messages.

If the active log data set has been stopped, it is not used for logging. The data set is not deallocated; it is still used for reading. Even if the data set is not stopped, an active log data set that gives persistent errors should be replaced.

Operator action

None.

Replacing the data set

How you replace the data set depends on whether you are using single or dual active logging.

If you are using dual active logging:

1. Ensure that the data has been saved.

The data is saved on the other active log and this can be copied to a replacement active log.
2. Stop the queue manager and delete the data set with the error using Access Method Services.
3. Redefine a new log data set using Access Method Services DEFINE so that you can write to it. Use DFDSS or Access Method Services REPRO to copy the good log into the redefined data set so that you have two consistent, correct logs again.
4. Use the change log inventory utility, CSQJU003, to update the information in the BSDS about the corrupt data set as follows:
 - a. Use the DELETE function to remove information about the corrupt data set.
 - b. Use the NEWLOG function to name the new data set as the new active log data set and give it the RBA range that was successfully copied.

Active log problems

You can run the DELETE and NEWLOG functions in the same job step. Put the DELETE statement before NEWLOG statement in the SYSIN input data set.

5. Restart the queue manager.

If you are using single active logging:

1. Ensure that the data has been saved.
2. Stop the queue manager.
3. Determine whether the data set with the error has been off-loaded:
 - a. Use the CSQJU003 utility to list information about the archive log data sets from the BSDS.
 - b. Search the list for a data set whose RBA range includes the RBA of the corrupt data set.
4. If the corrupt data set has been off-loaded, copy its backup in the archive log to a new data set. Then, skip to step 6.
5. If an active log data set is stopped, an RBA is not off-loaded. Use DFDSS or Access Method Services REPRO to copy the data from the corrupt data set to a new data set.

If further I/O errors prevent you from copying the entire data set, a gap occurs in the log.

Note: Queue manager restart will not be successful if a gap in the log is detected.

6. Use the change log inventory utility, CSQJU003, to update the information in the BSDS about the corrupt data set as follows:
 - a. Use the DELETE function to remove information about the corrupt data set.
 - b. Use the NEWLOG function to name the new data set as the new active log data set and to give it the RBA range that was successfully copied.

The DELETE and NEWLOG functions can be run in the same job step. Put the DELETE statement before NEWLOG statement in the SYSIN input data set.

7. Restart the queue manager.

Active log is becoming full or is full

The active log can fill up for several reasons, for example, delays in off-loading and excessive logging.

Symptoms

If an active log runs out of space, this has serious consequences. When the active log becomes full, the queue manager halts processing until an off-load has been completed. If the off-load processing stops when the active log is full, the queue manager can abend. Corrective action is required before the queue manager can be restarted.

Because of the serious implications of this event, the queue manager issues the following warning message when the last available active log data set is 5% full:

```
CSQJ110E +CSQ1 LAST COPYn ACTIVE LOG DATA SET IS nnn PERCENT FULL
```

Active log problems

and reissues the message after each additional 5% of the data set space is filled. Each time the message is issued, the off-load process is started.

If the active log fills to capacity, WebSphere MQ issues the following message:

```
CSQJ111A +CSQ1 OUT OF SPACE IN ACTIVE LOG DATA SETS
```

and an off-load is started. The queue manager then halts processing until an off-load has been completed.

System action

WebSphere MQ waits for an available active log data set before resuming normal WebSphere MQ processing. Normal shutdown, with either QUIESCE or FORCE, is not possible because the shutdown sequence requires log space to record system events related to shutdown (for example, checkpoint records). If the off-load processing stops when the active log is full, the queue manager stops using an X'6C6' abend; restart in this case requires special attention. For more details, see the *WebSphere MQ for z/OS Problem Determination Guide*.

System programmer action

You can provide additional active log data sets before restarting the queue manager. This permits WebSphere MQ to continue its normal operation while the error causing the off-load problems is corrected. To add new active log data sets, use the change log inventory utility (CSQJU003) when the queue manager is not active. For more details about adding new active log data sets, see "Changing the BSDS" on page 95.

Consider increasing the number of logs by:

1. Making sure the queue manager is stopped, then using the Access Method Services DEFINE command to define a new active log data set.
2. Defining the new active log data set in the BSDS using the change log inventory utility (CSQJU003).

When you restart the queue manager, off-load starts automatically during startup, and any work that was in progress when WebSphere MQ was forced to stop is recovered.

Operator action

Check whether the off-load process is waiting for a tape drive. If it is, mount the tape. If you cannot mount the tape, force WebSphere MQ to stop by using the z/OS CANCEL command.

Archive log problems

This section covers the following archive log problems:

- “Allocation problems”
- “Off-load task terminated abnormally”
- “Insufficient DASD space to complete off-load processing” on page 162
- “Read I/O errors on the archive data set while WebSphere MQ is restarting” on page 163

Allocation problems

Symptoms

WebSphere MQ issues the following message:

```
CSQJ103E +CSQ1 LOG ALLOCATION ERROR DSNAME=dsname,
        ERROR STATUS=eeeeiii, SMS REASON CODE=sss
```

z/OS dynamic allocation provides the ERROR STATUS. If the allocation was for off-load processing, the following message is also displayed:

```
CSQJ115E +CSQ1 OFFLOAD FAILED, COULD NOT ALLOCATE AN ARCHIVE
        DATA SET
```

System action

The following actions take place:

- If the input is needed for recovery, recovery is not successful, and the queue manager abends.
- If the active log had become full and an off-load was scheduled but not completed, off-load tries again the next time it is triggered. The active log does not reuse a data set that has not yet been archived.

System programmer action

None.

Operator action

Check the allocation error code for the cause of the problem, and correct it. Ensure that drives are available, and either restart or wait for the off-load to be retried. Be careful if a DFP/DFSMS ACS user-exit filter has been written for an archive log data set, because this can cause a device allocation error when the queue manager tries to read the archive log data set.

Off-load task terminated abnormally

Symptoms

No specific WebSphere MQ message is issued for write I/O errors.

Only a z/OS error recovery program message appears. If you get WebSphere MQ message CSQJ128E, the off-load task has terminated abnormally, and you should consult the *WebSphere MQ for z/OS Messages and Codes* manual.

Archive log problems

System action

The following actions take place:

- Off-load abandons the output data set; no entry is made in the BSDS.
- Off-load dynamically allocates a new archive and restarts off-loading from the point at which it was previously triggered.
- If an error occurs on the new data set:
 - In dual archive mode, the following message is generated and the off-load processing changes to single mode:

```
CSQJ114I +CSQ1 ERROR ON ARCHIVE DATA SET, OFFLOAD
          CONTINUING WITH ONLY ONE ARCHIVE DATA SET BEING
          GENERATED
```

- In single archive mode, the output data set is abandoned. Another attempt to off-load this RBA range is made the next time off-load is triggered.
- The active log does not wrap around; if there are no more active logs, data is not lost.

System programmer action

None.

Operator action

Ensure that off-load is allocated on a reliable drive and control unit.

Insufficient DASD space to complete off-load processing

Symptoms

While off-loading the active log data sets to DASD, the process terminates unexpectedly. WebSphere MQ issues the following message:

```
CSQJ128E +CSQ1 LOG OFF-LOAD TASK FAILED FOR ACTIVE LOG nnnnn
```

The error is preceded by z/OS messages IEC030I, IEC031I, or IEC032I.

System action

WebSphere MQ de-allocates the data set on which the error occurred. If WebSphere MQ is running in dual archive mode, WebSphere MQ changes to single archive mode and continues the off-load. If the off-load cannot be completed in single archive mode, the active log data sets cannot be off-loaded, and the state of the active log data sets remains NOT REUSABLE. Another attempt to off-load the RBA range of the abandoned active log data sets is made the next time the off-load process is triggered.

System programmer action

Quiesce the queue manager (using the WebSphere MQ command STOP QMGR MODE(QUIESCE)) to restrict logging activity until the z/OS abend is resolved.

The most likely causes of these symptoms are:

- The size of the archive log data set is too small to contain the data from the active log data sets during off-load processing. All the secondary space allocations have been used. This condition is normally accompanied by z/OS message IEC030I.

Archive log problems

To solve the problem, either increase the primary or secondary allocations (or both) for the archive log data set (in the CSQ6ARVP system parameters), or reduce the size of the active log data set. If the data to be off-loaded is particularly large, you can mount another online storage volume or make one available to WebSphere MQ.

- All available space on the DASD volumes to which the archive data set is being written has been exhausted. This condition is normally accompanied by z/OS message IEC032I.

To solve the problem, make more space available on the DASD volumes, or make another online storage volume available for WebSphere MQ.

- The primary space allocation for the archive log data set (as specified in the CSQ6ARVP system parameters) is too large to allocate to any available online DASD device. This condition is normally accompanied by z/OS message IEC032I.

To solve the problem, make more space available on the DASD volumes, or make another online storage volume available for WebSphere MQ. If this is not possible, you must adjust the value of PRIQTY in the CSQ6ARVP system parameters to reduce the primary allocation. (For details, see the *WebSphere MQ for z/OS System Setup Guide*.)

Note: If you reduce the primary allocation, you might have to increase the size of the secondary space allocation to avoid future abends.

Operator action

None.

Read I/O errors on the archive data set while WebSphere MQ is restarting

Symptoms

No specific WebSphere MQ message is issued; only the z/OS error recovery program message appears.

System action

This depends on whether a second copy exists:

- If a second copy exists, it is allocated and used.
- If a second copy does not exist, restart is not successful.

System programmer action

None.

Operator action

Try to restart, using a different drive.

BSDS problems

For background information about the bootstrap data set (BSDS), see the *WebSphere MQ for z/OS Concepts and Planning Guide*.

This section describes the following BSDS problems:

- “Error occurs while opening the BSDS”
- “Log content does not agree with the BSDS information” on page 165
- “Both copies of the BSDS are damaged” on page 165
- “Unequal time stamps” on page 166
- “Out of synchronization” on page 167
- “I/O error” on page 167

Normally, there are two copies of the BSDS, but if one is damaged, WebSphere MQ immediately changes to single BSDS mode. However, the damaged copy of the BSDS must be recovered before restart. If you are in single mode and damage the only copy of the BSDS, or if you are in dual mode and damage both copies, use the procedure described in “Recovering the BSDS” on page 98.

This section covers some of the BSDS problems that can occur at startup. Problems *not* covered here include:

- RECOVER BSDS command errors (messages CSQJ301E - CSQJ307I)
- Change log inventory utility errors (message CSQJ123E)
- Errors in the BSDS backup being dumped by off-load (message CSQJ125E)

For information about the above problems, see the *WebSphere MQ for z/OS Messages and Codes* manual.

Error occurs while opening the BSDS

Symptoms

WebSphere MQ issues the following message:

```
CSQJ100E +CSQ1 ERROR OPENING BSDSn DSNAME=..., ERROR STATUS=eei
```

where *eei* is the VSAM return code. For information about VSAM codes, see the *DFSMS/MVS Macro Instructions for Data Sets* manual. For an explanation of this message, see the *WebSphere MQ for z/OS Messages and Codes* manual.

System action

During system initialization, the startup is terminated.

During a RECOVER BSDS command, the system continues in single BSDS mode.

System programmer action

None.

Operator action

Carry out these steps:

1. Run the print log map utility on both copies of the BSDS, and compare the lists to determine which copy is accurate or current.

2. Rename the data set that had the problem, and define a replacement for it.
3. Copy the accurate data set to the replacement data set, using Access Method Services.
4. Restart the queue manager.

Log content does not agree with the BSDS information

Symptoms

WebSphere MQ issues the following message:

```
CSQJ102E +CSQ1 LOG RBA CONTENT OF LOG DATA SET DSNAME=...,
        STARTRBA=..., ENDRBA=...,
        DOES NOT AGREE WITH BSDS INFORMATION
```

This message indicates that the change log inventory utility was used incorrectly or that a down-level data set is being used.

System action

Queue manager startup processing is terminated.

System programmer action

None.

Operator action

Run the print log map utility and the change log inventory utility to print and correct the contents of the BSDS.

Both copies of the BSDS are damaged

Symptoms

WebSphere MQ issues the following messages:

```
CSQJ107E +CSQ1 READ ERROR ON BSDS
        DSNAME=... ERROR STATUS=0874
CSQJ117E +CSQ1 REG8 INITIALIZATION ERROR READING BSDS
        DSNAME=... ERROR STATUS=0874
CSQJ119E +CSQ1 BOOTSTRAP ACCESS INITIALIZATION PROCESSING FAILED
```

System action

Queue manager startup processing is terminated.

System programmer action

Carry out these steps:

1. Rename the data set, and define a replacement for it.
2. Locate the BSDS associated with the most recent archive log data set, and copy it to the replacement data set.
3. Use the print log map utility to print the contents of the replacement BSDS.
4. Use the print log records utility to print a summary report of the active log data sets missing from the replacement BSDS, and to establish the RBA range.
5. Use the change log inventory utility to update the missing active log data set inventory in the replacement BSDS.

BSDS problems

6. If dual BSDS data sets had been in use, copy the updated BSDS to the second copy of the BSDS.
7. Restart the queue manager.

Operator action

None.

Unequal time stamps

Symptoms

WebSphere MQ issues the following message:

```
CSQJ120E +CSQ1 DUAL BSDS DATA SETS HAVE UNEQUAL TIME STAMPS,  
SYSTEM BSDS1=...,BSDS2=...,  
UTILITY BSDS1=...,BSDS2=...
```

The possible causes are:

- One copy of the BSDS has been restored. All information on the restored BSDS is down-level. The down-level BSDS has the lower time stamp.
- One of the volumes containing the BSDS has been restored. All information on the restored volume is down-level. If the volume contains any active log data sets or WebSphere MQ data, they are also down-level. The down-level volume has the lower time stamp.
- Dual logging has degraded to single logging, and you are trying to start without recovering the damaged log.
- The queue manager terminated abnormally after updating one copy of the BSDS but before updating the second copy.

System action

Queue manager startup is terminated.

System programmer action

None.

Operator action

Carry out these steps:

1. Run the print log map utility on both copies of the BSDS, compare the lists to determine which copy is accurate or current.
2. Rename the down-level data set and define a replacement for it.
3. Copy the good data set to the replacement data set, using Access Method Services.
4. If applicable, determine whether the volume containing the down-level BSDS has been restored. If it has been restored, all data on that volume, such as the active log data, is also down-level.

If the restored volume contains active log data and you were using dual active logs on separate volumes, you need to copy the current version of the active log to the down-level log data set. See "Recovering logs" on page 90 for details of how to do this.

Out of synchronization

Symptoms

WebSphere MQ issues the following message:

```
CSQJ122E +CSQ1 DUAL BSDS DATA SETS ARE OUT OF SYNCHRONIZATION
```

The system time stamps of the two data sets are identical. Differences can exist if operator errors occurred while the change log inventory utility was being used. (For example, the change log inventory utility was only run on one copy.) The change log inventory utility sets a private time stamp in the BSDS control record when it starts, and a close flag when it ends. WebSphere MQ checks the change log inventory utility time stamps and, if they are different, or they are the same but one close flag is not set, WebSphere MQ compares the copies of the BSDSs. If the copies are different, CSQJ122E is issued.

System action

Queue manager startup is terminated.

System programmer action

None.

Operator action

Carry out these steps:

1. Run the print log map utility on both copies of the BSDS, and compare the lists to determine which copy is accurate or current.
2. Rename the data set that had the problem, and define a replacement for it.
3. Copy the accurate data set to the replacement data set, using access method services.
4. Restart the queue manager.

I/O error

Symptoms

WebSphere MQ changes to single BSDS mode and issues the user message:

```
CSQJ126E +CSQ1 BSDS ERROR FORCED SINGLE BSDS MODE
```

This is followed by one of the following messages:

```
CSQJ107E +CSQ1 READ ERROR ON BSDS
          DSNAME=... ERROR STATUS=...

CSQJ108E +CSQ1 WRITE ERROR ON BSDS
          DSNAME=... ERROR STATUS=...
```

System action

The BSDS mode changes from dual to single.

System programmer action

None.

BSDS problems

Operator action

Carry out these steps:

1. Use Access Method Services to rename or delete the damaged BSDS and to define a new BSDS with the same name as the BSDS that had the error. Control statements can be found in job CSQ4BSDS in thlqual.SCSQPROC.
2. Issue the WebSphere MQ command RECOVER BSDS to make a copy of the good BSDS in the newly allocated data set and reinstate dual BSDS mode. See also "Recovering the BSDS" on page 98.

Page set problems

This section covers the problems that you might encounter with page sets:

- “Page set I/O errors” describes what happens if a page set is damaged.
- “Page set full” on page 170 describes what happens if there is not enough space on the page set for any more MQI operations.

Page set I/O errors

Problem

A page set has an I/O error.

Symptoms

This message is issued:

```
CSQP004E +CSQ1 csect-name I/O ERROR STATUS ret-code
PSID psid RBA rba
```

System action

The queue manager terminates abnormally.

System programmer action

None.

Operator action

Repair the I/O error cause.

If none of the page sets are damaged, restart the queue manager. WebSphere MQ automatically restores the page set to a consistent state from the logs.

If one or more page sets are damaged:

1. Rename the damaged page sets and define replacement page sets.
2. Copy the most recent backup page sets to the replacement page sets.
3. Restart the queue manager. WebSphere MQ automatically applies any updates that are necessary from the logs.

You cannot restart the queue manager if page set zero is not available. If one of the other page sets is not available, you can comment out the page set DD statement in the queue manager start-up JCL procedure. This lets you defer recovery of the defective page set, enabling other users to continue accessing WebSphere MQ.

When you add the page set back to the JCL procedure, system restart reads the log from the point where the page set was removed from the JCL to the end of the log. This could take a long time if a lot of data has been logged.

A reason code of MQRC_PAGESET_ERROR is returned to any application that tries to access a queue defined on a page set that is not available.

When you have restored the defective page set, restore its associated DD statement and restart the queue manager.

Page set problems

The operator actions described here are only possible if all log data sets are available. If your log data sets are lost or damaged, see “Restarting if you have lost your log data sets” on page 124.

Page set full

Problem

There is not enough space on a page set for one of the following:

- **MQPUT** or **MQPUT1** calls to be completed
- Object manipulation commands to be completed (for example, **DEFINE QLOCAL**)
- **MQOPEN** calls for dynamic queues to be completed

Symptoms

The request fails with reason code **MQRC_STORAGE_MEDIUM_FULL**. The queue manager cannot complete the request because there is not enough space remaining on the page set.

The cause of this problem could be due to messages accumulating on a transmission queue because they cannot be sent to another system.

System action

Further requests that use this page set are blocked until enough messages are removed or objects deleted to make room for the new incoming requests.

Operator action

Use the WebSphere MQ command **DISPLAY USAGE PSID(*)** to identify which page set is full.

System programmer action

You can either enlarge the page set involved or reduce the loading on that page set by moving queues to another page set. See Chapter 10, “Managing page sets”, on page 101 for more information about these tasks. If the cause of the problem is messages accumulating on the transmission queue, consider starting distributed queuing to transmit the messages.

Coupling Facility and DB2 problems

This section covers the problems that you might encounter with the Coupling Facility and DB2:

- “Storage medium full”
- “A DB2 system fails”
- “A DB2 data-sharing group fails” on page 172
- “DB2 and the Coupling Facility fail” on page 173

Storage medium full

Problem

A Coupling Facility structure is full.

Symptoms

If a queue structure becomes full, return code MQRC_STORAGE_MEDIUM_FULL is returned to the application.

If the administration structure becomes full, the exact symptoms depend on which processes experience the error, they might range from no responses to CMDSCOPE(GROUP) commands, to queue manager failure as a result of problems during commit processing.

System programmer action

You can use WebSphere MQ to inhibit **MQPUT** operations to some of the queues in the structure to prevent applications from writing more messages, start more applications to get messages from the queues, or quiesce some of the applications that are putting messages to the queue.

Alternatively you can use XES facilities to alter the structure size in place. The following z/OS command alters the size of the structure:

```
SETXCF START,ALTER,STRNAME=structure-name,SIZE=newsize
```

where *newsiz*e is a value that is less than the value of MAXSIZE specified on the CFRM policy for the structure, but greater than the current Coupling Facility size.

You can monitor the utilization of a Coupling Facility structure with the DISPLAY CFSTATUS command.

A DB2 system fails

If a DB2 subsystem that WebSphere MQ is connected to fails, WebSphere MQ attempts to reconnect to the subsystem and continue working. If you specified a DB2 group attach name in the QSGDATA parameter of the CSQ6SYSP system parameter module, WebSphere MQ reconnects to another active DB2 that is a member of the same data-sharing group as the failed DB2, if one is available on the same z/OS image.

There are some queue manager operations that do not work while WebSphere MQ is not connected to DB2. These are:

- Deleting a shared queue or group object definition.

Coupling Facility and DB2 problems

- Altering, or issuing **MQSET** on, a shared queue or group object definition. The restriction of **MQSET** on shared queues means that operations such as triggering or the generation of performance events do not work correctly.
- Defining new shared queues or group objects.
- Displaying shared queues or group objects.
- Starting, stopping, or other actions for shared channels.

Other WebSphere MQ API operations continue to function as normal for shared queues, and all WebSphere MQ operations can be performed against the queue manager private versions (**COPY** objects) built from **GROUP** objects. Similarly, any shared channels that are running continue normally until they end or have an error, when they go into retry state.

When WebSphere MQ reconnects to DB2, resynchronization is performed between the queue manager and DB2. This involves notifying the queue manager of new objects that have been defined in DB2 while it was disconnected (other queue managers might have been able to continue working as normal on other z/OS images through other DB2 subsystems), and updating object attributes of shared queues that have changed in DB2. Any shared channels in retry state are recovered.

If a DB2 fails, it might have owned locks on DB2 resources at the time of failure. In some cases, this might make certain WebSphere MQ objects unavailable to other queue managers that are not otherwise affected. To resolve this, restart the failed DB2 so that it can perform recovery processing and release the locks.

A DB2 data-sharing group fails

If an entire DB2 data-sharing group fails, recovery might be to the time of failure, or to a previous point in time.

In the case of recovery to the point of failure, WebSphere MQ reconnects when DB2 has been recovered, the resynchronization process takes place and normal queue manager function is resumed.

However, if DB2 is recovered to a previous point in time, there might be inconsistencies between the actual queues in the Coupling Facility structures and the DB2 view of those queues. For example, at the point in time DB2 is recovered to, a queue existed that has since been deleted and its location in the Coupling Facility structure reused by the definition of a new queue that now contains messages.

If you find yourself in this sort of situation, you must stop all the queue managers in the queue-sharing group, clear out the Coupling Facility structures, and restart the queue managers. You must then use WebSphere MQ commands to define any missing objects. To do this, use the following procedure:

1. Prevent WebSphere MQ from reconnecting to DB2 by starting DB2 in utility mode, or by altering security profiles.
2. If you have any important messages on shared queues, you might be able to off-load them using the **COPY** function of the **CSQUTIL** utility program, but this might not work.
3. Terminate all queue managers.
4. Use the following z/OS command to clear all structures:

```
SETXCF FORCE,STRUCTURE,STRNAME=
```

5. Restore DB2 to a historical point in time.
6. Reestablish queue manager access to DB2.
7. Restart the queue managers.
8. Recover the WebSphere MQ definitions from backup copies.
9. Reload any off-loaded messages to the shared queues.

When the queue managers restart, they attempt to resynchronize local COPY objects with the DB2 GROUP objects. This might cause WebSphere MQ to attempt to do the following:

- Create COPY objects for old GROUP objects that existed at the point in time DB2 has recovered to.
- Delete COPY objects for GROUP objects that were created since the point in time DB2 has recovered to and so do not exist in the database.

The DELETE of COPY objects is attempted with the NOPURGE option, so it fails for queue managers that still have messages on these COPY queues.

DB2 and the Coupling Facility fail

If the Coupling Facility fails, the queue manager might fail, and DB2 will also fail if it is using this Coupling Facility.

Recover DB2 using DB2 recovery procedures. When DB2 has been restarted, you can restart the queue managers. The CF administration structure will also have failed, but this is rebuilt by restarting all the queue managers within the queue-sharing group.

If a single application structure within the Coupling Facility suffers a failure, the effect on the queue manager depends on the level of the queue manager and the CFLEVEL of the failed CF structure:

- If the CF application structure is CFLEVEL(3) and RECOVER is set to YES, it will not be usable until you recover the CF structure by issuing a RECOVER CFSTRUCT command to the queue manager that will do the recovery. You can specify a single CF structure to be recovered, or you can recover several CF structures simultaneously. The queue manager performing the recovery locates the relevant backups on all the other queue managers' logs using the data in DB2 and the bootstrap data sets. The queue manager replays these backups in the correct time sequence across the queue sharing group, from just before the last backup through to the point of failure. If a recoverable application structure has failed, any further application activity is prevented until the structure has been recovered. If the administration structure has also failed, all the queue managers in the queue-sharing group must be started before the RECOVER CFSTRUCT can be issued. All queue managers can continue working with local queues and queues in other CF structures during recovery of a failed CF structure.
- If the CF application structure is CFLEVEL(3) and RECOVER is set to NO, the structure is automatically reallocated by the next MQOPEN request performed on a queue defined in the structure. All messages are lost, as the structure can only contain non-persistent messages.
- If the CF application structure has a CFLEVEL less than 3, the queue manager fails. On queue manager restart, peer recovery attempts to connect to the

Coupling Facility and DB2 problems

| structure, detect that the structure has failed and allocate a new version of the
| structure. All messages on shared queues that were in CF structures affected by
| the Coupling Facility failure are lost.

| If the structure has experienced a connection failure, the queue manager fails. On
| queue manager restart (after the connection failure has been rectified), the
| connection is reestablished, but no recovery takes place for a structure at any
| CFLEVEL.

See the *WebSphere MQ Script (MQSC) Command Reference* for details about the RECOVER CFSTRUCT command.

Problems with long-running units of work

This section explains what to do if you encounter a long-running unit of work during restart. In this context, this means a unit of work that has been active for a long period of time (possibly days or even weeks) so that the origin RBA of the unit of work is outside the scope of the current active logs. This means that restart could take a long time, because all the log records relating to the unit of work have to be read, which might involve reading archive logs.

Old unit of work found during restart

Problem

A unit of work with an origin RBA that predates the oldest active log has been detected during restart.

Symptoms

WebSphere MQ issues the following message:

```
CSQR020I +CSQ1 OLD UOW FOUND
```

System action

Information about the unit of work is displayed, and message CSQR021D is issued, requesting a response from the operator.

System programmer action

None.

Operator action

Decide whether to commit the unit of work or not. If you choose not to commit the unit of work, it is handled by normal restart recovery processing. Because the unit of work is old, this is likely to involve using the archive log, and so takes longer to complete.

IMS-related problems

This section includes plans for the following problems that you might encounter in the IMS environment:

- “IMS cannot connect to WebSphere MQ”
- “IMS application problem”
- “IMS is not operational” on page 177

IMS cannot connect to WebSphere MQ

Problem

The IMS adapter cannot connect to WebSphere MQ.

Symptoms

IMS remains operative. The IMS adapter issues these messages for control region connect:

```
CSQQ001I
CSQQ002E
CSQQ003E
CSQQ004E
CSQQ005E
CSQQ007E
```

For details, see the *WebSphere MQ for z/OS Messages and Codes* manual.

If an IMS application program tries to access WebSphere MQ while the IMS adapter cannot connect, it can either receive a completion code and reason code, or terminate abnormally. This depends on the value of the REO option in the SSM member of IMS PROCLIB.

System action

All connection errors are also reported in the IMS message DFS3611.

System programmer action

None.

Operator action

Analyze and correct the problem, then restart the connection with the IMS command:

```
/START SUBSYS subsysname
```

IMS requests the adapter to resolve in-doubt units of recovery.

IMS application problem

Problem

An IMS application terminates abnormally.

Symptoms

The following message is sent to the user’s terminal:

```
DFS555I TRANSACTION tran-id ABEND abcode
MSG IN PROCESS: message data:
```

where *tran-id* represents any IMS transaction that is terminating abnormally and *abcode* is the abend code.

System action

IMS requests the adapter to resolve the unit of recovery. IMS remains connected to WebSphere MQ.

System programmer action

None.

Operator action

As indicated in message DFS554A on the IMS master terminal.

IMS is not operational**Problem**

IMS is not operational.

Symptoms

More than one symptom is possible:

- IMS waits or loops

WebSphere MQ cannot detect a wait or loop in IMS, so you must find the origin of the wait or loop. This can be IMS, IMS applications, or the IMS adapter.
- IMS terminates abnormally.
 - See the manuals *IMS/ESA Messages and Codes* and *IMS/ESA Failure Analysis Structure Tables* for more information.
 - If threads are connected to WebSphere MQ when IMS terminates, WebSphere MQ issues message CSQ3201E. This message indicates that WebSphere MQ end-of-task (EOT) routines have been run to clean up and disconnect any connected threads.

System action

WebSphere MQ detects the IMS error and:

- Backs out in-flight work.
- Saves in-doubt units of recovery to be resolved when IMS is reconnected.

System programmer action

None.

Operator action

Resolve and correct the problem that caused IMS to terminate abnormally, then carry out an emergency restart of IMS. The emergency restart:

- Backs out in-flight transactions that changed IMS resources.
- Remembers the transactions with access to WebSphere MQ that might be in doubt.

You might need to restart the connection to WebSphere MQ with the IMS command:

IMS problems

```
/START SUBSYS subsysname
```

During startup, IMS requests the adapter to resolve in-doubt units of recovery.

Hardware problems

If a hardware error causes data to be unreadable, WebSphere MQ can still be recovered by using the *media recovery* technique:

1. To recover the data, you need a backup copy of the data. Use DFDSS or Access Method Services REPRO regularly to make a copy of your data.
2. Reinstall the most recent backup copy.
3. Restart the queue manager.

The more recent your backup copy, the more quickly your subsystem can be made available again.

When the queue manager restarts, it uses the archive logs to reinstate changes made since the backup copy was taken. You must keep sufficient archive logs to enable WebSphere MQ to reinstate the changes fully. Do not delete archive logs until there is a backup copy that includes all the changes in the log.

Part 6. Using the WebSphere MQ Utilities

Chapter 16. Using the WebSphere MQ utilities	183
How to read syntax diagrams	184
Chapter 17. WebSphere MQ utility program (CSQUTIL)	187
Invoking the WebSphere MQ utility program	188
PARM parameters	188
Monitoring the progress of the WebSphere MQ utility program	190
Formatting page sets (FORMAT)	191
Page set information (PAGEINFO)	194
Expanding a page set (COPYPAGE)	196
Copying a page set and resetting the log (RESETPAGE)	198
Issuing commands to WebSphere MQ (COMMAND)	200
Producing a list of WebSphere MQ define commands (SDEFS)	205
Copying queues into a data set while the queue manager is running (COPY)	208
Copying queues into a data set while the queue manager is not running (SCOPY)	211
Emptying a queue of all messages (EMPTY)	214
Restoring messages from a data set to a queue (LOAD)	216
Chapter 18. The change log inventory utility (CSQJU003)	219
Invoking the CSQJU003 utility	219
Data definition (DD) statements	219
Multiple statement operation	220
Adding information about a data set to the BSDS (NEWLOG)	221
Deleting information about a data set from the BSDS (DELETE)	224
Supplying a password for archive log data sets (ARCHIVE)	225
Controlling the next restart (CRESTART)	226
Setting checkpoint records (CHECKPT)	227
Updating the highest written log RBA (HIGHRBA)	228
Chapter 19. The print log map utility (CSQJU004)	229
Invoking the CSQJU004 utility	229
Data definition statements	229
Chapter 20. The log print utility (CSQ1LOGP)	231
Invoking the CSQ1LOGP utility	231
Input control parameters	232
Usage notes	234
Output	235
Chapter 21. The queue-sharing group utility (CSQ5PQSG)	237
Invoking the queue-sharing group utility	237
Data definition statements	237
Keywords and parameters	237
Example	239
Chapter 22. The active log preformat utility (CSQJUFMT)	241
Invoking the CSQJUFMT utility	241
Chapter 23. The dead-letter queue handler utility (CSQUDLQH)	243
Invoking the DLQ handler	243
Data definition statements	244
Sample JCL	244
The DLQ handler rules table	244
Control data	244
Rules (patterns and actions)	245
The pattern-matching keywords	246
The action keywords	247
Rules table conventions	249
Processing the rules table	251
Ensuring that all DLQ messages are processed	252
An example DLQ handler rules table	253

Chapter 16. Using the WebSphere MQ utilities

This chapter introduces the WebSphere MQ utility programs that are provided to help you perform various administrative tasks. The utility programs are described in the following chapters. Table 5, Table 6, Table 7, Table 8, and Table 9 on page 184, summarize what you can do with these utilities.

Table 5. The WebSphere MQ CSQUTIL utility program: Managing page sets

Purpose	Function	See page
Format VSAM data sets as WebSphere MQ page sets.	FORMAT	191
Control recovery processing used for WebSphere MQ page sets.	FORMAT	191
Extract page set information.	PAGEINFO	194
Copy WebSphere MQ page sets.	COPYPAGE	196
Copy WebSphere MQ page sets and reset the log information.	RESETPAGE	198

Table 6. The WebSphere MQ CSQUTIL utility program: Issuing commands

Purpose	Function	See page
Issue WebSphere MQ commands from a sequential data set.	COMMAND	200
Produce a set of DEFINE commands for objects.	COMMAND	202
Produce a client channel definition file.	COMMAND	202
Produce a set of DEFINE commands for objects (offline).	SDEFS	205

Table 7. The WebSphere MQ CSQUTIL utility program: Managing queues

Purpose	Function	See page
Copy contents of a queue to a data set.	COPY	208
Copy contents of a queue to a data set (offline).	SCOPY	211
Delete contents of a queue.	EMPTY	214
Restore contents of a queue.	LOAD	216

Table 8. The WebSphere MQ CSQJU003 Change log inventory utility

Purpose	Function	See page
Add active or archive log data sets.	NEWLOG	221
Delete active or archive log data sets.	DELETE	224
Supply passwords for archive logs.	ARCHIVE	225
Control the next restart of the queue manager.	CRESTART	226
Set checkpoint records.	CHECKPT	227
Update the highest written log RBA.	HIGHRBA	228

Utilities

Table 9. The remaining WebSphere MQ utilities

Name	Purpose	See page
CSQJU004 (Print log map utility)	List information about the log.	229
CSQ1LOGP (Log print utility)	Print the log.	231
CSQ5PQSG (WebSphere MQ table update utility)	Add and remove queue-sharing group and queue manager entries in the WebSphere MQ tables held in the shared DB2 data-sharing group.	237
CSQJUFMT (Active log preformat utility)	Preformat log data sets	241
CSQUDLQH (Dead-letter queue handler utility)	Process messages on the dead-letter queue.	243
CSQUCVX (Data conversion exit utility)	Generate data conversion exit routines. For information about the CSQUCVX utility, see the <i>WebSphere MQ Application Programming Guide</i> .	

These utilities are located in the thlqual.SCSQAUTH or thlqual.SCSQLOAD WebSphere MQ load libraries. Include the appropriate WebSphere MQ language load library thlqual.SCSQANLx (where x is the language letter) in the STEPLIB concatenation before thlqual.SCSQAUTH or thlqual.SCSQLOAD. The utility control statements are available only in U.S. English. In some cases, the DB2 library db2qual.SDSNLOAD is also needed.

How to read syntax diagrams

This book contains syntax diagrams (sometimes referred to as “railroad” diagrams).

Each syntax diagram begins with a double right arrow and ends with a right and left arrow pair. Lines beginning with a single right arrow are continuation lines. You read a syntax diagram from left to right and from top to bottom, following the direction of the arrows.

Other conventions used in syntax diagrams are:

Table 10. How to read syntax diagrams

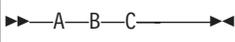
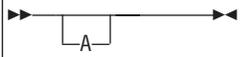
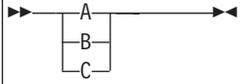
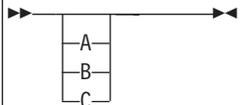
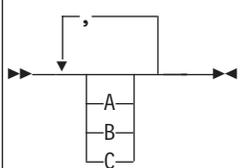
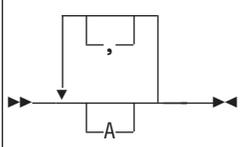
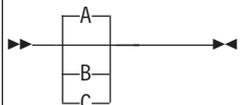
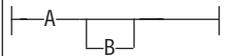
Convention	Meaning
	You must specify values A, B, and C. Required values are shown on the main line of a syntax diagram.

Table 10. How to read syntax diagrams (continued)

Convention	Meaning
	<p>You may specify value A. Optional values are shown below the main line of a syntax diagram.</p>
	<p>Values A, B, and C are alternatives, one of which you must specify.</p>
	<p>Values A, B, and C are alternatives, one of which you might specify.</p>
	<p>You might specify one or more of the values A, B, and C. Any required separator for multiple or repeated values (in this example, the comma (,)) is shown on the arrow.</p>
	<p>You might specify value A multiple times. The separator in this example is optional.</p>
	<p>Values A, B, and C are alternatives, one of which you might specify. If you specify none of the values shown, the default A (the value shown above the main line) is used.</p>
<p>  </p> <p>Name:</p> <p>  </p>	<p>The syntax fragment Name is shown separately from the main syntax diagram.</p>
<p>Punctuation and uppercase values</p>	<p>Specify exactly as shown.</p>
<p>Lowercase values (for example, <i>name</i>)</p>	<p>Supply your own text in place of the <i>name</i> variable.</p>

Chapter 17. WebSphere MQ utility program (CSQUTIL)

The CSQUTIL utility program is provided with WebSphere MQ to help you to perform backup, restoration, and reorganization tasks, and to issue WebSphere MQ commands. Through this utility program, you can invoke functions in these groups:

Page set management

These functions enable you to manage WebSphere MQ page sets. You can format data sets as page sets, change the recovery processing performed against page sets, extract page set information, increase the size of page sets and reset the log information contained in a page set. The page set must not belong to a queue manager that is currently running.

Command management

These functions enable you to:

- Issue commands to WebSphere MQ
- Produce a list of DEFINE commands for your WebSphere MQ objects

Queue management

These functions enable you to back up and restore queues and page sets, copy queues and page sets to another queue manager, reset your queue manager, or to migrate from one queue manager to another.

Specifically, you can:

- Copy messages from a queue to a data set
- Delete messages from a queue
- Restore previously copied messages to their respective queues

The scope of these functions can be either:

- A *queue*, in which case the function operates on all messages in the specified queue.
- A *page set*, in which case the function operates on all the messages, in all the queues, on the specified page set.

Use these functions only for your own queues; do not use them for system queues (those with names beginning SYSTEM).

All the page set management functions, and some of the other functions, operate while the queue manager is not running, so you do not need any special authorization other than the appropriate access to the page set data sets. For the functions that operate while the queue manager is running, CSQUTIL runs as an ordinary z/OS batch WebSphere MQ program, issuing commands through the command server and using the WebSphere MQ API to access queues.

You need the necessary authority to use the command server queues (SYSTEM.COMMAND.INPUT, SYSTEM.COMMAND.REPLY.MODEL, and SYSTEM.CSQUTIL.*), to use the WebSphere MQ DISPLAY commands, and to use the WebSphere MQ API to access any queues that you want to manage. See the usage notes for each function for more information.

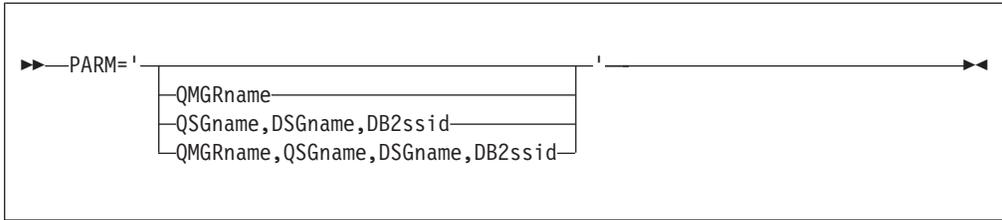
Invoking the WebSphere MQ utility program

The CSQUTIL utility program runs as a z/OS batch program, below the 16 MB storage line. Specify the resources that the utility is to work with in the PARM parameter of the EXEC statement of the JCL.

```
// EXEC PGM=CSQUTIL,PARM=
```

Figure 51. How to invoke the CSQUTIL utility program

where PARM= expands to :



PARM parameters

QMGRname

Specifies the 1- to 4- character name of the queue manager or queue-sharing group to which CSQUTIL is to connect.

If you specify the name of a queue-sharing group, CSQUTIL connects to any queue manager in that group

QSGname

Specifies the 1- to 4- character name of the queue-sharing group from which CSQUTIL is to extract definitions.

DSGname

Specifies the 8-character name of the DB2 data-sharing group from which CSQUTIL is to extract definitions.

DB2ssid

Specifies the 4-character name, or group attach name, of the DB2 database subsystem to which CSQUTIL is to attach for stand-alone functions.

Which PARM parameters do you need?

Figure 51 shows that you can specify one of four options on the PARM statement. The option you specify depends on the function you need to implement, as follows:

- Use PARM= (or omit it all together) if you are using only offline functions, and not QSGDISP(GROUP) or QSGDISP(SHARED).
- Use PARM='QMGRname' only if you intend to use functions that require the queue manager to be running, such as COPY and COMMAND.
- Use PARM='QSGname, DSGname, DB2ssid' if you intend to use the SDEFS function with either QSGDISP(GROUP) or QSGDISP(SHARED) specified. This is because CSQUTIL requires access to DB2 to perform the SDEFS function in this situation.
- Use PARM='QMGRname, QSGname, DSGname, DB2ssid' if you intend to combine the previous two functions in one CSQUTIL job.

If you specify a queue manager name as blanks, CSQUTIL uses the name of the default queue manager specified for z/OS batch programs in CSQBDEFV. The

utility then uses this queue manager for the whole job step. When the utility connects to the queue manager, the authorization of the “signed-on user name” is checked to see which functions the invocation is allowed to use.

You specify the functions required by statements in the SYSIN data set according to these rules:

- The data set must have a record length of 80.
- Only columns 1 through 72 are significant. Columns 73 through 80 are ignored.
- Records with an asterisk (*) in column 1 are interpreted as comments and are ignored.
- Blank records are ignored.
- Each statement must start on a new line.
- A trailing – means continue from column 1 of the next record.
- A trailing + means continue from the first non-blank column of the next record.
- The keywords of statements are not case-sensitive. However, some arguments, such as queue name, are case-sensitive.

The utility statements refer to the default or explicitly named DDnames for input and output. Your job can use the COPY and LOAD functions repeatedly and process different page sets or queues during a single run of the utility.

All output messages are sent to the SYSPRINT data set, which must have a record format of VBA and a record length of 125.

While running, CSQUTIL uses temporary dynamic queues with names of the form SYSTEM.CSQUTIL.*

Return codes

When CSQUTIL returns to the operating system, the return code can be:

- | | |
|----|--|
| 0 | All functions completed successfully. |
| 4 | Some functions completed successfully, some did not or forced a syncpoint. |
| 8 | All the attempted functions failed. |
| 12 | No functions attempted; there was a syntax error in the statements or the expected data sets were missing. |

In most cases, if a function fails or is forced to take a syncpoint, no further functions are attempted. In this case, the message CSQU147I replaces the normal completion message CSQU148I.

See the usage notes for each function for more information about success or failure.

Monitoring the progress of the WebSphere MQ utility program

To record the progress of CSQUTIL, every SYSIN statement is echoed to SYSPRINT.

The utility first checks the syntax of the statements in the SYSIN. The requested functions are started only if all the statements are syntactically correct.

Messages giving a commentary on the progress of each function are sent to SYSPRINT. When the processing of the utility is complete, statistics are printed with an indication of how the functions completed.

Formatting page sets (FORMAT)

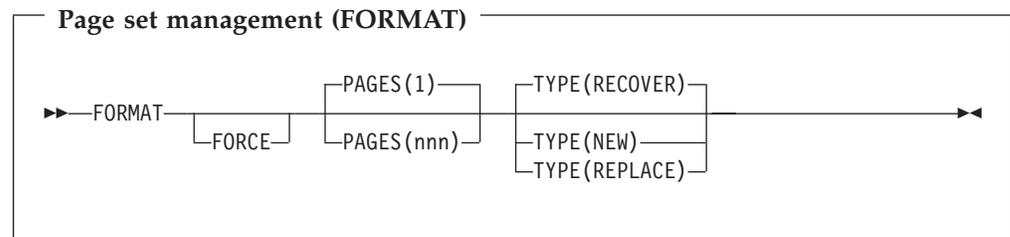
Use the FORMAT function to format page sets on all data sets specified by DDnames CSQP0000 through CSQP0099. In this way, you can format up to 100 page sets in a single invocation of the utility program. Use the FORCE keyword to reuse existing data sets.

You can also use the FORMAT function to change the recovery processing that is performed against page sets when the queue manager starts, using the TYPE keyword. This can assist in changing or recovering page sets, or reintroducing page sets that have been offline.

In summary, to reinstate a page set with:

- No data, use TYPE(NEW)
- Old data, use TYPE(REPLACE)
- Old data brought up to date, do not use FORMAT but start the queue manager with a backed-up copy of the page set

Page sets have identifiers (PSIDs, in the range 00 through 99) which are established by the DDnames used for the data sets in the queue manager started task procedure; DDname CSQP00nn specifies the page set with identifier nn. The DDnames you use for the FORMAT function do not have to correspond to those used in the queue manager started task procedure, and do not therefore have any significance regarding page set identifiers.



Keywords and parameters

FORCE

Specifies that existing data sets are to be reused without having to delete and redefine them first. You must define any page sets you want to reuse with the REUSE attribute in the AMS DEFINE CLUSTER statement. For more information about DEFINE CLUSTER, see the *DFSMS/MVS Access Method Services for VSAM* or the *DFSMS/MVS Access Method Services for the Integrated Catalog Facility* manual.

The FORCE keyword is not valid if TYPE(REPLACE) is specified.

PAGES(nnn)

Specifies the minimum number of pages to format in each page set. This enables a data set that spans more than one volume to be formatted.

Formatting of the data set is always done in whole space allocations, as specified as primary or secondary quantities when the data set is defined. The number of space allocations formatted is the minimum necessary to provide the requested number of pages; if there is insufficient data set space available,

CSQUTIL (FORMAT function)

as many extents as can be obtained are formatted. If an existing page set is being reused (with the FORCE keyword), the whole page set is formatted, if that is larger.

The number of pages must be in the range 1 through 1 048 576 (because the maximum page set size is 4 GB (gigabytes)). The default is 1.

The PAGES keyword is not valid if TYPE(REPLACE) is specified.

TYPE

Specifies the type of recovery processing that is performed against queue manager page sets. Values are:

RECOVER

Use RECOVER for a data set that is to be a completely new page set for a queue manager (that is, to have a PSID which was never been used before).

This is the default.

The data set is formatted, and any messages or other data are erased. When the queue manager is restarted with a DDname for the new PSID that specifies this data set added to its started task procedure, it will be recognised as a new page set.

If such a data set was used as a page set with a PSID that has been used before, on restart the queue manager will attempt to recover all queues and their messages that use storage classes that reference the page set from the time the page set was first used. This may make restart a lengthy process, and is unlikely to be what is wanted.

NEW

Use NEW for a data set that is to be a page set with a PSID that has been used before for a queue manager and whose data can be discarded, in order to restart a failed queue manager quickly or to reintroduce the page set after it has been offline.

The data set is formatted, and any messages or other data are erased. When the queue manager is restarted, with a DDname for the old PSID that specifies this data set, it does not recover the page set but treats it as if it has been newly added to the queue manager, and any historical information about it is discarded. All queues that use storage classes referencing this page set are cleared of all messages, in a similar fashion to the way that nonpersistent messages are cleared during restart processing. This means that there will be no impact on restart time.

REPLACE

Use REPLACE for a data set with a PSID that has been used before for a queue manager and whose data is known to be consistent and up-to-date, in order to reintroduce the page set after being offline.

The data set is not formatted, and any messages or other data are preserved. When the queue manager is restarted with a DDname for the PSID that specifies this data set, it does not recover the page set but treats it as if it has never been offline, and any historical information about it is retained. All queues that use storage classes that reference the page set keep their messages. This means that there will be no impact on restart time.

CSQUTIL (FORMAT function)

This option will only be successful if the page set is in a consistent state; that is, on its last use the queue manager was terminated normally by a STOP QMGR MODE(FORCE) or MODE(QUIESCE) command.

Example

Figure 52 illustrates how the FORMAT command is invoked from CSQUTIL. In this example, two page sets, referenced by CSQP0000 and CSQP0003, are formatted by CSQUTIL.

```
//FORMAT EXEC PGM=CSQUTIL
//STEPLIB DD DISP=SHR,DSN=thlqual.SCSQANLE
// DD DISP=SHR,DSN=thlqual.SCSQAUTH
//CSQP0000 DD DISP=OLD,DSN=pageset.dsname0
//CSQP0003 DD DISP=OLD,DSN=pageset.dsname3
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=*
//SYSIN DD *
FORMAT
/*
```

Figure 52. Sample JCL for the FORMAT function of CSQUTIL

Figure 53 illustrates how the FORMAT command with the TYPE option is invoked from CSQUTIL. In this example, the page set referenced by CSQP0003 is formatted by CSQUTIL.

```
//FORMAT EXEC PGM=CSQUTIL
//STEPLIB DD DISP=SHR,DSN=thlqual.SCSQANLE
// DD DISP=SHR,DSN=thlqual.SCSQAUTH
//CSQP0003 DD DISP=OLD,DSN=page set.dsname3
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=*
//SYSIN DD *
FORMAT TYPE(RECOVER)
/*
```

Figure 53. Sample JCL for the FORMAT function of CSQUTIL with the TYPE option

Usage notes

1. You cannot format page sets that belong to a queue manager that is still running.
2. When you use FORMAT, it is not necessary to specify a queue manager name.
3. If you use data set names in which the queue manager name is a high-level qualifier, you can more easily identify which page sets are used by which queue manager, if more than one queue manager is defined.
4. Any update to a resource due to the resolution of an incomplete unit of work, where the update relates to a page on a page set that has been formatted with TYPE(REPLACE) or TYPE(NEW), is not honored. The update to the resource is lost.
5. If there is an error when formatting a page set, it does not prevent other page sets from being formatted, although the FORMAT function is considered to have failed.
6. Failure of this function does not prevent other CSQUTIL functions being attempted.

Page set information (PAGEINFO)

Use the PAGEINFO function to extract page set information from one or more page sets, specified by DDnames in the range CSQP0000 through CSQP0099, for the source data sets from which page set information is required.

Page set management (PAGEINFO)

→ PAGEINFO ←

Keywords and parameters

There are no keywords or parameters.

Example

In Figure 54, page set information is required from two existing page sets.

```
//PAGEINFO EXEC PGM=CSQUTIL
//STEPLIB DD DISP=SHR,DSN=thlqua1.SCSQANLE
// DD DISP=SHR,DSN=thlqua1.SCSQAUTH
//CSQP0001 DD DISP=OLD,DSN=page set.existing.name1
//CSQP0006 DD DISP=OLD,DSN=page set.existing.name6
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=*
//SYSIN DD
* Extract page set information for 2 existing page sets (CSQS0001 and CSQS0006)
PAGEINFO
/*
```

Figure 54. Sample JCL showing the use of the PAGEINFO function

where:

CSQP0001, CSQP0006

Are the DDnames of the source data sets from which you want to extract page set information.

Information returned from PAGEINFO might include:

- Page set number
- Number of pages in a page set
- Queue manager associated with a page set
- Utility status information
- Page set recovery RBA for each page set
- System recovery RBA for all the page sets reported on by the PAGEINFO function

Usage notes

1. You cannot use PAGEINFO on the page sets of a queue manager that is running.
2. Failure of this function does not prevent other CSQUTIL functions from being attempted.
3. If you attempt to use the PAGEINFO function after the queue manager has terminated abnormally, the page sets might not have been closed properly. If a

CSQUTIL (PAGEINFO function)

| page set has not been closed properly, you cannot successfully run the
| PAGEINFO function against it. To avoid this problem, run the AMS VERIFY
| command before using the PAGEINFO function. The AMS VERIFY command
| might produce error messages. However, it does close the page sets properly so
| that the PAGEINFO function can complete successfully.

| For more information about the AMS VERIFY command, see the *DFSMS/MVS*
| *Access Method Services for VSAM* or the *DFSMS/MVS Access Method Services for*
| *the Integrated Catalog Facility* manual.

- | 4. The system recovery RBA relates only to those page sets processed; it does not
| relate to the whole queue manager unless all the page sets for the queue
| manager are included. If the page sets are from more than one queue manager,
| no system recovery RBA can be determined.

Expanding a page set (COPYPAGE)

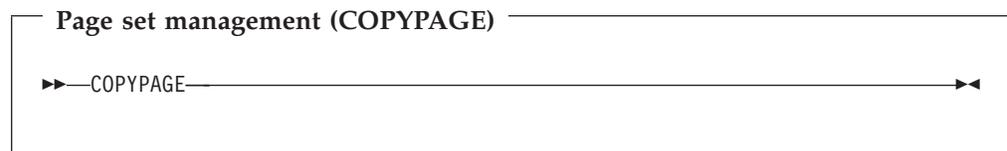
Note: The COPYPAGE function is only used for *expanding* page sets. It is not used for making backup copies of page sets. If you want to do this, use AMS REPRO as described in “How to back up and recover page sets” on page 108. When you have used the COPYPAGE function, the page sets cannot be used by a queue manager with a different name, so do not rename your queue manager.

Use the COPYPAGE function to copy one or more page sets to a larger page set. All queues and messages on the page set are copied. If you copy page set zero, all the WebSphere MQ object definitions are also copied. Each page set is copied to a destination data set that must be formatted as a page set. Copying to a smaller page set is not supported.

If you use this function, you must modify the page set definition in the startup procedure to reflect the change of the name of the data set on which the new page set resides.

To use the COPYPAGE function, define DDnames in the range CSQS0000 through CSQS0099 for the source data sets, and define DDnames for the target data sets from CSQT0000 through CSQT0099 respectively.

For more information, see Chapter 10, “Managing page sets”, on page 101.



Keywords and parameters

There are no keywords or parameters.

Example

In Figure 55 on page 197, two existing page sets are copied onto two new page sets. The procedure for this is:

1. Set up the required DDnames, where:

CSQP0005, CSQP0006

Identify the destination data sets. These DDnames are used by the FORMAT function.

CSQS0005, CSQS0006

Identify the source data sets containing the two page sets you want to copy.

CSQT0005, CSQT0006

Identify the destination data sets (page sets), but this time for the COPYPAGE function.

2. Format the destination data sets, referenced by DDnames CSQP0005 and CSQP0006, as page sets using the FORMAT function.
3. Copy the two existing page sets onto the new page sets using the COPYPAGE function.

```

//COPYPAGE EXEC PGM=CSQUTIL
//STEPLIB DD DISP=SHR,DSN=thlqual.SCSQANLE
// DD DISP=SHR,DSN=thlqual.SCSQAUTH
//CSQP0005 DD DISP=OLD,DSN=pageset.newname5
//CSQP0006 DD DISP=OLD,DSN=pageset.newname6
//CSQS0005 DD DISP=OLD,DSN=pageset.oldname5
//CSQS0006 DD DISP=OLD,DSN=pageset.oldname6
//CSQT0005 DD DISP=OLD,DSN=pageset.newname5
//CSQT0006 DD DISP=OLD,DSN=pageset.newname6
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=*
//SYSIN DD *
* Format new data sets (CSQP0005 and CSQP0006) as page sets
  FORMAT
* Copy old page sets CSQS0005 and CSQS0006 to new
  * page sets CSQT0005 and CSQT0006
  COPYPAGE
/*

```

Figure 55. Sample JCL showing the use of the COPYPAGE function

Usage notes

1. You cannot use COPYPAGE on page sets of a queue manager that is running.
2. Using COPYPAGE involves stopping the queue manager. This results in the loss of nonpersistent messages.
3. Before you use COPYPAGE, the new data sets must be preformatted as page sets. To do this, use the FORMAT function, as shown in Figure 55.
4. Ensure that the new (destination) data sets are larger than the old (source) data sets.
5. You cannot change the page set identifier (PSID) associated with a page set. For example, you cannot 'make' page set 03 become page set 05.
6. Failure of this function does not prevent other CSQUTIL functions from being attempted.
7. If you attempt to use the COPYPAGE function after the queue manager has terminated abnormally, the page sets might not have been closed properly. If a page set has not been closed properly, you cannot successfully run the COPYPAGE function against it.

To avoid this problem, run the AMS VERIFY command before using the COPYPAGE function. The AMS VERIFY command might produce error messages. However, it does close the page sets properly, so that the COPYPAGE function can complete successfully.

For more information about the AMS VERIFY command, see the *DFSMS/MVS Access Method Services for VSAM* or the *DFSMS/MVS Access Method Services for the Integrated Catalog Facility* manual.

Copying a page set and resetting the log (RESETPAGE)

The RESETPAGE function is similar to the COPYPAGE function except that it also resets the log information in the new page sets. RESETPAGE lets you restart the queue manager from a known, valid set of page sets, even if the corresponding log data sets have been corrupted.

The source page sets for RESETPAGE must be in a consistent state. They must be either:

- Page sets that have been through a successful queue manager shutdown using the WebSphere MQ command STOP QMGR.
- Copies of page sets that have been through a successful stop.

The RESETPAGE function must not be run against copies of page sets made using fuzzy backup, or against page sets that are from a queue manager that has terminated abnormally.

RESETPAGE either:

- Copies page sets on all data sets referenced by DDnames CSQS0000 through CSQS0099 to new data sets referenced by DDnames CSQT0000 through CSQT0099. If you use this function, modify the page set definition in the startup procedure to reflect the change of the name of the data set on which the new page set resides.
- Resets the log information in the page set referenced by DDnames CSQP0000 through CSQP0099.

For more information, see Chapter 10, “Managing page sets”, on page 101.

Using the RESETPAGE function

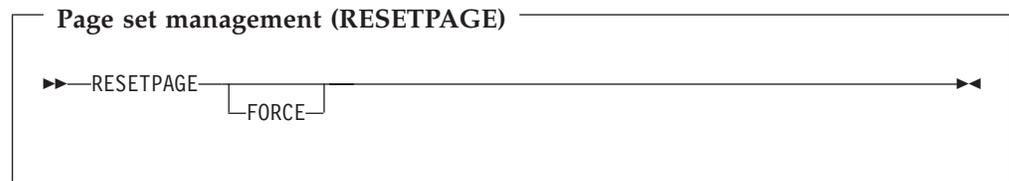
You can use the RESETPAGE function to update a set of consistent page sets so that they can be used with a set of new (clean) BSDS and log data sets to start the queue manager. You would only have to do this if both copies of the log have been lost or damaged; you can restart from backup copies of page sets (and accept the resulting loss of data from the time the copies were made), or from your existing page sets.

In this situation, use the RESETPAGE function on **all** the page sets of the affected queue manager. You must also create new BSDS and log data sets.

Note: Do not use the RESETPAGE function on a subset of the page sets known to WebSphere MQ.

If you run the RESETPAGE function against any page sets, but do not provide clean BSDS and log data sets for the queue manager, WebSphere MQ attempts to recover the logs from RBA zero, and treats the page sets as empty. For example, the following messages would be produced if you attempted to use the RESETPAGE function to generate page sets zero, 1, 2, and 3 without providing a clean set of BSDS and log data sets:

```
CSQI021I +CSQ1 CSQIECUR PAGE SET 0 IS EMPTY. MEDIA RECOVERY STARTED
CSQI021I +CSQ1 CSQIECUR PAGE SET 1 IS EMPTY. MEDIA RECOVERY STARTED
CSQI021I +CSQ1 CSQIECUR PAGE SET 2 IS EMPTY. MEDIA RECOVERY STARTED
CSQI021I +CSQ1 CSQIECUR PAGE SET 3 IS EMPTY. MEDIA RECOVERY STARTED
```



Keywords and parameters

FORCE

Specifies that the page sets specified by DDnames CSQP0000 through CSQP00nn are to be reset in place.

If FORCE is not specified, the page sets specified by DDnames CSQS0000 through CSQS00nn are copied to new page sets specified by DDnames CSQT0000 through CSQT00nn. This is the default.

Example

An existing page set, referenced by DDname CSQS0007, is copied to a new data set referenced by DDname CSQT0007. The new data set, which is also referenced by DDname CSQP0007, is already formatted as a page set before the RESETPAGE function is called.

```
//RETPAGE EXEC PGM=CSQUTIL
//STEPLIB DD DISP=SHR,DSN=thlqual.SCSQANLE
// DD DISP=SHR,DSN=thlqual.SCSQAUTH
//CSQP0007 DD DISP=OLD,DSN=pageset.newname7
//CSQS0007 DD DISP=OLD,DSN=pageset.oldname7
//CSQT0007 DD DISP=OLD,DSN=pageset.newname7
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=*
//SYSIN DD *
* Format new data set, CSQP0007, as page set
FORMAT
* Copy page set CSQS0007 to CSQT0007 and reset it
RESETPAGE
/*
```

Figure 56. Sample JCL showing the use of the RESETPAGE function

Usage notes

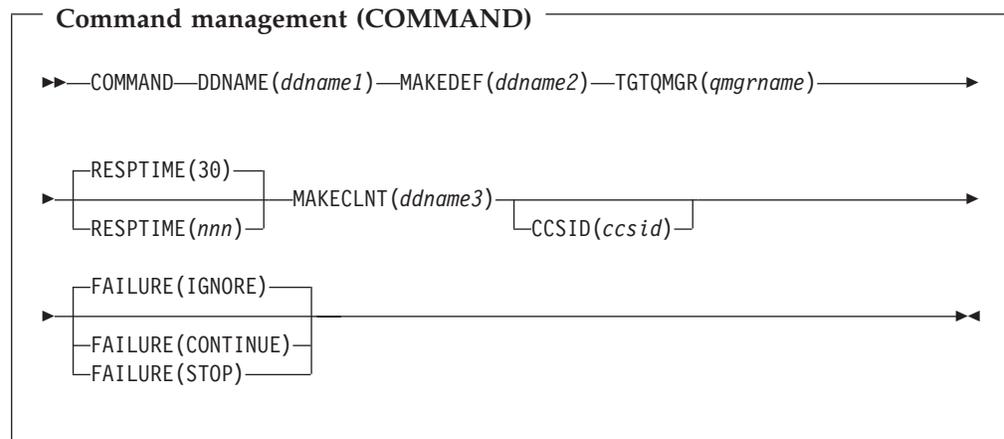
1. Do not use the RESETPAGE function against page sets after the queue manager has terminated abnormally. Page sets from a queue manager that terminated abnormally will probably contain inconsistent data; using RESETPAGE on page sets in this state leads to data integrity problems.
2. You cannot use RESETPAGE on page sets belonging to a queue manager that is running.
3. Before you use RESETPAGE, the new data sets must be preformatted as page sets. To do this, use the FORMAT function, as shown in Figure 56.
4. Ensure that the new (destination) data sets are larger than the old (source) data sets.
5. You cannot change the page set identifier (PSID) associated with a page set. For example, you cannot 'make' page set 03 become page set 05.
6. Failure of this function does not prevent other CSQUTIL functions from being attempted.

Issuing commands to WebSphere MQ (COMMAND)

Use the COMMAND function to:

1. Pass commands from an input data set to the queue manager.
2. Produce a list of DEFINE commands that describe the objects in a queue manager. The commands can be used to keep a record of the object definitions or to regenerate all or part of a queue manager's objects as part of a migration from one queue manager to another.
3. Make a client channel definition file.

The queue manager specified in the PARM parameter of the EXEC statement must be running.



Keywords and parameters

DDNAME(ddname1)

Specifies that the commands are to be read from a named input data set. If this keyword is omitted, the default DDname, CSQUCMD, is used.

ddname1 specifies the DDname that identifies the input data set from which commands are to be read.

MAKEDEF(ddname2)

Specifies that DEFINE commands are to be generated from any DISPLAY object commands in the input data set.

There is no default if this keyword is omitted.

ddname2 specifies the DDname that identifies the output data set in which the DEFINE commands are to be stored. The data set should be RECFM=FB, LRECL=80. This data set can then be used as input for a later invocation of the COMMAND function or it can be incorporated into the initialization data sets CSQINP1 and CSQINP2.

TGTQMGR(qmgrname)

Specifies the name of the queue manager where you want the commands to be performed. You can specify a target queue manager that is not the one you connect to. In this case, you would normally specify the name of a remote queue manager object that provides a queue manager alias definition (the name is used as the *ObjectQMGrName* when opening the command input queue). To do this, you must have suitable queues and channels set up to access the remote queue manager.

CSQUTIL (COMMAND function)

The default is that commands are performed on the queue manager to which you are connected, as specified in the PARM field of the EXEC statement.

RESPTIME(*nnn*)

Specifies the time in seconds to wait for a response to each command, in the range 5 through 999.

The default is 30 seconds.

MAKECLNT(*ddname3*)

Specifies that a client channel definition file is generated from any DISPLAY CHANNEL commands in the input data set that return information about client-connection channels, and any DISPLAY AUTHINFO commands that return information about authentication information objects for which the LDAPUSER and LDAPPWD attributes are not set.

If this keyword is omitted, no file is generated.

ddname3 specifies the DDname that identifies the output data set in which the generated file is to be stored; the data set should be RECFM=U, LRECL=6144, BLKSIZE=2048. The file can then be downloaded as binary data to the client machine by a suitable file transfer program.

CCSID(*ccsid*)

Specifies the coded character set identifier (CCSID) that is to be used for the data in a client channel definition file. The value must be in the range 1 through 65535; the default is 437. You can only specify CCSID if you also specify MAKECLNT.

Note: WebSphere MQ assumes that the data is to be in ASCII, and that the encoding for numeric data is to be MQENC_INTEGER_REVERSED.

FAILURE

Specifies what action to take if an WebSphere MQ command that is issued fails to execute successfully. Values are:

IGNORE

Ignore the failure; continue reading and issuing commands, and treat the COMMAND function as being successful. This is the default.

CONTINUE

Read and issue any remaining commands in the input data set, but treat the COMMAND function as being unsuccessful.

STOP Do not read or issue any more commands, and treat the COMMAND function as being unsuccessful.

Examples

This section gives examples of using the COMMAND function for the following:

- "Issuing commands"
- "Making a list of DEFINE commands" on page 202
- "Making a client channel definition file" on page 202

Issuing commands

In Figure 57 on page 202, the data sets referenced by DDnames CSQUCMD and OTHER contain sets of commands. The first COMMAND statement takes commands from the default input data set MY.COMMANDS(COMMAND1) and passes them to the queue manager. The second COMMAND statement takes commands from the input data set MY.COMMANDS(OTHER1), which is referenced by DDname OTHER, and passes them to the queue manager.

CSQUTIL (COMMAND function)

```
//COMMAND EXEC PGM=CSQUTIL,PARM='CSQ1'  
//STEPLIB DD DISP=SHR,DSN=thlqua1.SCSQANLE  
// DD DISP=SHR,DSN=thlqua1.SCSQAUTH  
//CSQUCMD DD DSN=MY.COMMANDS(COMMAND1),DISP=SHR  
//OTHER DD DSN=MY.COMMANDS(OTHER1),DISP=SHR  
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=**  
//SYSIN DD *  
* THE NEXT STATEMENT CAUSES COMMANDS TO BE READ FROM CSQUCMD DDNAME  
COMMAND  
* THE NEXT SET OF COMMANDS WILL COME FROM 'OTHER' DDNAME  
COMMAND DDNAME(OTHER)  
* THE NEXT STATEMENT CAUSES COMMANDS TO BE READ FROM CSQUCMD  
* DDNAME AND ISSUED ON QUEUE MANAGER CSQ2 WITH A RESPONSE TIME  
* OF 10 SECONDS  
COMMAND TGTQMGR(CSQ2) RESPTIME(10)  
/*
```

Figure 57. Sample JCL for issuing WebSphere MQ commands using CSQUTIL

Making a list of DEFINE commands

In Figure 58, the data set referenced by DDname CMDINP contains a set of DISPLAY commands. These DISPLAY commands specify generic names for each object type (except the queue manager itself). If you run these commands, a list is produced containing all the WebSphere MQ objects (except the queue manager). In these DISPLAY commands, the ALL keyword is specified to ensure that all the attributes of all the objects are included in the list.

The MAKEDEF keyword causes this list to be converted into a corresponding set of DEFINE commands. These commands are put into a data set referenced by the *ddname2* parameter of the MAKEDEF keyword, that is, OUTPUT1. If you run this set of commands, WebSphere MQ regenerates all the object definitions (except the queue manager object itself) in the queue manager.

```
//QDEFS EXEC PGM=CSQUTIL,PARM='CSQ1'  
//STEPLIB DD DISP=SHR,DSN=thlqua1.SCSQANLE  
// DD DISP=SHR,DSN=thlqua1.SCSQAUTH  
//OUTPUT1 DD DISP=OLD,DSN=MY.COMMANDS(DEFS)  
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=**  
//SYSIN DD *  
COMMAND DDNAME(CMDINP) MAKEDEF(OUTPUT1)  
/*  
//CMDINP DD *  
DISPLAY STGCLASS(*) ALL  
DISPLAY QUEUE(*) ALL  
DISPLAY NAMELIST(*) ALL  
DISPLAY PROCESS(*) ALL  
DISPLAY CHANNEL(*) ALL  
DISPLAY AUTHINFO(*) ALL  
DISPLAY CFSTRUCT(*) ALL  
/*
```

Figure 58. Sample JCL for using the MAKEDEF option of the COMMAND function

Making a client channel definition file

In Figure 59 on page 203, the data set referenced by DDname CMDCHL contains a DISPLAY CHANNEL command and a DISPLAY AUTHINFO command. The DISPLAY commands specify a generic name and the ALL keyword is specified to ensure that all the attributes are included.

CSQUTIL (COMMAND function)

The MAKECLNT keyword converts these attributes into a corresponding set of client channel definitions. These are put into a data set referenced by the *ddname3* parameter of the MAKECLNT keyword, that is, OUTCLNT, which is ready to be downloaded to the client machine.

```
//CLIENT EXEC PGM=CSQUTIL,PARM='CSQ1'  
//STEPLIB DD DISP=SHR,DSN=thlqua1.SCSQANLE  
// DD DISP=SHR,DSN=thlqua1.SCSQAUTH  
//OUTCLNT DD DISP=OLD,DSN=MY.CLIENTS  
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=*  
//SYSIN DD *  
COMMAND DDNAME(CMDCHL) MAKECLNT(OUTCLNT)  
/*  
//CMDCHL DD *  
DISPLAY CHANNEL(*) ALL TYPE(CLNTCONN)  
DISPLAY AUTHINFO(*) ALL  
/*
```

Figure 59. Sample JCL for using the MAKECLNT option of the COMMAND function

Usage notes

1. The rules for specifying commands in the input data set are the same as for the initialization data sets:
 - The data set must have a record length of 80.
 - Only columns 1 through 72 are significant. Columns 73 through 80 are ignored.
 - Records with an asterisk (*) in column 1 are interpreted as comments and are ignored.
 - Blank records are ignored.
 - Each command must start on a new record.
 - A trailing – means continue from column 1 of the next record.
 - A trailing + means continue from the first non-blank column of the next record.
 - The maximum number of characters permitted in a command is 32 762.

With the additional rule:

- A semicolon (;) can be used to terminate a command; the remaining data in the record is ignored.

See the *WebSphere MQ Script (MQSC) Command Reference* manual for more information about the rules for building WebSphere MQ commands.

2. If you specify the MAKEDEF keyword:
 - In the input data set, the DISPLAY commands for objects must contain the ALL parameter so that the complete definition of each object is produced. See Figure 58 on page 202.
 - To obtain a complete definition, you must DISPLAY the following:
 - queues
 - namelists
 - process definitions
 - channels
 - storage classes
 - authentication information objects

CSQUTIL (COMMAND function)

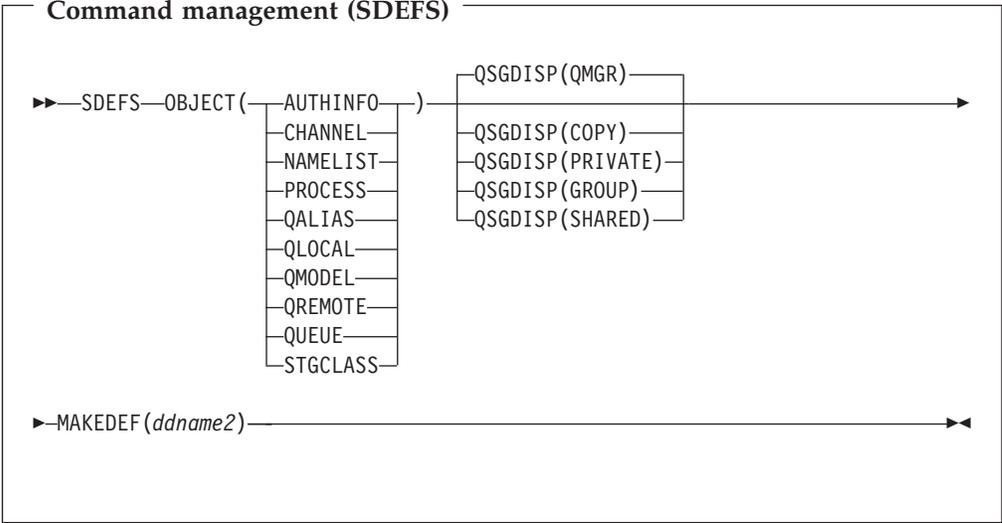
- CF structures

Note: DEFINE commands are not generated for any local queues that can be identified as dynamic, or for channels that were defined automatically.

- Do not specify the same MAKEDEF data set for more than one COMMAND function, unless its DD statement specifies a sequential data set with DISP=MOD.
3. If you specify the MAKECLNT keyword:
 - In the input data set, the display commands for channels and authentication information objects must contain the ALL parameter so that the complete definition of each channel and authentication information object is produced.
 - If the DISPLAY commands return information for a given channel more than once, only the last set of information is used.
 - Do not specify the same client definition file data set for more than one COMMAND function, unless its DD statement specifies a sequential data set with DISP=MOD.
 4. The results of DISPLAY commands used in conjunction with MAKEDEF or MAKECLNT are also sent to SYSPRINT.
 5. If you specify the FAILURE keyword, a command is determined to be a success or failure according to the codes returned in message CSQN205I. If the return code is 00000000 and the reason code is 00000000 or 00000004, it is a success; for all other values it is a failure.
 6. The COMMAND function is determined to be a success only if both:
 - All the commands in the input data set are read and issued and get a response from WebSphere MQ, regardless of whether the response indicates successful execution of the command or not.
 - Every command issued executes successfully, if FAILURE(CONTINUE) or FAILURE(STOP) is specified.
- If COMMAND fails, no further CSQUTIL functions are attempted.
7. You need the necessary authority to use command server queues (SYSTEM.COMMAND.INPUT, SYSTEM.COMMAND.REPLY.MODEL, and SYSTEM.CSQUTIL.*) and to use the WebSphere MQ commands that you want to issue.

Producing a list of WebSphere MQ define commands (SDEFS)

Use the SDEFS function to produce a list of DEFINE commands describing the objects in your queue manager or queue-sharing group.



Keywords and parameters

OBJECT

Specifies the type of object to be listed.

QSGDISP

Specifies from where the object definition information is obtained. Depending on how the object has been defined, this information is either:

- On the page set zero referred to by the CSQP0000 DD statement, or
- In a DB2 shared repository.

Permitted values are shown in Table 11.

Table 11. SDEFS QSGDISP parameters and their actions

QSGDISP parameter	What the SDEFS utility does
QMGR	Creates DEFINE statements for the specified object type from definitions held on the page set zero referred to by the CSQP0000 DD statement. (1) Only objects defined with QSGDISP(QMGR) are included.
COPY	Creates DEFINE statements for the specified object type from definitions held on the page set zero referred to by the CSQP0000 DD statement. (1) Only objects defined with QSGDISP(COPY) are included.
PRIVATE	Creates DEFINE statements for the specified object type from definitions held on the page set zero referred to by the CSQP0000 DD statement. (1) Both QSGDISP(QMGR) and QSGDISP(COPY) objects are included.

CSQUTIL (SDEFS function)

Table 11. SDEFS QSGDISP parameters and their actions (continued)

QSGDISP parameter	What the SDEFS utility does
GROUP	<p>Creates DEFINE statements for the specified object type from definitions held on DB2 resource definition tables for the specified queue-sharing group.</p> <p>Only objects defined with QSGDISP(GROUP) are included.</p> <p>No CSQP0000 DD statement is required; the DB2 subsystem specified at object definition is accessed. The DB2 library db2qual.SDSNLOAD is required.</p>
SHARED	<p>Creates DEFINE statements for all local queues defined with QSGDISP(SHARED) by accessing the DB2 resource definition table for the specified queue-sharing group.</p> <p>This parameter is permitted only with OBJECT(QLOCAL) or OBJECT(Queue).</p> <p>No CSQP0000 DD statement is required; the DB2 subsystem specified at object definition is accessed. The DB2 library db2qual.SDSNLOAD is required.</p>
<p>Notes™:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Because only page set zero is accessed, you must ensure that the queue manager is not running. 	

MAKEDEF(ddname2)

Specifies that define commands generated for the object are to be placed in the output data set identified by the DDname. The data set should be RECFM=FB, LRECL=80. This data set can then be used as input for a later invocation of the COMMAND function or it can be incorporated into the initialization data sets CSQINP1 and CSQINP2.

Note: DEFINE commands are not generated for any local queues that can be identified as dynamic, or for channels that were defined automatically.

Examples

```
//SDEFS EXEC PGM=CSQUTIL
//STEPLIB DD DISP=SHR,DSN=th1qual.SCSQANLE
// DD DISP=SHR,DSN=th1qual.SCSQAUTH
//CSQP0000 DD DISP=OLD,DSN=pageset.dsname0
//OUTPUT1 DD DISP=OLD,DSN=MY.COMMANDS(DEFS)
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=*
//SYSIN DD *
SDEFS OBJECT(Queue) MAKEDEF(OUTPUT1)
/*
```

Figure 60. Sample JCL for the SDEFS function of CSQUTIL

```
//SDEFS EXEC PGM=CSQUTIL
//STEPLIB DD DISP=SHR,DSN=thlqua1.SCSQANLE
// DD DISP=SHR,DSN=thlqua1.SCSQAUTH
// DD DISP=SHR,DSN=db2qua1.SDSNLOAD
//OUTPUT1 DD DISP=OLD,DSN=MY.COMMANDS(DEFS)
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=*
//SYSIN DD *
SDEFS OBJECT(QLOCAL) QSGDISP(SHARED) MAKEDEF(OUTPUT1)
/*
```

Figure 61. Sample JCL for the SDEFS function of CSQUTIL for objects in the DB2 shared repository

Usage notes

1. For local queues, do not use SDEFS for a queue manager that is running because results will be unpredictable. You can avoid doing this accidentally by using DISP=OLD in the CSQP0000 DD statement. For shared or group queue definitions, this does not matter because the information is derived from DB2.
2. When you use SDEFS for local queues you do not need to specify a queue manager name. However, for shared and group queue definitions, a queue manager name is required to access DB2.
3. To use the SDEFS function more than once in a job, specify different DDnames and data sets for each invocation of the function, or specify a sequential data set and DISP=MOD in the DD statements.
4. If the SDEFS function fails, no further CSQUTIL functions are attempted.

Copying queues into a data set while the queue manager is running (COPY)

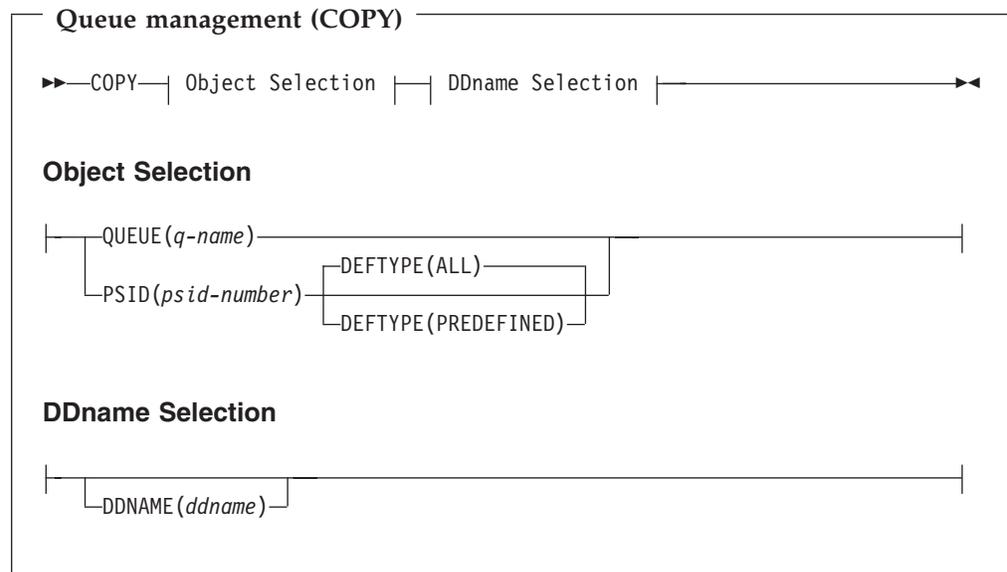
Use the COPY function to copy queued messages to a sequential data set while the queue manager is running, without destroying any messages in the original queues.

The scope of the COPY function is determined by the keyword that you specify in the first parameter. You can either copy all the messages from a named queue, or all the messages from all the queues on a named page set.

Use the complementary function, LOAD, to restore the messages to their respective queues.

Notes:

1. If you want to copy the object definitions from the named page set, use COPYPAGE.
2. If you want to copy messages to a data set when the queue manager is stopped, use SCOPY.
3. See "Syncpoints" on page 210 for information about how to avoid problems with duplicate messages if this function fails.



Keywords and parameters

QUEUE(*q-name*)

Specifies that messages in the named queue are to be copied. The keyword QUEUE can be abbreviated to Q.

q-name specifies the name of the queue to be copied. This name is case-sensitive.

PSID(*psid-number*)

Specifies that all the messages in all the queues in the specified page set are to be copied.

CSQUTIL (COPY function)

psid-number is the page set identifier, which specifies the page set to be used. This identifier is a two-digit integer (whole number) representing a single page set.

DEFTYPE

Specifies whether to copy dynamic queues:

ALL Copy all queues; this is the default.

PREDEFINED

Do not include dynamic queues; this is the same set of queues that are selected by the COMMAND and SDEFS functions with the MAKEDEF parameter.

DDNAME(*ddname*)

Specifies that the messages are to be copied to a named data set. If this keyword is omitted, the default DDname, CSQUOUT, is used. The keyword DDname can be abbreviated to DD.

ddname specifies the DDname of the destination data set, which is used to store the messages. The record format of this data set must be variable block spanned (VBS).

Example

```
//COPY EXEC PGM=CSQUTIL,PARM='CSQ1'  
//STEPLIB DD DISP=SHR,DSN=thlqua1.SCSQANLE  
// DD DISP=SHR,DSN=thlqua1.SCSQAUTH  
//OUTPUTA DD DSN=SAMPLE.UTILITY.COPYA,DISP=(NEW,CATLG),  
// SPACE=(CYL,(5,1),RLSE),UNIT=SYSDA,  
// DCB=(RECFM=VBS,BLKSIZE=23200)  
//CSQUOUT DD DSN=SAMPLE.UTILITY.COPY3,DISP=(NEW,CATLG),  
// SPACE=(CYL,(5,1),RLSE),UNIT=SYSDA,  
// DCB=(RECFM=VBS,BLKSIZE=23200)  
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=*  
//SYSIN DD *  
* COPY WHOLE PAGE SET TO 'CSQUOUT'  
COPY PSID(03)  
* COPY ONE QUEUE TO 'OUTPUT'  
COPY QUEUE(ABC123A) DDNAME(OUTPUTA)  
/*
```

Figure 62. Sample JCL for the CSQUTIL COPY functions. The sample shows two instances of the COPY function—one COPY to the default DDNAME, CSQUOUT; the other to DDNAME OUTPUTA, which overrides CSQUOUT.

Usage notes

1. The queues involved must not be in use when the function is invoked.
2. If you want to operate on a range of page sets, repeat the COPY function for each page set.
3. The function operates only on local queues.
4. A COPY PSID function is considered successful only if it successfully copies all the queues on the page set.
5. If you try to copy an empty queue (either explicitly by COPY QUEUE or because there are one or more empty queues on a page set that you are copying), data indicating this is written to the sequential data set, and the copy is considered to be a success. However, if you attempt to copy a nonexistent queue, or a page set containing no queues, the COPY function fails, and no data is written to the data set.

CSQUTIL (COPY function)

6. If COPY fails, no further CSQUTIL functions are attempted.
7. To use the COPY function more than once in the job, specify different DDnames and data sets for each invocation of the function, or specify a sequential data set and DISP=MOD in the DD statements.
8. You need the necessary authority to use the command server queues (SYSTEM.COMMAND.INPUT, SYSTEM.COMMAND.REPLY.MODEL, and SYSTEM.CSQUTIL.*), to use the DISPLAY QUEUE and DISPLAY STGCLASS MQSC commands, and to open the queues that you want to copy with the MQOO_INPUT_EXCLUSIVE and MQOO_BROWSE options.

Syncpoints

The queue management functions used when the queue manager is running operate within a syncpoint so that, if a function fails, its effects can be backed out. The queue manager attribute, MAXUMSGS, specifies the maximum number of messages that a task can get or put within a single unit of recovery.

MAXUMSGS should normally be set to a low value, both to protect against looping applications, and because there might be a very large CPU cost in committing a large number of messages.

The utility forcibly takes syncpoints as required and issues the warning message CSQU087I. If the function subsequently fails, the changes already committed are not backed out. Do not just rerun the job to correct the problem or you might get duplicate messages on your queues. Instead, use the current depth of the queue to work out, from the utility output, which messages have not been backed out. Then determine the most appropriate course of action. For example, if the function is LOAD, you can empty the queue and start again, or you can choose to accept duplicate messages on the queues.

To avoid such difficulties if the function fails, but at the risk of incurring a large CPU cost, set MAXUMSGS to be greater than:

- The number of messages in the queue, if you are working with a single queue.
- The number of messages in the longest queue in the page set, if you are working with an entire page set.

Use the DISPLAY QSTATUS command to find out the value of the CURDEPTH attribute, which is the current depth of the queue. To find out the value of MAXUMSGS, use the DISPLAY QMGR MAXUMSGS command. See the *WebSphere MQ Script (MQSC) Command Reference* manual for more information about these commands.

Copying queues into a data set while the queue manager is not running (SCOPY)

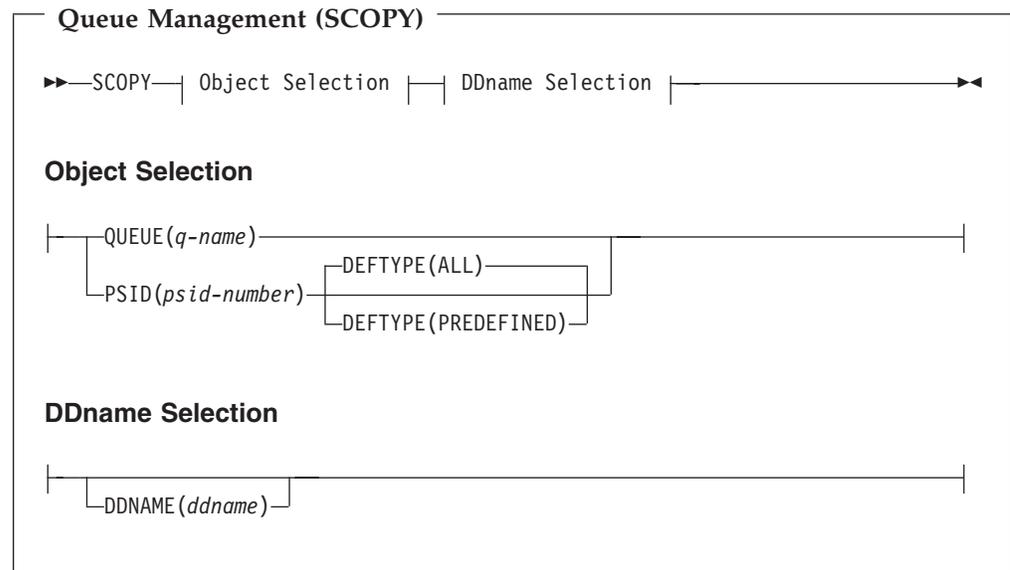
Use the SCOPY function to copy queued messages to a sequential data set when the queue manager is not running, without destroying any messages in the original queues.

The scope of the SCOPY function is determined by the keyword that you specify in the first parameter. You can either copy all the messages from a named queue, or all the messages from all the queues on a named page set.

Use the complementary function, LOAD, to restore the messages to their respective queues.

To use the SCOPY function, DDname CSQP0000 must specify the data set with page set zero for the subsystem required.

Note: The SCOPY function does not operate on shared queues.



Keywords and parameters

QUEUE(*q-name*)

Specifies that messages in the named queue are to be copied. The keyword QUEUE can be abbreviated to Q.

q-name specifies the name of the queue to be copied. This name is case-sensitive.

DDname CSQP00*nn* must specify the data set with page set *nn* for the subsystem required, where *nn* is the number of the page set where the queue resides.

PSID(*psid-number*)

Specifies that all the messages in all the queues in the specified page set are to be copied.

CSQUTIL (SCOPY function)

psid-number is the page set identifier, which specifies the page set to be used. This identifier is a two-digit integer (whole number) representing a single page set.

DDname CSQP00*psid-number* must specify the data set with the required page set for the subsystem required.

DEFTYPE

Specifies whether to copy dynamic queues:

ALL Copy all queues; this is the default.

PREDEFINED

Do not include dynamic queues; this is the same set of queues that are selected by the COMMAND and SDEFS functions with the MAKEDEF parameter.

This parameter is only valid if you specify PSID.

DDNAME(*ddname*)

Specifies that the messages are to be copied to a named data set. If this keyword is omitted, the default DDname, CSQUOUT, is used. The keyword DDname can be abbreviated to DD.

ddname specifies the DDname of the destination data set, which is used to store the messages. The record format of this data set must be variable block spanned (VBS).

Do not specify the same DDname on more than one SCOPY statement, unless its DD statement specifies a sequential data set with DISP=MOD.

Example

```
//SCOPY EXEC PGM=CSQUTIL
//STEPLIB DD DISP=SHR,DSN=thlqua1.SCSQANLE
// DD DISP=SHR,DSN=thlqua1.SCSQAUTH
//OUTPUTA DD DSN=SAMPLE.UTILITY.COPYA,DISP=(NEW,CATLG),
// SPACE=(CYL,(5,1),RLSE),UNIT=SYSDA,
// DCB=(RECFM=VBS,BLKSIZE=23200)
//CSQUOUT DD DSN=SAMPLE.UTILITY.COPY3,DISP=(NEW,CATLG),
// SPACE=(CYL,(5,1),RLSE),UNIT=SYSDA,
// DCB=(RECFM=VBS,BLKSIZE=23200)
//CSQP0000 DD DISP=OLD,DSN=pageset.dsname0
//CSQP0003 DD DISP=OLD,DSN=pageset.dsname3
//CSQP0006 DD DISP=OLD,DSN=pageset.dsname6
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=*
//SYSIN DD *
* COPY WHOLE PAGE SET TO 'CSQUOUT'
SCOPY PSID(03)
* COPY ONE QUEUE TO 'OUTPUT' - QUEUE IS ON PAGE SET 6
SCOPY QUEUE(ABC123A) DDNAME(OUTPUTA)
/*
```

Figure 63. Sample JCL for the CSQUTIL SCOPY functions. The sample shows two instances of the SCOPY function—one SCOPY to the default DDNAME, CSQUOUT; the other to DDNAME OUTPUTA, which overrides CSQUOUT.

Usage notes

1. Do not use SCOPY for a queue manager that is running because results will be unpredictable. You can avoid doing this accidentally by using DISP=OLD in the page set DD statement.

CSQUTIL (SCOPY function)

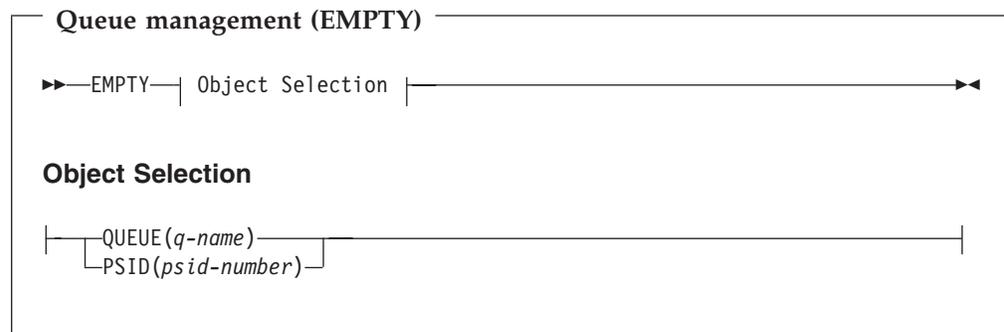
2. When you use SCOPY, you do not need to specify a queue manager name.
3. If you want to operate on a range of page sets, repeat the SCOPY function for each page set.
4. The function operates only on local queues and only for persistent messages.
5. A SCOPY PSID function is considered successful only if it successfully copies all the queues on the page set that have messages; empty queues are ignored. If the page set has no queues with messages, the SCOPY function fails, and no data is written to the data set.
6. If you try to copy an empty queue explicitly by SCOPY QUEUE, data indicating this is written to the sequential data set, and the copy is considered to be a success. However, if you attempt to copy a nonexistent queue, the SCOPY function fails, and no data is written to the data set.
7. If the SCOPY function fails, no further CSQUTIL functions are attempted.
8. To use the SCOPY function more than once in the job, specify different DDnames and data sets for each invocation of the function, or specify a sequential data set and DISP=MOD in the DD statements.

Emptying a queue of all messages (EMPTY)

Use the EMPTY function to delete all messages from a named queue or all the queues on a page set. The queue manager must be running. The scope of the function is determined by the keyword that you specify in the first parameter.

Use this function with care. Only delete messages of which copies have already been made.

Note: See “Syncpoints” on page 210 for information about how to avoid problems with duplicate messages if this function fails.



Keywords and parameters

You must specify the scope of the EMPTY function. Choose one of these:

QUEUE(*q-name*)

Specifies that messages are to be deleted from a named queue. This keyword can be abbreviated to Q.

q-name specifies the name of the queue from which messages are to be deleted. This name is case-sensitive.

PSID(*psid-number*)

Specifies that all the messages are to be deleted from all queues in the named page set.

psid-number specifies the page-set identifier. This identifier is a two-digit integer (whole number) representing a single page set.

Example

```
//EMPTY EXEC PGM=CSQUTIL,PARM=('CSQ1')
//STEPLIB DD DISP=SHR,DSN=thlqual.SCSQANLE
// DD DISP=SHR,DSN=thlqual.SCSQAUTH
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=*
//SYSIN DD *
EMPTY QUEUE(SPARE)
EMPTY PSID(66)
/*
```

Figure 64. Sample JCL for the CSQUTIL EMPTY function

Usage notes

1. The queues involved must not be in use when the function is invoked.
2. This function operates only on local queues.
3. If you want to operate on a range of page sets, repeat the EMPTY function for each page set.
4. You cannot empty the system-command input queue (SYSTEM.COMMAND.INPUT).
5. An EMPTY PSID function is considered successful only if it successfully empties all the queues on the page set.
6. If you empty a queue that is already empty (either explicitly by EMPTY QUEUE or because there are one or more empty queues on a page set that you are emptying), the EMPTY function is considered to be a success. However, if you attempt to empty a nonexistent queue, or a page set containing no queues, the EMPTY function fails.
7. If EMPTY fails or is forced to take a syncpoint, no further CSQUTIL functions are attempted.
8. You need the necessary authority to use the command server queues (SYSTEM.COMMAND.INPUT, SYSTEM.COMMAND.REPLY.MODEL, and SYSTEM.CSQUTIL.*), to use the DISPLAY QUEUE and DISPLAY STGCLASS MQSC commands, and to use the WebSphere MQ API to get messages from the queues that you want to empty.

Example

```
//LOAD EXEC PGM=CSQUTIL,PARM=('CSQ1')
//STEPLIB DD DISP=SHR,DSN=thlqua1.SCSQANLE
// DD DISP=SHR,DSN=thlqua1.SCSQAUTH
//OUTPUTA DD DSN=MY.UTILITY.OUTPUTA,DISP=SHR
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=*
//SYSIN DD *
LOAD QUEUE(ABC123) DDNAME(OUTPUTA)
/*
```

Figure 65. Sample JCL for the CSQUTIL LOAD function

Usage notes

1. To use the LOAD function, the queues or page sets involved must not be in use when the function is invoked.
2. If the data set contains multiple queues, the LOAD function is considered successful only if it successfully loads all the queues on the data set.
3. If LOAD fails, or is forced to take a syncpoint, no further CSQUTIL functions are attempted.
4. You need the necessary authority to use the WebSphere MQ API to put messages on the queues that you want to load.

CSQUTIL (LOAD function)

Chapter 18. The change log inventory utility (CSQJU003)

The WebSphere MQ change log inventory utility runs as a z/OS batch job to change the bootstrap data set (BSDS).

Through this utility, you can invoke these functions:

NEWLOG

Add active or archive log data sets.

DELETE

Delete active or archive log data sets.

ARCHIVE

Supply passwords for archive logs.

CRESTART

Control the next restart of WebSphere MQ.

CHECKPT

Set checkpoint records.

HIGHRBA

Update the highest written log RBA.

Only run this utility when WebSphere MQ is stopped. This is because the active log data sets named in the BSDS are dynamically added for exclusive use to WebSphere MQ and remain allocated exclusively to WebSphere MQ until it terminates.

Invoking the CSQJU003 utility

The utility runs as a z/OS batch program. Figure 66 gives an example of the JCL required.

```
//JU003 EXEC PGM=CSQJU003
//STEPLIB DD DISP=SHR,DSN=thlqua1.SCSQANLE
// DD DISP=SHR,DSN=thlqua1.SCSQAUTH
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=*,DCB=BLKSIZE=629
//SYSUT1 DD DISP=SHR,DSN=bsds.dsname
//SYSIN DD *
NEWLOG DSNAME=CSQREPAL.A0001187,COPY1VOL=CSQV04,UNIT=SYSDA,
STARTRBA=3A190000,ENDRBA=3A1F0FFF,CATALOG=YES,PASSWORD=PASSWRD
/*
```

Figure 66. Sample JCL to invoke the CSQJU003 utility

Data definition (DD) statements

CSQJU003 requires DD statements with these DDnames:

SYSUT1

This statement is required; it names the BSDS.

SYSUT2

This statement is required if you use dual BSDSs; it names the second copy of the BSDS.

Dual BSDSs and CSQJU003

Each time you run the CSQJU003 utility, the BSDS time stamp field is updated with the current system time. If you run CSQJU003 separately for

Change log inventory utility

each copy of a dual copy BSDS, the time stamp fields are not synchronized, so the queue manager fails at startup, issuing error message CSQJ120E. Therefore, if CSQJU003 is used to update dual copy BSDSs, both BSDSs must be updated within a single run of CSQJU003.

SYSPRINT

This statement is required; it names a data set for print output. The logical record length (LRECL) is 125. The block size (BLKSIZE) must be 629.

SYSIN

This statement is required; it names the input data set for statements that specify what the utility is to do. The logical record length (LRECL) is 80.

You can use more than one statement of each type. In each statement, separate the operation name (NEWLOG, DELETE, ARCHIVE, CRESTART) from the first parameter by one or more blanks. You can use parameters in any order; separate them by commas with no blanks. Do not split a parameter description across two SYSIN records.

A statement containing an asterisk (*) in column 1 is considered to be a comment, and is ignored. However, it appears in the output listing. To include a comment or sequence number in a SYSIN record, separate it from the last comma by a blank. When a blank follows a comma, the rest of the record is ignored.

Multiple statement operation

When running CSQJU003, a significant error in any statement causes the control statements for the statement in error and all following statements to be skipped. Therefore, BSDS updates cannot occur for any operation specified in the statement in error, or any following statements. However, all the remaining statements are checked for syntax errors.

Keywords and parameters

DSNAME=*dsname*

Names a log data set.

dsname can be up to 44 characters long.

PASSWORD=*password*

Assigns a password to the data set. It is stored in the BSDS and subsequently used in any access to the active or archive log data sets.

The password is a data set password, and should follow standard VSAM convention: 1 through 8 alphanumeric characters (A through Z, 0 through 9) or special characters (& * + - . ; ' /).

We recommend that you use an ESM such as RACF® to provide your data set security requirements.

COPY1

Makes the data set an active log copy-1 data set.

COPY2

Makes the data set an active log copy-2 data set.

STARTRBA=*startrba*

Gives the log RBA (relative byte address within the log) of the beginning of the replacement active log data set or the archive log data set volume specified by DSNAME.

startrba is a hexadecimal number of up to 12 characters. The value must end with 000. If you use fewer than 12 characters, leading zeros are added. The RBA can be obtained from messages or by printing the log map.

ENDRBA=*endrba*

Gives the log RBA (relative byte address within the log) of the end of the replacement active log data set or the archive log data set volume specified by DSNAME.

endrba is a hexadecimal number of up to 12 characters. The value must end with FFF. If you use fewer than 12 characters, leading zeros are added.

STARTIME=*starttime*

Start time of the RBA in the BSDS. This is an optional field. The time stamp format (with valid values in parentheses) is *yyydddhhmmsst*, where:

yyy Indicates the year (1993 through 2099)
ddd Indicates the day of the year (1 through 365; 366 in leap years)
hh Indicates the hour (zero through 23)
mm Indicates the minutes (zero through 59)
ss Indicates the seconds (zero through 59)
t Indicates tenths of a second

If fewer than 14 digits are specified for the STARTIME and ENDTIME parameter, trailing zeros are added.

STARTRBA is required when STARTIME is specified.

ENDTIME=*endtime*

End time of the RBA in the BSDS. This is an optional field. For time stamp format, see the STARTIME option. The ENDTIME value must be greater than or equal to the value of STARTIME.

STRTLRSN=*strtlrsn*

Gives the LRSN (logical record sequence number) of the first complete log record on the new archive data set.

strtlrsn is a hexadecimal number of up to 12 characters. If you use fewer than 12 characters, leading zeros are added.

ENDLRSN=*endlrsn*

Gives the LRSN (logical record sequence number) of the last last log record on the new archive data set.

endlrsn is a hexadecimal number of up to 12 characters. If you use fewer than 12 characters, leading zeros are added.

COPY1VOL=*vol-id*

The volume serial of the copy-1 archive log data set named after DSNAME.

COPY2VOL=*vol-id*

The volume serial of the copy-2 archive log data set named after DSNAME.

UNIT=*unit-id*

The device type of the archive log data set named after DSNAME.

CATALOG

Specifies whether the archive log data set is cataloged:

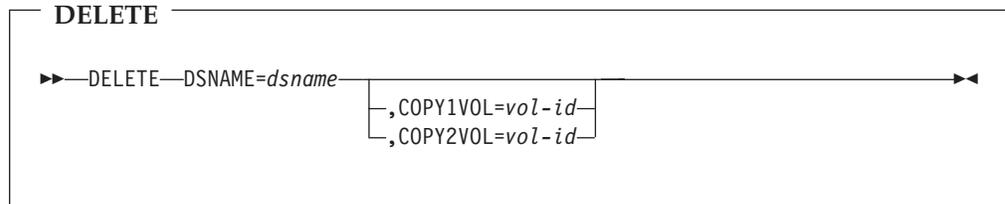
NO The archive log data set is not cataloged. All subsequent allocations of the data set are made using the unit and volume information specified on the function. This is the default.

YES The archive log data set is cataloged. A flag is set in the BSDS indicating this, and all subsequent allocations of the data set are made using the catalog.

WebSphere MQ requires that all archive log data sets on DASD be cataloged. Select CATALOG=YES if the archive log data set is on DASD.

Deleting information about a data set from the BSDS (DELETE)

Use the DELETE function to delete all information about a specified log data set or data set volume from the bootstrap data sets. For example, you can use this function to delete outdated archive log data sets.



Keywords and parameters

DSNAME=*dsname*

Specifies the name of the log data set.

dsname can be up to 44 characters long.

COPY1VOL=*vol-id*

The volume serial number of the copy-1 archive log data set named after DSNAME.

COPY2VOL=*vol-id*

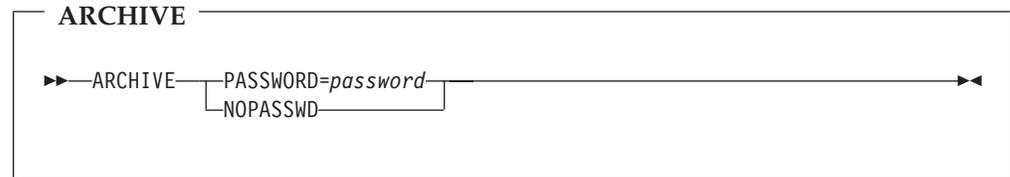
The volume serial number of the copy-2 archive log data set named after DSNAME.

Supplying a password for archive log data sets (ARCHIVE)

Use the ARCHIVE function to assign a password to all archive data sets created after this operation. This password is added to the installation's z/OS password data set each time a new archive log data set is created.

Use the NOPASSWD keyword to remove the password protection for all archives created after the archive operation.

Note: You should normally use an external security manager (ESM), such as RACF, if you want to implement security on any WebSphere MQ data sets.



Keywords and parameters

PASSWORD=*password*

Specifies that a password is to be assigned to the archive log data sets.

password specifies the password, which is a data set password and it must follow the standard VSAM convention; that is, 1 through 8 alphanumeric characters (A through Z, 0 through 9) or special characters (& * + - . ; ' /).

NOPASSWD

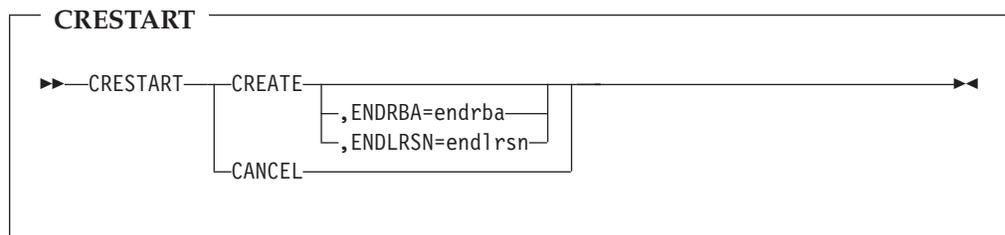
Specifies that archive password protection is not to be active for all archives created after this operation. No other keyword can be used with NOPASSWD.

Controlling the next restart (CRESTART)

Use the CRESTART function to control the next restart of the queue manager, either by creating a new conditional restart control record or by cancelling the one currently active. These records limit the scope of the log data that will be used during restart (truncating the log, in effect). Any existing conditional restart control record governs every restart until one of these events occurs:

- A restart operation completes
- A CRESTART CANCEL is issued
- A new conditional restart control record is created

Attention: This can override WebSphere MQ efforts to maintain data in a consistent state. Only use this function when implementing the disaster recovery process described in “Recovering a single queue manager at an alternative site” on page 125 and “Recovering a queue-sharing group at the alternative site” on page 129, or under the guidance of IBM service.



Keywords and parameters

CREATE

Creates a new conditional restart control record. When the new record is created, the previous control record becomes inactive.

CANCEL

Makes the currently active conditional restart control record inactive. The record remains in the BSDS as historical information.

No other keyword can be used with CANCEL.

ENDRBA=*endrba*

Gives the last RBA of the log to be used during restart (the point at which the log is to be truncated), and the starting RBA of the next active log to be written after restart. Any log information in the bootstrap data set and the active logs, with an RBA greater than *endrba*, is discarded.

endrba is a hexadecimal number of up to 12 digits. If you use fewer than 12 digits, leading zeros are added.

The value of ENDRBA must be a multiple of 4096. (The hexadecimal value must end in 000.)

ENDLRSN=*endlrsn*

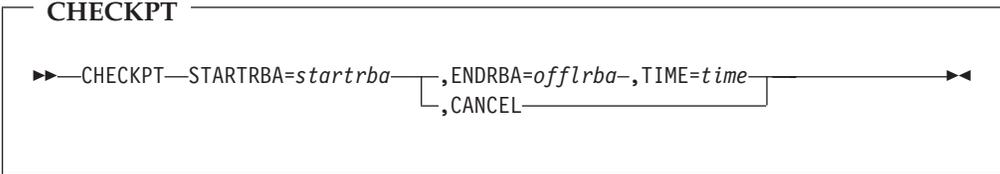
Gives the LRSN of the last log record to be used during restart (the point at which the log is to be truncated). Any log information in the bootstrap data set and the active logs with an LRSN greater than *endlrsn* is discarded.

Only one of ENDRBA and ENDLRSN may be specified. If you omit both, WebSphere MQ determines the end of the log range.

Setting checkpoint records (CHECKPT)

Use the CHECKPT function to add or delete a record in the BSDS checkpoint queue. Use the STARTRBA and ENDRBA keywords to add a record, or the STARTRBA and CANCEL keywords to delete a record.

Attention: This can override WebSphere MQ efforts to maintain data in a consistent state. Only use this function when implementing the disaster recovery process described in “Recovering a single queue manager at an alternative site” on page 125 and “Recovering a queue-sharing group at the alternative site” on page 129, or under the guidance of IBM service.



Keywords and parameters

STARTRBA=startrba

Indicates the start checkpoint log record.

startrba is a hexadecimal number of up to 12 digits. If you use fewer than 12 digits, leading zeros are added. The RBA can be obtained from messages or by printing the log map.

ENDRBA=endrba

Indicates the end checkpoint log record corresponding to the start checkpoint record.

endrba is a hexadecimal number of up to 12 digits. If you use fewer than 12 digits, leading zeros are added. The RBA can be obtained from messages or by printing the log map.

TIME=time

Gives the time the start checkpoint record was written. The time stamp format (with valid values in parentheses) is *yyyymmddhhmssst*, where:

- yyyy** Indicates the year (1993 through 2099)
- ddd** Indicates the day of the year (1 through 365; 366 in leap years)
- hh** Indicates the hour (zero through 23)
- mm** Indicates the minutes (zero through 59)
- ss** Indicates the seconds (zero through 59)
- t** Indicates tenths of a second

If fewer than 14 digits are specified for the TIME parameter, trailing zeros are added.

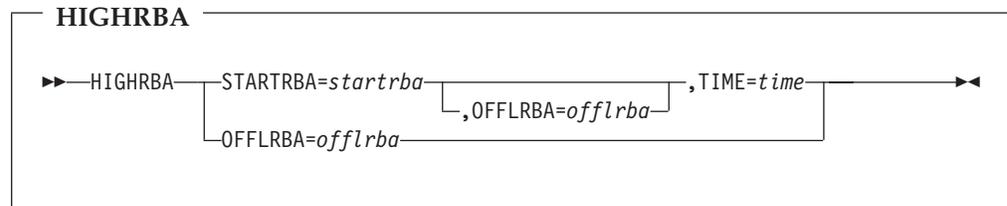
CANCEL

Deletes the checkpoint queue record containing a starting RBA that matches the RBA specified by STARTRBA.

Updating the highest written log RBA (HIGHRBA)

Use the HIGHRBA function to update the highest written log RBA recorded in the BSDS for either the active or archive log data sets. Use the STARTRBA keyword to update the active log, and the OFFLRBA keyword to update the archive log.

Attention: This can override WebSphere MQ efforts to maintain data in a consistent state. Only use this function when implementing the disaster recovery process described in “Recovering a single queue manager at an alternative site” on page 125, or under the guidance of IBM service.



Keywords and parameters

STARTRBA=*startrba*

Indicates the log RBA of the highest written log record in the active log data set.

startrba is a hexadecimal number of up to 12 digits. If you use fewer than 12 digits, leading zeros are added. The RBA can be obtained from messages or by printing the log map.

TIME=*time*

Specifies when the log record with the highest RBA was written to the log. The time stamp format (with valid values in parentheses) is *yyydddhhmssst*, where:

- yyyy** Indicates the year (1993 through 2099)
- ddd** Indicates the day of the year (1 through 365; 366 in leap years)
- hh** Indicates the hour (zero through 23)
- mm** Indicates the minutes (zero through 59)
- ss** Indicates the seconds (zero through 59)
- t** Indicates tenths of a second

If fewer than 14 digits are specified for the TIME parameter, trailing zeros are added.

OFFLRBA=*offlrba*

Specifies the highest off-loaded RBA in the archive log.

offlrba is a hexadecimal number of up to 12 digits. If you use fewer than 12 digits, leading zeros are added. The value must end with hexadecimal 'FFF'.

Chapter 19. The print log map utility (CSQJU004)

The WebSphere MQ print log map utility runs as a z/OS batch program to list the following information:

- Log data set name and log RBA association for both copies of all active and archive log data sets
- Active log data sets available for new log data
- Contents of the queue of checkpoint records in the bootstrap data set (BSDS)
- Contents of the quiesce history record
- System and utility time stamps
- Passwords for the active and archive log data sets, if provided

You can run the CSQJU004 program regardless of whether the queue manager is running. However, if the queue manager is running, consistent results from the utility can be ensured only if both the utility and the queue manager are running under control of the same z/OS system.

To use this utility, the user ID of the job must have the requisite security authorization, or, if the BSDS is password protected, the appropriate VSAM password for the data set.

Invoking the CSQJU004 utility

Figure 67 shows an example of the JCL used to invoke the CSQJU004 utility:

```
//JU004 EXEC PGM=CSQJU004
//STEPLIB DD DISP=SHR,DSN=thlqua1.SCSQANLE
// DD DISP=SHR,DSN=thlqua1.SCSQAUTH
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=*,DCB=BLKSIZE=629
//SYSUT1 DD DISP=SHR,DSN=bsds.dsname
```

Figure 67. Sample JCL to invoke the CSQJU004 utility

Data definition statements

The CSQJU004 utility requires DD statements with the following DDnames:

SYSUT1

This statement is required to specify and allocate the bootstrap data set. If the BSDS must be shared with a concurrently executing WebSphere MQ online subsystem, use DISP=SHR on the DD statement.

SYSPRINT

This statement is required to specify a data set or print spool class for print output. The logical record length (LRECL) is 125. The block size (BLKSIZE) must be 629.

“Finding out what the BSDS contains” on page 93 describes the output.

Chapter 20. The log print utility (CSQ1LOGP)

Use this utility to print information contained in the WebSphere MQ log data sets or the BSDS.

Invoking the CSQ1LOGP utility

You run the WebSphere MQ log print utility as a z/OS batch program. You can specify:

- A bootstrap data set (BSDS)
- Active log data sets (with no BSDS)
- Archive log data sets (with no BSDS)

Sample JCL to invoke the CSQ1LOGP utility is shown in figures 68, 69, and 70.

These DD statements should be provided:

SYSPRINT

All error messages, exception conditions and the detail report are written to this data set. The logical record length (LRECL) is 131.

SYSIN

Input selection criteria can be specified in this data set (see "Input control parameters" on page 232 for more information).

The logical record length (LRECL) must be 80, but only columns 1 through 72 are significant; columns 73 through 80 are ignored. At most 50 records can be used. Records with an asterisk (*) in column 1 are interpreted as comments and are ignored.

SYSSUMRY

If a summary report is requested, the output is written to this data set. The logical record length (LRECL) is 131.

BSDS Name of the bootstrap data set (BSDS).

ACTIVEn

Name of an active log data set you want to print (n=number).

ARCHIVE

Name of an archive log data set you want to print.

If you are processing active log data sets, the utility runs even if WebSphere MQ is running, provided that the BSDS and active log data sets are defined using at least SHAREOPTIONS(2 3).

Log print utility

```
//PRTLOG EXEC PGM=CSQ1LOGP
//STEPLIB DD DISP=SHR,DSN=thlqua1.SCSQANLE
//          DD DISP=SHR,DSN=thlqua1.SCSQLOAD
//BSDS    DD DSN=bsds.dsname,DISP=SHR
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=*
//SYSSUMRY DD SYSOUT=*
//SYSIN   DD *
          insert your input control statements here
/*
```

Figure 68. Sample JCL to invoke the CSQ1LOGP utility using a BSDS

```
//PRTLOG EXEC PGM=CSQ1LOGP
//STEPLIB DD DISP=SHR,DSN=thlqua1.SCSQANLE
//          DD DISP=SHR,DSN=thlqua1.SCSQLOAD
//ACTIVE1 DD DSN=bsds.logcopy1.ds01,DISP=SHR
//ACTIVE2 DD DSN=bsds.logcopy1.ds02,DISP=SHR
//ACTIVE3 DD DSN=bsds.logcopy1.ds03,DISP=SHR
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=*
//SYSSUMRY DD SYSOUT=*
//SYSIN DD *
          insert your input control statements here
/*
```

Figure 69. Sample JCL to invoke the CSQ1LOGP utility using active log data sets

```
//PRTLOG EXEC PGM=CSQ1LOGP
//STEPLIB DD DISP=SHR,DSN=thlqua1.SCSQANLE
//          DD DISP=SHR,DSN=thlqua1.SCSQLOAD
//ARCHIVE DD DSN=bsds.archive1.ds01,DISP=SHR
//          DD DSN=bsds.archive1.ds02,DISP=SHR
//          DD DSN=bsds.archive1.ds03,DISP=SHR
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=*
//SYSSUMRY DD SYSOUT=*
//SYSIN   DD *
          insert your input control statements here
/*
```

Figure 70. Sample JCL to invoke the CSQ1LOGP utility using archive log data sets

Input control parameters

The keywords that you can use in the SYSIN data set are described below.

You can specify various selection criteria to limit the log records that are processed. These are:

- log range, using RBASTART-RBAEND or LRSNSTART-LRSNEND
- page sets, using PAGESET
- units of recovery, using URID
- record contents, using DATA
- resource manager, using RM

Different types of selection criteria can be combined; only records meeting all the criteria are processed.

LRSNSTART (*hexadecimal-constant*)

Specifies the logical record sequence number (LRSN) from which to begin

processing. You cannot use this keyword together with RBASTART. Use this keyword only if your queue manager is in a queue-sharing group.

LRSN values are always greater than A00000000000; this value is used as the start value if a lower value is specified.

You can also use the forms STARTLRSN or STRTLRSN or LRSNSTRT. Specify this keyword only once.

LRSNEND (*hexadecimal-constant*)

Specifies the logical record sequence number (LRSN) of the last record to be scanned. The default is FFFFFFFFFF (the end of the data sets). You can use this keyword only with LRSNSTART.

You can also use the form ENDLRSN.

Specify this keyword only once.

RBASTART (*hexadecimal-constant*)

Specifies the log RBA from which to begin processing. You cannot use this keyword together with LRSNSTART.

You can also use the forms STARTRBA or ST. Specify this keyword only once.

RBAEND (*hexadecimal-constant*)

Specifies the last valid log RBA that is to be processed. If this keyword is omitted, processing continues to the end of the log (FFFFFFFFFFFF). You can use this keyword only with RBASTART.

You can also use the forms ENDRBA or EN. Specify this keyword only once.

PAGESET (*decimal-integer*)

Specifies a page set identifier. The number should be in the range 00 through 99. You can specify a maximum of 10 PAGESET keywords. If PAGESET keywords are specified, only log records associated with the page sets you specify are processed.

URID (*hexadecimal-constant*)

Specifies a hexadecimal unit of recovery identifier. Changes to data occur in the context of a WebSphere MQ unit of recovery. A unit of recovery is identified on the log by a BEGIN UR record. The log RBA of that BEGIN UR record is the URID value you must use. If you know the URID for a given UR that you are interested in, you can limit the extraction of information from the log to that URID.

The hexadecimal constant can consist of 1 through 12 characters (6 bytes), and leading zeros are not required.

You can specify a maximum of 10 URID keywords.

DATA (*hexadecimal-string*)

Specifies a data string in hexadecimal.

The string can consist of 2 through 48 characters (24 bytes), and must have an even number of characters.

You can specify a maximum of 10 DATA keywords.

If DATA keywords are specified, only log records that contain at least one of the strings are processed.

RM (*resource_manager*)

Specifies a particular resource manager. Only records associated with this resource manager are processed. Valid values for this keyword are:

RECOVERY Recovery log manager

Log print utility

DATA Data manager
BUFFER Buffer manager
IMSBRIDGE IMS bridge

SUMMARY (*YES|NO|ONLY*)

Specifies whether a summary report is to be produced or not:

YES Produce a summary report in addition to the detail report.

NO Do not produce a summary report.

ONLY Produce only a summary report (no detail report).

Usage notes

1. If your queue manager is in a queue-sharing group, you can specify the log range required by either LRSNSTART (optionally with LRSNEND) or RBASTART (optionally with RBAEND). You cannot mix LRSN and RBA specifications.
If you need to coordinate the log information from the different queue managers in the queue-sharing group, you should use LRSN specifications.
2. If your queue manager is not in a queue-sharing group, you cannot use LRSN specifications; you must use RBA specifications.
3. If you are using a BSDS, RBASTART or LRSNSTART must be specified.
4. CSQ1LOGP starts its processing on the first record containing an LRSN or RBA value greater than or equal to the value specified on LRSNSTART or RBASTART.
5. Normally you are only interested in the most recent additions to the log. Take care to choose a suitable value for the start of the log range, and do not use the defaults. Otherwise, you create an enormous amount of data, most of which is of no interest to you.

Output

The detail report begins by echoing the input selection criteria specified by SYSIN, and then prints each valid log record encountered. Definitions of keywords in the detail report are as follows:

RM Resource manager that wrote the log record.

TYPE Type of log record.

URID BEGIN UR for this unit of recovery, see the description above.

LRID Logical record identifier in the form: AAAAAAAA.BBBBBBCC where:

AAAAAAA Is the page set number.

BBBBBB Is the relative page number in the page set.

CC Is the relative record number on the page.

LRSN Logical record sequence number (LRSN) of the log record scanned.

SUBTYPE

Subtype of the log record type.

CHANGE LENGTH

Length of the logged change.

CHANGE OFFSET

Start position of the change.

BACKWARD CHAIN

Pointer to the previous page.

FORWARD CHAIN

Pointer to the next page.

RECORD LENGTH

Length of the inserted record.

Log print utility

Chapter 21. The queue-sharing group utility (CSQ5PQSG)

Use the CSQ5PQSG utility program to add queue-sharing group and queue manager definitions to the WebSphere MQ DB2 tables, and to remove them.

Note: This information does **not** apply when using the reduced function form of WebSphere MQ supplied with WebSphere Application Server.

Invoking the queue-sharing group utility

Figure 71 shows an example of the JCL used to invoke the CSQ5PQSG utility.

```
//S001 EXEC PGM=CSQ5PQSG,REGION=4M,  
//      PARM='function,function parameters'  
//STEPLIB DD DSN=th1qua1.SCSQANLE,DISP=SHR  
//        DD DSN=th1qua1.SCSQAUTH,DISP=SHR  
//        DD DSN=db2qua1.SDSNLOAD,DISP=SHR  
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=*
```

Figure 71. Sample JCL to invoke the CSQ5PQSG utility

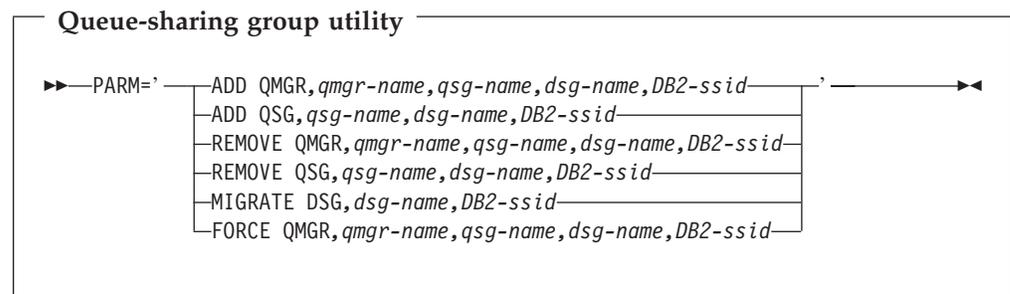
Data definition statements

The CSQ5PQSG utility requires data definition statements with the following DDname:

SYSPRINT

This statement is required; it names the data set for print output. The logical record length (LRECL) is 125.

Keywords and parameters



A queue-sharing group name (*qsg-name*) can have up to 4 characters, comprising uppercase A-Z, 0-9, \$, #, @. It must not start with a numeric. For implementation reasons, names of less than 4 characters are padded internally with @ symbols, so do not use names ending in @.

PARM

This field contains the function request followed by the function-specific parameters. These are described below:

ADD QMGR

Add a queue manager record into the CSQ.ADMIN_B_QMGR table.

CSQ5PQSG utility

This only completes successfully if a corresponding queue-sharing group record already exists in the CSQ.ADMIN_B_QSG table and the queue manager entry does not already exist in the CSQ.ADMIN_B_QMGR table as the member of a different queue-sharing group.

<i>qmgr-name</i>	The queue manager name
<i>qsg-name</i>	The queue-sharing group name
<i>dsg-name</i>	The DB2 data-sharing group name
<i>DB2-ssid</i>	The DB2 subsystem ID

ADD QSG

Add a queue-sharing group record into the CSQ.ADMIN_B_QSG table.

<i>qsg-name</i>	The queue-sharing group name
<i>dsg-name</i>	The DB2 data-sharing group name
<i>DB2-ssid</i>	The DB2 subsystem ID

REMOVE QMGR

Remove a queue manager record from the CSQ.ADMIN_B_QMGR table. This only completes successfully if the queue manager has either never been started, or terminated normally from its last execution.

<i>qmgr-name</i>	The queue manager name
<i>qsg-name</i>	The queue-sharing group name
<i>dsg-name</i>	The DB2 data-sharing group name
<i>DB2-ssid</i>	The DB2 subsystem ID

REMOVE QSG

Remove a queue-sharing group record from the CSQ.ADMIN_B_QSG table. This only completes successfully if no queue managers are defined to the queue-sharing group.

<i>qsg-name</i>	The queue-sharing group name
<i>dsg-name</i>	The DB2 data-sharing group name
<i>DB2-ssid</i>	The DB2 subsystem ID

MIGRATE DSG

Migrate DB2 data-sharing group table definitions from MQSeries Version 5.2 to WebSphere MQ Version 5.3. (This requires that the migration PTF is installed on **all** queue managers in the data-sharing group.)

Note: This function is for migration purposes only, and should only be used once during the lifetime of a data-sharing group.

This function first verifies that the installation is ready to upgrade to the new, larger DB2 tables by verifying that:

- All the queue managers in the data-sharing group have installed the migration PTF and have since been started.
- The data-sharing group has not already been migrated.

The function then uses the DB2 TSO batch interface to create the larger DB2 tables, and add columns to the existing tables used by WebSphere MQ.

<i>dsg-name</i>	The DB2 data-sharing group name
<i>DB2-ssid</i>	The DB2 subsystem ID

For more details about migration to Version 5.3 and the migration PTF, see the *WebSphere MQ for z/OS System Setup Guide*.

FORCE QMGR

Remove a queue manager record from the CSQ.ADMIN_B.QMGR table, even if the queue manager has terminated abnormally.

Attention: This can override WebSphere MQ efforts to maintain data in a consistent state. Only use this function when you cannot carry out the procedure for removing a queue manager from a queue sharing group on page 113.

<i>qmgr-name</i>	The queue manager name
<i>qsg-name</i>	The queue-sharing group name
<i>dsg-name</i>	The DB2 data-sharing group name
<i>DB2-ssid</i>	The DB2 subsystem ID

Example

The following sample JCL adds an entry for queue manager QM01 into queue-sharing group QSG1. It specifies a connection to DB2 subsystem DB2A, which is a member of DB2 data-sharing group DSN510PG.

```
//S001 EXEC PGM=CSQ5PQSG,REGION=4M,
//      PARM='ADD QMGR,QM01,QSG1,DSN510PG,DB2A'
//STEPLIB DD DSN=th1qua1.SCSQANLE,DISP=SHR
//          DD DSN=th1qua1.SCSQAUTH,DISP=SHR
//          DD DSN=db2qua1.SDSNLOAD,DISP=SHR
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=*
```

Figure 72. Using the queue-sharing group utility to add a queue manager into a queue-sharing group

Chapter 22. The active log preformat utility (CSQJUFMT)

Use the CSQJUFMT utility to format active log data sets before they are used by a queue manager. If the active log data sets are preformatted by the utility, log write performance is improved on the queue manager's first pass through the active logs. If the utility is not used, the queue manager must format each log control interval at log write time before it is used. On the second and subsequent passes through the active log data sets, the log control intervals already contain data, so need no further formatting, and no performance benefit accrues.

Invoking the CSQJUFMT utility

You can only run the CSQJUFMT program before starting the queue manager that will use the logs.

Note: Do not use this utility to format a log data set after the queue manager has started, or data will be lost.

These DD statements should be provided:

SYSPRINT

This statement is required to specify a data set or print spool class for print output.

SYSUT1

This statement identifies the log data set to be preformatted.

```
//JOB LIB DD DISP=SHR,DSN=thlqual.SCSQANLE
// DD DISP=SHR,DSN=thlqual.SCSQAUTH
//*
//JUFMT11 EXEC PGM=CSQJUFMT
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=*
//SYSUT1 DD DISP=OLD,DSN=h1q.LOGCOPY1.DS01
//*
//JUFMT21 EXEC PGM=CSQJUFMT
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=*
//SYSUT1 DD DISP=OLD,DSN=h1q.LOGCOPY2.DS01
```

Figure 73. Example of the JCL used to invoke the CSQJUFMT utility

Sample JCL is supplied in thlqual.SCSQPROC (CSQ4LFMT). It contains eight steps, one step to format each of the four log data sets and their dual copies allocated by the CSQ4BSDS sample.

Chapter 23. The dead-letter queue handler utility (CSQUDLQH)

A *dead-letter queue* (DLQ) is a holding queue for messages that cannot be delivered to their destination queues. Every queue manager in a network should have an associated DLQ.

Queue managers, message channel agents, and applications can put messages on the DLQ. All messages on the DLQ should be prefixed with a *dead-letter header* structure, MQDLH. Messages put on the DLQ by a queue manager or by a message channel agent always have a dead-letter header; ensure that applications putting messages on the DLQ supply a dead-letter header as well. The *Reason* field of the MQDLH structure contains a reason code that identifies why the message is on the DLQ.

There should be a routine that runs regularly to process messages on the DLQ. WebSphere MQ supplies a default *dead-letter queue handler* (DLQ handler) called CSQUDLQH. A user-written *rules table* supplies instructions to the DLQ handler, for processing messages on the DLQ. That is, the DLQ handler matches messages on the DLQ against entries in the rules table. When a DLQ message matches an entry in the rules table, the DLQ handler performs the action associated with that entry.

Invoking the DLQ handler

The CSQUDLQH utility program runs as a z/OS batch program. Specify the name of the dead-letter queue that you want to process and the queue manager on which it resides. You can do this in one of the following two ways (in these examples, the dead-letter queue is called CSQ1.DEAD.QUEUE and the queue manager is called CSQ1):

1. The names can be specified as positional parameters in the PARM parameter of the EXEC statement within the submitted JCL, for example:

```
//READQ EXEC PGM=CSQUDLQH,  
// PARM='CSQ1.DEAD.QUEUE CSQ1'
```

Figure 74. Specifying the queue manager and dead-letter queue names for the dead-letter queue handler in the JCL

2. The names can be specified in the rules table, for example:

```
INPUTQ(CSQ1.DEAD.QUEUE) INPUTQM(CSQ1)
```

Figure 75. Specifying the queue manager and dead-letter queue names for the dead-letter queue handler in the rules table

Any parameters that you specify in the PARM parameter override those in the rules table. If you specify only one parameter in the PARM statement, this is used as the name of the dead-letter queue. The rules table is taken from the SYSIN data set.

CSQUDLQH utility

Data definition statements

CSQUDLQH requires DD statements with these DDnames:

SYSOUT

This statement is required; it names the data set for print output. You can specify the logical record length (LRECL) and block size (BLKSIZE) for this output data set.

SYSIN

This statement is required; it names the input data set containing the rules table that specifies what the utility is to do. The logical record length (LRECL) is 80.

Sample JCL

```
//READQ EXEC PGM=CSQUDLQH,  
//      PARM='CSQ1.DEAD.QUEUE CSQ1'  
//STEPLIB DD DSN=th1qua1.SCSQAUTH,DISP=SHR  
//      DD DSN=th1qua1.SCSQLOAD,DISP=SHR  
//      DD DSN=th1qua1.SCSQANLE,DISP=SHR  
//SYSOUT DD SYSOUT=*  
//SYSIN  DD *  
INPUTQM(CSQ2) INPUTQ('CSQ2.DEAD.QUEUE')  
ACTION(RETRY)  
/*
```

Figure 76. Sample JCL to invoke the CSQUDLQH utility. In this example, queue manager CSQ1 and dead-letter queue CSQ1.DEAD.QUEUE are used because the values specified in the PARM statement override the values specified in the SYSIN data set.

The DLQ handler rules table

The DLQ handler rules table defines how the DLQ handler is to process messages that arrive on the DLQ. There are two types of entry in a rules table:

- The first entry in the table, which is optional, contains *control data*.
- All other entries in the table are *rules* for the DLQ handler to follow. Each rule consists of a *pattern* (a set of message characteristics) that a message is matched against, and an *action* to be taken when a message on the DLQ matches the specified pattern. There must be at least one rule in a rules table.

Each entry in the rules table comprises one or more keywords.

See “Rules table conventions” on page 249 for information about the syntax of the rules table.

Control data

This section describes the keywords that you can include in a control-data entry in a DLQ handler rules table.

- All keywords are optional.
- If a control-data entry is included in the rules table, it *must* be the first entry in the table.
- The default value for a keyword, if any, is underlined>.
- The vertical line (|) separates alternatives. You can specify only one of these.

INPUTQ (*QueueName* | ' _ ')

Specifies the name of the DLQ that you want to process:

1. If you specify a queue name in the PARM parameter of the EXEC statement, this overrides any INPUTQ value in the rules table.
2. If you do not specify a queue name in the PARM parameter of the EXEC statement, the INPUTQ value in the rules table is used.
3. If you do not specify a queue name in the PARM parameter of the EXEC statement or the rules table, the dead-letter queue named *qmgr-name.DEAD.QUEUE* is used if it has been defined. If this queue does not exist, the program fails and returns error message CSQU224E, giving the reason code for the error.

INPUTQM (*QueueManagerName* | ' _ ')

Specifies the name of the queue manager that owns the DLQ named on the INPUTQ keyword.

1. If you specify a queue manager name in the PARM parameter of the EXEC statement, this overrides any INPUTQM value in the rules table.
2. If you do not specify a queue manager name in the PARM parameter of the EXEC statement, the INPUTQM value in the rules table is used.
3. If you do not specify a queue manager name in the PARM parameter of the EXEC statement or the rules table, the default queue manager is used (if one has been defined using CSQBDEFV). If not, the program fails and returns error message CSQU220E, giving the reason code for the error.

RETRYINT (*Interval* | **60**)

Specifies the interval, in seconds, at which the DLQ handler should attempt to reprocess messages on the DLQ that could not be processed at the first attempt, and for which repeated attempts have been requested.

The default is 60 seconds.

WAIT (**YES** | **NO** | *nnn*)

Specifies whether the DLQ handler should wait for further messages to arrive on the DLQ when it detects that there are no further messages that it can process.

YES The DLQ handler waits indefinitely.

NO The DLQ handler terminates when it detects that the DLQ is either empty or contains no messages that it can process.

nnn The DLQ handler waits for *nnn* seconds for new work to arrive after it detects that the queue is either empty or contains no messages that it can process, before terminating.

Specify a value in the range 1 through 999 999.

Specify WAIT (YES) for busy DLQs, and WAIT (NO) or WAIT (*nnn*) for DLQs that have a low level of activity. If the DLQ handler is allowed to terminate, you can use triggering to invoke it when needed.

Rules (patterns and actions)

Figure 77 on page 246 shows an example rule from a DLQ handler rules table.

```
PERSIST(MQPER_PERSISTENT) REASON (MQRC_PUT_INHIBITED) +
ACTION (RETRY) RETRY (3)
```

Figure 77. An example rule from a DLQ handler rules table. This rule instructs the DLQ handler to make three attempts to deliver to its destination queue any persistent message that was put on the DLQ because MQPUT and MQPUT1 were inhibited.

This section describes the keywords that you can include in a rules table. It begins with a description of the pattern-matching keywords (those against which messages on the DLQ are matched). It then describes the action keywords (those that determine how the DLQ handler is to process a matching message).

- All keywords except ACTION are optional.
- The default value for a keyword, if any, is underlined>. For most keywords, the default value is asterisk (*), which matches any value.
- The vertical line (|) separates alternatives. You can specify only one of these.

The pattern-matching keywords

The pattern-matching keywords, are described below. You use these to specify values against which messages on the DLQ are matched. All pattern-matching keywords are optional.

APPLIDAT (*ApplIdentityData*|*)

The *ApplIdentityData* value of the message on the DLQ, specified in the message descriptor, MQMD.

APPLNAME (*PutApplName*|*)

The name of the application that issued the MQPUT or MQPUT1 call, as specified in the *PutApplName* field of the message descriptor, MQMD, of the message on the DLQ.

APPLTYPE (*PutApplType*|*)

The *PutApplType* value specified in the message descriptor, MQMD, of the message on the DLQ.

DESTQ (*QueueName*|*)

The name of the message queue for which the message is destined.

DESTQM (*QueueManagerName*|*)

The queue manager name for the message queue for which the message is destined.

FEEDBACK (*Feedback*|*)

Describes the nature of the report when the *MsgType* value is MQMT_REPORT.

You can use symbolic names. For example, you can use the symbolic name MQFB_COA to identify those messages on the DLQ that require confirmation of their arrival on their destination queues. A few symbolic names are not accepted by the utility and lead to a syntax error. In these cases, you can use the corresponding numeric value.

FORMAT (*Format*|*)

The name that the sender of the message uses to describe the format of the message data.

MSGTYPE (*MsgType*|*)

The message type of the message on the DLQ.

You can use symbolic names. For example, you can use the symbolic name MQMT_REQUEST to identify those messages on the DLQ that require replies.

PERSIST (*Persistence* | *****)

The persistence value of the message. (The persistence of a message determines whether it survives restarts of the queue manager.)

You can use symbolic names. For example, you can use the symbolic name MQPER_PERSISTENT to identify those messages on the DLQ that are persistent.

REASON (*ReasonCode* | *****)

The reason code that describes why the message was put to the DLQ.

You can use symbolic names. For example, you can use the symbolic name MQRC_Q_FULL to identify those messages placed on the DLQ because their destination queues were full. A few symbolic names are not accepted by the utility and lead to a syntax error. In these cases, you can use the corresponding numeric value.

REPLYQ (*QueueName* | *****)

The reply-to queue name specified in the message descriptor, MQMD, of the message on the DLQ.

REPLYQM (*QueueManagerName* | *****)

The queue manager name of the reply-to queue specified in the REPLYQ keyword.

USERID (*UserIdentifier* | *****)

The user ID of the user who originated the message on the DLQ, as specified in the message descriptor, MQMD.

The action keywords

The action keywords are described below. You use these to describe how a matching message is processed.

ACTION (**DISCARD** | **IGNORE** | **RETRY** | **FWD**)

The action taken for any message on the DLQ that matches the pattern defined in this rule.

DISCARD

Causes the message to be deleted from the DLQ.

IGNORE

Causes the message to be left on the DLQ.

RETRY

Causes the DLQ handler to try again to put the message on its destination queue.

FWD Causes the DLQ handler to forward the message to the queue named on the FWDQ keyword.

You must specify the ACTION keyword. The number of attempts made to implement an action is governed by the RETRY keyword. The RETRYINT keyword of the control data controls the interval between attempts.

FWDQ (*QueueName* | **&DESTQ** | **&REPLYQ**)

The name of the message queue to which the message is forwarded when you select the ACTION keyword.

QueueName

This parameter is the name of a message queue. FWDQ(' ') is not valid.

CSQUDLQH utility

&DESTQ

Takes the queue name from the *DestQName* field in the MQDLH structure.

&REPLYQ

Takes the name from the *ReplyToQ* field in the message descriptor, MQMD. You can specify REPLYQ (?*) in the message pattern to avoid error messages, when a rule specifying FWDQ (&REPLYQ), matches a message with a blank *ReplyToQ* field.

FWDQM (QueueManagerName|&DESTQM|&REPLYQM|'_')

The queue manager of the queue to which a message is forwarded.

QueueManagerName

This parameter defines the queue manager name for the queue to which the message is forwarded when you select the ACTION (FWD) keyword.

&DESTQM

Takes the queue manager name from the *DestQMgrName* field in the MQDLH structure.

&REPLYQM

Takes the name from the *ReplyToQMgr* field in the message descriptor, MQMD.

' ' The local queue manager.

HEADER (YES|NO)

Whether the MQDLH should remain on a message for which ACTION (FWD) is requested. By default, the MQDLH remains on the message. The HEADER keyword is not valid for actions other than FWD.

PUTAUT (DEF|CTX)

The authority with which messages should be put by the DLQ handler:

DEF Puts messages with the authority of the DLQ handler itself.

CTX Causes the messages to be put with the authority of the user ID in the message context. You must be authorized to assume the identity of other users, if you specify PUTAUT (CTX).

RETRY (RetryCount|1)

The number of times that an action should be attempted (at the interval specified on the RETRYINT keyword of the control data). Specify a value in the range 1 through 999 999 999.

Note: The count of attempts made by the DLQ handler to implement any particular rule is specific to the current instance of the DLQ handler; the count does not persist across restarts. If you restart the DLQ handler, the count of attempts made to apply a rule is reset to zero.

Rules table conventions

The rules table must adhere to the following conventions regarding its syntax, structure, and contents:

- A rules table must contain at least one rule.
- Keywords can occur in any order.
- A keyword can be included once only in any rule.
- Keywords are not case sensitive.
- A keyword and its parameter value can be separated from other keywords by at least one blank or comma.
- Any number of blanks can occur at the beginning or end of a rule, and between keywords, punctuation, and values.
- Each rule must begin on a new line.
- For reasons of portability, the significant length of a line should not be greater than 72 characters.
- Use the plus sign (+) as the last nonblank character on a line to indicate that the rule continues from the first nonblank character in the next line. Use the minus sign (–) as the last nonblank character on a line to indicate that the rule continues from the start of the next line. Continuation characters can occur within keywords and parameters.

For example:

```
APPLNAME('ABC+
D')
```

results in 'ABCD'.

```
APPLNAME('ABC-
D')
```

results in 'ABC D'.

- Comment lines, which begin with an asterisk (*), can occur anywhere in the rules table.
- Blank lines are ignored.

Each entry in the DLQ handler rules table comprises one or more keywords and their associated parameters. The parameters must follow these syntax rules:

- Each parameter value must include at least one significant character. The delimiting quotation marks in quoted values are not considered significant. For example, these parameters are valid:

```
FORMAT('ABC') 3 significant characters
FORMAT(ABC)   3 significant characters
FORMAT('A')   1 significant character
FORMAT(A)     1 significant character
FORMAT(' ')   1 significant character
```

These parameters are not valid because they contain no significant characters:

```
– FORMAT(' ')
– FORMAT( )
– FORMAT()
– FORMAT
```

- Wildcard characters are supported. You can use the question mark (?) instead of any single character, except a trailing blank. You can use the asterisk (*) instead

CSQUDLQH utility

of zero or more adjacent characters. The asterisk (*) and the question mark (?) are *always* interpreted as wildcard characters in parameter values.

- You cannot include wildcard characters in the parameters of these keywords: ACTION, HEADER, RETRY, FWDQ, FWDQM, and PUTAUT.
- Trailing blanks in parameter values, and in the corresponding fields in the message on the DLQ, are not significant when performing wildcard matches. However, leading and embedded blanks within strings in quotation marks are significant to wildcard matches.
- Numeric parameters cannot include the question mark (?) wildcard character. You can include the asterisk (*) instead of an entire numeric parameter, but the asterisk cannot be included as part of a numeric parameter. For example, these are valid numeric parameters:

```
MSGTYPE(2)    Only reply messages are eligible
MSGTYPE(*)    Any message type is eligible
MSGTYPE('*')  Any message type is eligible
```

However, MSGTYPE('2*') is not valid, because it includes an asterisk (*) as part of a numeric parameter.

- Numeric parameters must be in the range zero through 999 999 999 unless otherwise stated. If the parameter value is in this range, it is accepted, even if it is not currently valid in the field to which the keyword relates. You can use symbolic names for numeric parameters.
- If a string value is shorter than the field in the MQDLH or MQMD to which the keyword relates, the value is padded with blanks to the length of the field. If the value, excluding asterisks, is longer than the field, an error is diagnosed. For example, these are all valid string values for an 8-character field:

'ABCDEFGH'	8 characters
'A*C*E*G*I'	5 characters excluding asterisks
'*A*C*E*G*I*K*M*O*'	8 characters excluding asterisks
- Strings that contain blanks, lowercase characters, or special characters other than period (.), forward slash (/), underscore (_), and percent sign (%) must be enclosed in single quotation marks. Lowercase characters not enclosed in quotation marks are folded to uppercase. If the string includes a quotation, two single quotation marks must be used to denote both the beginning and the end of the quotation. When the length of the string is calculated, each occurrence of double quotation marks is counted as a single character.

Processing the rules table

The DLQ handler searches the rules table for a rule whose pattern matches a message on the DLQ. The search begins with the first rule in the table, and continues sequentially through the table. When a rule with a matching pattern is found, the rules table attempts the action from that rule. The DLQ handler increments the retry count for a rule by 1 whenever it attempts to apply that rule. If the first attempt fails, the attempt is repeated until the count of attempts made matches the number specified on the `RETRY` keyword. If all attempts fail, the DLQ handler searches for the next matching rule in the table.

This process is repeated for subsequent matching rules until an action is successful. When each matching rule has been attempted the number of times specified on its `RETRY` keyword, and all attempts have failed, `ACTION (IGNORE)` is assumed. `ACTION (IGNORE)` is also assumed if no matching rule is found.

Notes:

1. Matching rule patterns are sought only for messages on the DLQ that begin with an MQDLH. If the dead-letter queue handler encounters one or more messages that are not prefixed by an MQDLH, it issues an information message to report this. Messages that do not contain an MQDLH are not processed by the DLQ handler and remain on the dead-letter queue until dealt with by another method.
2. All pattern keywords can default, so that a rule can consist of an action only. Note, however, that action-only rules are applied to all messages on the queue that have MQDLHs and that have not already been processed in accordance with other rules in the table.
3. The rules table is validated when the DLQ handler starts, and errors flagged at that time. You can make changes to the rules table at any time, but those changes do not come into effect until the DLQ handler is restarted.
4. The DLQ handler does not alter the content of messages, of the MQDLH, or of the message descriptor. The DLQ handler always puts messages to other queues with the message option `MQPMO_PASS_ALL_CONTEXT`.
5. Consecutive syntax errors in the rules table might not be recognized because the validation of the rules table is designed to eliminate the generation of repetitive errors.
6. The DLQ handler opens the DLQ with the `MQOO_INPUT_AS_Q_DEF` option.
7. Do not run applications that perform `MQGET` calls against the queue at the same time as the DLQ handler. This includes multiple instances of the DLQ handler. There is usually a one-to-one relationship between the dead-letter queue and the DLQ handler.

Ensuring that all DLQ messages are processed

The DLQ handler keeps a record of all messages on the DLQ that have been seen but not removed. If you use the DLQ handler as a filter to extract a small subset of the messages from the DLQ, the DLQ handler still keeps a record of those messages on the DLQ that it did not process. Also, the DLQ handler cannot guarantee that new messages arriving on the DLQ will be seen, even if the DLQ is defined as first-in first-out (FIFO). Therefore, if the queue is not empty, the DLQ is periodically rescanned to check all messages. For these reasons, ensure that the DLQ contains as few messages as possible. If messages that cannot be discarded or forwarded to other queues (for whatever reason) are allowed to accumulate on the queue, the workload of the DLQ handler increases and the DLQ itself is in danger of filling up.

You can take specific measures to enable the DLQ handler to empty the DLQ. For example, do not use ACTION (IGNORE), which simply leaves messages on the DLQ. (Remember that ACTION (IGNORE) is assumed for messages that are not explicitly addressed by other rules in the table.) Instead, for those messages that you would otherwise ignore, use an action that moves the messages to another queue. For example:

```
ACTION (FWD) FWDQ (IGNORED.DEAD.QUEUE) HEADER (YES)
```

Similarly, the final rule in the table should be a catchall to process messages that have not been addressed by earlier rules in the table. For example, the final rule in the table could be something like this:

```
ACTION (FWD) FWDQ (REALLY.DEAD.QUEUE) HEADER (YES)
```

This forwards messages that fall through to the final rule in the table to the queue REALLY.DEAD.QUEUE, where they can be processed manually. If you do not have such a rule, messages are likely to remain on the DLQ indefinitely.

An example DLQ handler rules table

Here is an example rules table that contains a single control-data entry and several rules:

```

*****
*           An example rules table for the CSQUDLQH utility           *
*****
* Control data entry
* -----
* If no queue manager name is supplied as an explicit parameter to CSQUDLQH,
* use the default queue manager.
* If no queue name is supplied as an explicit parameter to CSQUDLQH, use the
* DLQ defined for the queue manager.
*
inputqm(' ') inputq(' ')

* Rules
* ----

* The first check deals with attempted security violations.
* If a message was placed on the DLQ because the putter did not have the
* appropriate authority for the target queue, forward the message to a queue
* for manual inspection.

REASON(MQRC_NOT_AUTHORIZED) ACTION(FWD) +
FWDQ(DEADQ.MANUAL.SECURITY)

* The next set of rules with ACTION (RETRY) try to deliver the message to the
* intended destination.

* If a message is placed on the DLQ because its destination queue is full,
* attempt to forward the message to its destination queue. Make 5 attempts at
* approximately 60-second intervals (the default value for RETRYINT).

REASON(MQRC_Q_FULL) ACTION(RETRY) RETRY(5)

* If a message is placed on the DLQ because there has been a problem starting the
* application by triggering, forward the message to another queue for manual
* inspection.

REASON(MQFB_APPL_CANNOT_BE_STARTED) ACTION(FWD) +
FWDQ(DEADQ.MANUAL.TRIGGER)

* If a message is placed on the DLQ because of a put inhibited condition, attempt
* to forward the message to its destination queue. Make 5 attempts at
* approximately 60-second intervals (the default value for RETRYINT).

REASON(MQRC_PUT_INHIBITED) ACTION(RETRY) RETRY(5)

* The AAAA corporation often send messages with incorrect addresses. When we find
* a request from the AAAA corporation, we return it to the DLQ (DEADQ) of the
* reply-to queue manager (&REPLYQM). The AAAA DLQ handler attempts to
* redirect the message.

MSGTYPE(MQMT_REQUEST) REPLYQM(AAAA.*) +
ACTION(FWD) FWDQ(DEADQ) FWDQM(&REPLYQM)

* The BBBB corporation requests that we try sending messages to queue manager
* BBB2 if queue manager BBB1 is unavailable.

DESTQM(BBB1) +
ACTION(FWD) FWDQ(&DESTQ) FWDQM(BBB2) HEADER(NO)

* The CCCC corporation is very security conscious, and believes that none of its
* messages will ever end up on one of our DLQs. If we do see a message from a
* CCCC queue manager on our DLQ, we send it to a special destination in the CCCC

```

CSQUDLQH utility

* organization where the problem is investigated.

```
REPLYQM(CCCC.*) +  
  ACTION(FWD) FWDQ(ALARM) FWDQM(CCCC.SYSTEM)
```

* Messages that are not persistent risk being lost when a queue manager terminates.
* If an application is sending nonpersistent messages, it will be able to cope with
* the message being lost, so we can afford to discard the message.

```
PERSIST(MQPER_NOT_PERSISTENT) ACTION(DISCARD)
```

* For performance and efficiency reasons, we like to keep the number of messages on
* the DLQ small. If we receive a message that has not been processed by an earlier
* rule in the table, we assume that it requires manual intervention to resolve the
* problem.

* Some problems are best solved at the node where the problem was detected, and
* others are best solved where the message originated. We do not have the message
* origin, but we can use the REPLYQM to identify a node that has some interest
* in this message. Attempt to put the message onto a manual intervention queue
* at the appropriate node. If this fails, put the message on the manual
* intervention queue at this node.

```
REPLYQM('?*') +  
  ACTION(FWD) FWDQ(DEADQ.MANUAL.INTERVENTION) FWDQM(&REPLYQM)
```

```
ACTION(FWD) FWDQ(DEADQ.MANUAL.INTERVENTION)
```

Part 7. Appendixes

Appendix A. User messages on start-up

When you start WebSphere MQ successfully, it produces a set of start up messages similar to the ones in Figure 78 on page 258.

Notes:

1. The actual messages you get depend on the state of your system, the objects that you have defined, the parameters you specify, and the page sets and other data sets that you are using.

If you are starting the queue manager for the first time, or if the queue manager is not in a queue-sharing group, the messages are somewhat different.

2. If any of the values in message CSQR004I is not zero, message CSQR007I is issued to provide the restart status table.
3. Messages CSQP018I and CSQP019I are issued every time a checkpoint is taken. At checkpoint time, all pages that have not been changed for the two checkpoints are written out to DASD. Message CSQP019I is issued for each buffer pool, giving the number of pages written. You can use this information when balancing page sets in buffer pools.

If you want to suppress these messages, see the *WebSphere MQ for z/OS System Setup Guide*.

4. There might be periods during startup when no messages are produced; for example, if you are using indexed queues, no messages are produced while the queue indexes are being rebuilt.
5. The messages provide a wide-ranging set of information about the state of the queue manager, including:
 - system parameter values from the system parameter module, and as set by commands in the initialization data sets
 - security switch settings
 - page set and buffer pool status
 - thread status
 - log status

A number of commands are issued internally during start up (for example DISPLAY THREAD and DISPLAY SYSTEM) to provide some of the information, in addition to information that is provided directly.

Startup messages

```
$HASP373 CSQ1MSTR STARTED
IEF403I CSQ1MSTR - STARTED - TIME=14.01.02
CSQY000I +CSQ1 IBM WebSphere MQ for z/OS V5.3.1
CSQY001I +CSQ1 QUEUE MANAGER STARTING, USING PARAMETER MODULE CSQZPARM
CSQ3111I +CSQ1 CSQYSCMD - EARLY PROCESSING PROGRAM IS V5.3 LEVEL 002-000
CSQY100I +CSQ1 SYSTEM parameters ...
CSQY101I +CSQ1 CTHREAD=300, IDBACK=20, IDFORE=100, LOGLOAD=500000
CSQY102I +CSQ1 CMDUSER=CSQOPR, QMCCSID=0, ROUTCDE=( 1)
CSQY103I +CSQ1 SMFACCT=NO (00000000), SMFSTAT=NO (00000000), STATIME=30
CSQY104I +CSQ1 OTMACON=
(
,DFSYDRU0,2147483647,CSQ)
CSQY105I +CSQ1 TRACSTR=( 1,2,3,4), TRACTBL=99
CSQY106I +CSQ1 EXITTCB=8, EXITLIM=30, WLMTIME=30
CSQY107I +CSQ1 QSGDATA=(SQ01,DSN610P5,DEP5,4)
CSQY108I +CSQ1 RESAUDIT=YES, QINDBLD=WAIT
CSQY110I +CSQ1 LOG parameters ...
CSQY111I +CSQ1 INBUFF=60, OUTBUFF=4000, MAXRTU=2, MAXARCH=500
CSQY112I +CSQ1 TWOACTV=YES, TWOARCH=YES, TWOBSDS=YES
CSQY113I +CSQ1 OFFLOAD=YES, WRTHRS=20, DEALLCT=0
CSQY120I +CSQ1 ARCHIVE parameters ...
CSQY121I +CSQ1 UNIT=TAPE, UNIT2=, ALCUNIT=BLK,
PRIQTY=4320, SECQTY=540, BLKSIZE=28672
CSQY122I +CSQ1 ARCPFX1=CSQARC1, ARCPFX2=CSQARC2, TSTAMP=NO
CSQY123I +CSQ1 ARCRETN=9999, ARCWTOR=YES, ARCWRTC=( 1,3,4)
CSQY124I +CSQ1 CATALOG=NO, COMPACT=NO, PROTECT=NO, QUIESCE=5
CSQY201I +CSQ1 CSQYSTRT ARM REGISTER for element SYMQMGRCSQ1 type SYMQMGR successful
CSQJ127I +CSQ1 SYSTEM TIME STAMP FOR BSDS=2002-01-28 14:00:56.34
CSQJ001I +CSQ1 CURRENT COPY 1 ACTIVE LOG DATA SET IS
DSNAME=VICY.CSQ1.LOGCOPY1.DS02, STARTRBA=0000008F1000 ENDRBA=000000B0CFFF
CSQJ001I +CSQ1 CURRENT COPY 2 ACTIVE LOG DATA SET IS
DSNAME=VICY.CSQ1.LOGCOPY2.DS02, STARTRBA=0000008F1000 ENDRBA=000000B0CFFF
CSQJ099I +CSQ1 LOG RECORDING TO COMMENCE WITH STARTRBA=000000901000
CSQ5001I +CSQ1 CSQ5CONN Connected to DB2 DE41
CSQW130I +CSQ1 'GLOBAL' TRACE STARTED, ASSIGNED TRACE NUMBER 01
CSQH024I +CSQ1 CSQHINSQ SUBSYSTEM security switch set ON,
profile 'SQ01.NO.SUBSYS.SECURITY' not found
CSQH022I +CSQ1 CSQHINSQ QMGR security switch set ON,
profile 'CSQ1.YES.QMGR.CHECKS' found
CSQH021I +CSQ1 CSQHINSQ QSG security switch set OFF,
profile 'SQ01.NO.QSG.CHECKS' found
CSQH021I +CSQ1 CSQHIS1C CONNECTION security switch set OFF,
profile 'CSQ1.NO.CONNECT.CHECKS' found
CSQH024I +CSQ1 CSQHIS1C COMMAND security switch set ON,
profile 'CSQ1.NO.CMD.CHECKS' not found
CSQH021I +CSQ1 CSQHIS1C CONTEXT security switch set OFF,
profile 'CSQ1.NO.CONTEXT.CHECKS' found
CSQH024I +CSQ1 CSQHIS1C ALTERNATE USER security switch set ON,
profile 'CSQ1.NO.ALTERNATE.USER.CHECKS' not found
CSQH021I +CSQ1 CSQHIS1C COMMAND RESOURCES security switch set OFF,
profile 'CSQ1.NO.CMD.RESC.CHECKS' found
CSQH024I +CSQ1 CSQHIS1C PROCESS security switch set ON,
profile 'CSQ1.NO.PROCESS.CHECKS' not found
CSQH024I +CSQ1 CSQHIS1C NAMELIST security switch set ON,
profile 'CSQ1.NO.NLIST.CHECKS' not found
CSQH024I +CSQ1 CSQHIS1C QUEUE security switch set ON,
profile 'CSQ1.NO.QUEUE.CHECKS' not found
```

Figure 78. WebSphere MQ startup messages for subsystem CSQ1 (Part 1 of 4)

```

| CSQP001I +CSQ1 Buffer pool 0 has 50000 buffers
| CSQP001I +CSQ1 Buffer pool 1 has 20000 buffers
| CSQP001I +CSQ1 Buffer pool 2 has 50000 buffers
| CSQP001I +CSQ1 Buffer pool 3 has 20000 buffers
| CSQP007I +CSQ1 Page set 0 uses buffer pool 0
| CSQP007I +CSQ1 Page set 1 uses buffer pool 0
| CSQP007I +CSQ1 Page set 2 uses buffer pool 1
| CSQP007I +CSQ1 Page set 3 uses buffer pool 2
| CSQP007I +CSQ1 Page set 4 uses buffer pool 3
| CSQV452I +CSQ1 CSQVXLDL Cluster workload exits not available
| CSQR001I +CSQ1 RESTART INITIATED
| CSQR003I +CSQ1 RESTART - PRIOR CHECKPOINT RBA=0000008FF891
| CSQR004I +CSQ1 RESTART - UR COUNTS -
| IN COMMIT=0, INDOUBT=0, INFLIGHT=0, IN BACKOUT=0
| CSQI049I +CSQ1 Page set 0 has media recovery
| RBA=0000008FF891, checkpoint RBA=0000008FF891
| CSQI049I +CSQ1 Page set 1 has media recovery
| RBA=0000008FF891, checkpoint RBA=0000008FF891
| CSQI049I +CSQ1 Page set 2 has media recovery
| RBA=0000008FF891, checkpoint RBA=0000008FF891
| CSQI049I +CSQ1 Page set 3 has media recovery
| RBA=0000008FF891, checkpoint RBA=0000008FF891
| CSQI049I +CSQ1 Page set 4 has media recovery
| RBA=0000008FF891, checkpoint RBA=0000008FF891
| CSQE005I +CSQ1 Structure CSQ_ADMIN connected as
| CSQESQ01CSQ101, version=B700562A3BC39306 0001042E
| IXL014I IXLCONN REQUEST FOR STRUCTURE SQ01CSQ_ADMIN
| WAS SUCCESSFUL. JOBNAME: CSQ1MSTR ASID: 0225
| CONNECTOR NAME: CSQESQ01CSQ101 CFNAME: SNCF01
| CSQR030I +CSQ1 Forward recovery log range
| from RBA=0000008FF891 to RBA=000000900432
| CSQR005I +CSQ1 RESTART - FORWARD RECOVERY COMPLETE -
| IN COMMIT=0, INDOUBT=0
| CSQR032I +CSQ1 Backward recovery log range
| from RBA=000000900432 to RBA=000000900432
| CSQR006I +CSQ1 RESTART - BACKWARD RECOVERY COMPLETE -
| INFLIGHT=0, IN BACKOUT=0
| CSQR002I +CSQ1 RESTART COMPLETED
| CSQP018I +CSQ1 CSQPBCWK CHECKPOINT STARTED FOR ALL BUFFER POOLS
| CSQP019I +CSQ1 CSQP1DWP CHECKPOINT COMPLETED FOR BUFFER POOL 1, 5 PAGES WRITTEN
| CSQP019I +CSQ1 CSQP1DWP CHECKPOINT COMPLETED FOR BUFFER POOL 3, 2 PAGES WRITTEN
| CSQP019I +CSQ1 CSQP1DWP CHECKPOINT COMPLETED FOR BUFFER POOL 2, 2 PAGES WRITTEN
| CSQP019I +CSQ1 CSQP1DWP CHECKPOINT COMPLETED FOR BUFFER POOL 0, 24 PAGES WRITTEN
| CSQP021I +CSQ1 Page set 0 new media recovery
| RBA=0000009018A4, checkpoint RBA=0000009018A4
| CSQP021I +CSQ1 Page set 1 new media recovery
| RBA=000000901EF8, checkpoint RBA=000000901EF8
| CSQP021I +CSQ1 Page set 2 new media recovery
| RBA=000000901EF8, checkpoint RBA=000000901EF8
| CSQP021I +CSQ1 Page set 3 new media recovery
| RBA=000000901EF8, checkpoint RBA=000000901EF8
| CSQP021I +CSQ1 Page set 4 new media recovery
| RBA=000000901EF8, checkpoint RBA=000000901EF8
| CSQM050I +CSQ1 CSQMIGQA Intra-group queuing agent starting, TCB=00894490
| CSQV401I +CSQ1 DISPLAY THREAD REPORT FOLLOWS -
| CSQV420I +CSQ1 NO INDOUBT THREADS FOUND
| CSQ9022I +CSQ1 CSQVDT ' DISPLAY THREAD' NORMAL COMPLETION
| CSQI007I +CSQ1 CSQIRBLD BUILDING IN-STORAGE INDEX FOR QUEUE SYSTEM.CHANNEL.SYNCQ

```

Figure 78. WebSphere MQ startup messages for subsystem CSQ1 (Part 2 of 4)

Startup messages

```
CSQJ322I +CSQ1 DISPLAY SYSTEM report ...
Parameter   Initial value   SET value
-----
CTHREAD     300
IDBACK      20
IDFORE      100
LOGLOAD     500000
CMDUSER     CSQOPR
QMCCSID     0
ROUTCDE     1
SMFACCT     NO (00000000)
SMFSTAT     NO (00000000)
STATIME     30
OTMACON
  GROUP
  MEMBER
  DRUEXIT    DFSYDRU0
  AGE        2147483647
  TPIPEPFX   CSQ
TRACSTR     1 ,2 ,3 ,4
TRACTBL     99
EXITTCB     8
EXITLIM     30
WLMTIME     30
QSGDATA
  QSGNAME    SQ01
  DSGNAME    DSN610P5
  DB2NAME    DEP5
  DB2SERV    4
RESAUDIT    YES
QINDXBLD    WAIT
End of SYSTEM report
CSQ9022I +CSQ1 CSQJC001 ' DISPLAY SYSTEM' NORMAL COMPLETION
CSQI006I +CSQ1 CSQIRBLD COMPLETED IN-STORAGE INDEX FOR QUEUE SYSTEM.CHANNEL.SYNQC
CSQJ322I +CSQ1 DISPLAY LOG report ...
Parameter   Initial value   SET value
-----
INBUFF      60
OUTBUFF     4000
MAXRTU      2
MAXARCH     500
TWOACTV     YES
TWOARCH     YES
TWOBSDS     YES
OFFLOAD     YES
WRTHRSH     20
DEALLCT     0
End of LOG report
CSQJ370I +CSQ1 LOG status report ...
Copy %Full DSName
  1      4 CSQ1.LOGCOPY1.DS02
  2      4 CSQ1.LOGCOPY2.DS02
Restarted at 2002-01-28 14:01:07 using RBA=000000901000
Latest RBA=0000009042E2
Offload task is AVAILABLE
Full logs to offload - 0 of 4
CSQ9022I +CSQ1 CSQJC001 ' DISPLAY LOG' NORMAL COMPLETION
```

Figure 78. WebSphere MQ startup messages for subsystem CSQ1 (Part 3 of 4)

```

| CSQJ322I +CSQ1 DISPLAY ARCHIVE report ...
| Parameter  Initial value      SET value
| -----
| UNIT      TAPE
| UNIT2
| ALCUNIT   BLK
| PRIQTY    4320
| SECQTY    540
| BLKSIZE   28672
| ARCPFX1   CSQARC1
| ARCPFX2   CSQARC2
| TSTAMP    NO
| ARCRETN   9999
| ARCWTOR   YES
| ARCWRTC   1 ,3 ,4
| CATALOG   NO
| COMPACT   NO
| PROTECT   NO
| QUIESCE   5
| End of ARCHIVE report
| CSQJ325I +CSQ1 ARCHIVE tape unit report ...
| Addr St CorrelID VolSer DSName
| -----
| No tape archive reading activity
| End of tape unit report
| CSQ9022I +CSQ1 CSQJC001 ' DISPLAY ARCHIVE' NORMAL COMPLETION
| CSQY022I +CSQ1 QUEUE MANAGER INITIALIZATION COMPLETE
| CSQ9022I +CSQ1 CSQYASCP 'START QMGR' NORMAL COMPLETION
| CSQE005I +CSQ1 Structure APPLICATION1 connected as
| CSQESQ01CSQ101, version=B700562C084EB101 00010121
| IXL014I IXLCONN REQUEST FOR STRUCTURE SQ01APPLICATION1
| WAS SUCCESSFUL.  JOBNAME: CSQ1MSTR ASID: 0225
| CONNECTOR NAME: CSQESQ01CSQ101 CFNAME: SNCF01

```

Figure 78. WebSphere MQ startup messages for subsystem CSQ1 (Part 4 of 4)

Appendix B. Notices

This information was developed for products and services offered in the United States. IBM may not offer the products, services, or features discussed in this information in other countries. Consult your local IBM representative for information on the products and services currently available in your area. Any reference to an IBM product, program, or service is not intended to state or imply that only that IBM product, program, or service may be used. Any functionally equivalent product, program, or service that does not infringe any IBM intellectual property right may be used instead. However, it is the user's responsibility to evaluate and verify the operation of any non-IBM product, program, or service.

IBM may have patents or pending patent applications covering subject matter described in this information. The furnishing of this information does not give you any license to these patents. You can send license inquiries, in writing, to:

IBM Director of Licensing
IBM Corporation
North Castle Drive
Armonk, NY 10504-1785
U.S.A.

For license inquiries regarding double-byte (DBCS) information, contact the IBM Intellectual Property Department in your country or send inquiries, in writing, to:

IBM World Trade Asia Corporation
Licensing
2-31 Roppongi 3-chome, Minato-ku
Tokyo 106, Japan

The following paragraph does not apply to the United Kingdom or any other country where such provisions are inconsistent with local law:

INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES CORPORATION PROVIDES THIS PUBLICATION "AS IS" WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF NON-INFRINGEMENT, MERCHANTABILITY, OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. Some states do not allow disclaimer of express or implied warranties in certain transactions, therefore this statement may not apply to you.

This information could include technical inaccuracies or typographical errors. Changes are periodically made to the information herein; these changes will be incorporated in new editions of the information. IBM may make improvements and/or changes in the product(s) and/or the program(s) described in this information at any time without notice.

Any references in this information to non-IBM Web sites are provided for convenience only and do not in any manner serve as an endorsement of those Web sites. The materials at those Web sites are not part of the materials for this IBM product and use of those Web sites is at your own risk.

IBM may use or distribute any of the information you supply in any way it believes appropriate without incurring any obligation to you.

Notices

Licensees of this program who wish to have information about it for the purpose of enabling: (i) the exchange of information between independently created programs and other programs (including this one) and (ii) the mutual use of the information which has been exchanged, should contact:

IBM United Kingdom Laboratories,
Mail Point 151,
Hursley Park,
Winchester,
Hampshire,
England
SO21 2JN.

Such information may be available, subject to appropriate terms and conditions, including in some cases, payment of a fee.

The licensed program described in this information and all licensed material available for it are provided by IBM under terms of the IBM Customer Agreement, IBM International Programming License Agreement, or any equivalent agreement between us.

Information concerning non-IBM products was obtained from the suppliers of those products, their published announcements or other publicly available sources. IBM has not tested those products and cannot confirm the accuracy of performance, compatibility or any other claims related to non-IBM products. Questions on the capabilities of non-IBM products should be addressed to the suppliers of those products.

COPYRIGHT LICENSE:

This information contains sample application programs in source language, which illustrate programming techniques on various operating platforms. You may copy, modify, and distribute these sample programs in any form without payment to IBM, for the purposes of developing, using, marketing or distributing application programs conforming to the application programming interface for the operating platform for which the sample programs are written. These examples have not been thoroughly tested under all conditions. IBM, therefore, cannot guarantee or imply reliability, serviceability, or function of these programs. You may copy, modify, and distribute these sample programs in any form without payment to IBM for the purposes of developing, using, marketing, or distributing application programs conforming to IBM's application programming interfaces.

Trademarks

The following terms are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation in the United States, other countries, or both:

CICS	CUA	DB2
DFSMS/MVS	IBM	IBMLink
IMS	IMS/ESA	MQSeries
MVS	MVS/DFP	MVS/ESA
NetView	OS/390	RACF
SecureWay	WebSphere	z/OS

Other company, product, or service names may be the trademarks or service marks of others.

Index

A

abend
 application option of SSM entry 77
 CICS transaction disconnecting 65
 starting after 19
 U3042 80

abnormal termination, restarting
 after 123

access method services (AMS)
 commands 98
 deleting damaged BSDS 167
 new active log definition 95
 renaming damaged BSDS 167
 REPRO 98, 109

ACTION keyword, DLQ handler 247

action queue manager 10

active data sets, printing
 (CSQ1LOGP) 231

active log
 data set
 copying 95
 copying with AMS REPRO
 statement 109
 log print utility (CSQ1LOGP) 231
 date 93
 defining in BSDS 95
 delays in off-loading 159
 deleting from BSDS 95
 enlarging 96
 out of space 159
 preformatting (CSQJUFMT) 241
 problem
 both copies are damaged 156
 delays in off-loading 159
 dual logging lost 155
 log stopped 155
 one copy is damaged 156
 out of space 159
 read I/O errors 157
 write I/O errors 157
 recording existing in BSDS 96
 recovery plan, problems 155
 status 94
 stopped data set effect 156, 159
 time 93

active threads 142

address space
 abend 18
 canceling for WebSphere MQ 20

administering by writing programs 23

administration programs 23, 24

alternative site recovery 125, 129

AMS (access method services)
 commands 98
 deleting damaged BSDS 167
 new active log definition 95
 renaming damaged BSDS 167
 REPRO 98, 109

AMS REPRO, backing up and recovering
 page sets 109

API-crossing exit, enable or disable 52

application program
 CKQC DISPLAY 62
 command format 44
 issuing commands from 23

APPLIDAT keyword, DLQ handler 246

APPLNAME keyword, DLQ
 handler 246

APPLTYPE keyword, DLQ handler 246

archive data sets, printing
 (CSQ1LOGP) 231

archive log
 adding information to BSDS
 (NEWLOG) 221
 data set
 log print utility (CSQ1LOGP) 231
 password 225
 date 93
 deleting 90
 deleting information from the
 BSDS 96, 224
 discarding records 90
 password, changing 97
 problem
 allocation problems 161
 insufficient DASD for
 off-load 162
 read I/O errors during
 restart 163
 write I/O errors during
 off-load 161
 recording in BSDS 96
 recovery plan 161
 restarting 89
 time 94

ARCHIVE LOG command 87

ARCHIVE, utility function
 (CSQJU003) 225

archiving
 ARCHIVE LOG command 87
 using SET commands 89

ARM (Automatic Restart Manager)
 activating a policy 137
 clusters 139
 couple data sets 136
 defining a policy 136
 introduction 135
 LU 6.2 138
 network considerations 138
 policy sample 136
 queue-sharing groups 139
 registering with 137
 TCP/IP 139

authentication information objects,
 disposition 10

Automatic Restart Manager (ARM)
 activating a policy 137
 clusters 139
 couple data sets 136
 defining a policy 136
 introduction 135
 LU 6.2 138

Automatic Restart Manager (ARM)
 (continued)
 network considerations 138
 policy sample 136
 queue-sharing groups 139
 registering with 137
 TCP/IP 139

B

backing up page sets 108, 109

backup, of Coupling Facility
 structures 114

blank fields in operations and control
 panels 6

BMP (batch message program) 77

bootstrap data set (BSDS)
 adding an active log 95, 221
 adding an archive log 96, 221
 both copies are damaged 165
 change log inventory utility
 (CSQJU003) 95, 219
 changing for active logs 95
 changing for archive logs 96
 changing log inventory utility
 (CSQJU003) 97
 deleting active log information 95
 deleting archive log information 96
 determining log inventory
 contents 93
 does not agree with log 165
 error while opening 164
 errors 164
 I/O error 167
 log print utility (CSQ1LOGP) 231
 managing 93, 97
 out of synchronization 167
 print log map utility (CSQJU004) 229
 recover log inventory 90
 recovery 98
 restoring from the archive log 98
 single recovery 98
 time stamps 93
 unequal time stamps 166

BSDS (bootstrap data set)
 adding an active log 95, 221
 adding an archive log 96, 221
 both copies are damaged 165
 change log inventory utility
 (CSQJU003) 95, 219
 changing for active logs 95
 changing for archive logs 96
 changing log inventory utility
 (CSQJU003) 97
 deleting active log information 95
 deleting archive log information 96
 determining log inventory
 contents 93
 does not agree with log 165
 error while opening 164
 errors 164

- BSDS (bootstrap data set) *(continued)*
 - I/O error 167
 - log print utility (CSQ1LOGP) 231
 - managing 93, 97
 - out of synchronization 167
 - print log map utility (CSQJU004) 229
 - recover log inventory 90
 - recovery 98
 - restoring from the archive log 98
 - single recovery 98
 - time stamps 93
 - unequal time stamps 166
- buffer pool, associating with page sets 101
- building messages 26

C

- canceling WebSphere MQ address space 20
- CARTs 4
- CCSID keyword of COMMAND function 201
- CF structure
 - adding 120
 - backup and recovery 114
 - disaster recovery 128
 - load balancing 115
 - managing 120
 - moving a queue to another 115
 - recovering from failure 173
 - removing 120
- change log inventory utility (CSQJU003)
 - adding new active log 95, 160
 - ARCHIVE 225
 - change BSDS 93, 95
 - changes for active logs 95
 - changes for archive logs 96
 - CHECKPT 227
 - CRESTART 226
 - DELETE 224
 - functions
 - ARCHIVE 99
 - NEWLOG 95, 96
 - HIGHRBA 228
 - invoking 219
 - multiple statement operation 220
 - NEWLOG 221
 - time stamp in BSDS 167
 - what it does 219
- CHANGE SUBSYS, command of IMS 71, 76
- channel disposition 10
- channel initiator, restarting with ARM 138
- checkpoint records, setting 227
- CHECKPT, utility function (CSQJU003) 227
- Chinese language feature 184
- CICS
 - definition of term xii
 - terminating 64
 - units of recovery 145
- CICS adapter
 - commands 43
 - connect program (CSQCQCON) 49
 - control panels 46

- CICS adapter *(continued)*
 - disconnect program 51
 - displaying CICS tasks 55
 - displaying connection details 55
 - displaying status 62
 - forced shutdown 64, 65
 - operation of
 - control panels 46
 - displaying current tasks 61
 - displaying instances of CKTI 60
 - lowercase queue names 48
 - modifying a connection 52
 - starting a connection 47
 - starting CKTI 56
 - stopping CKTI 58
 - orderly shutdown 64
 - passing parameters 44
 - quiesced shutdown 64
 - restart, what happens 143
 - shutting down a connection 64
 - starting a connection 47
 - task initiation program (CSQCSSQ) 57
 - terminating 64
- CICS bridge
 - starting 67
 - stopping 68
 - tuning considerations 68
- CKQC
 - DISPLAY command 62
 - MODIFY command 53
 - START command 48
 - STARTCKTI command 57
 - STOP command 51
 - STOPCKTI command 59
- CKQQ, transient data queue 45
- CKTI transaction
 - automating starting of 57
 - displaying 60
 - starting 56
 - stopping 58, 59
- client channel definition file 201, 202
- clusters and ARM 139
- CMDSCOPE, user messages from
 - commands with 36
- cold start 132
- command and response tokens 4
- command line, using with operations and control panels 12
- command prefix string (CPF) 4
- command scope 10
- command server
 - restart 26
 - sending commands to 26
 - starting 26
 - stopping 26
- COMMAND, CSQUTIL function
 - MAKECLNT keyword 203
 - MAKEDF keyword 202
- commands
 - action queue manager 10
 - choosing a queue manager 10
 - command prefix string (CPF) 4
 - command scope 10
 - examples of 33
 - for the CICS adapter 43
 - in request messages 26

- commands *(continued)*
 - issuing
 - from CSQUTIL 4, 187
 - from system-command input queue 23
 - from the z/OS console 4
 - introduction 3
 - issuing through CSQUTIL 200
 - no reply to 39
 - operator 4
 - processor 26
 - remote queue manager 25
 - STOP QMGR 20
 - target queue manager 10
 - user messages
 - from DEFINE 33
 - from DEFINE THREAD 34
 - from DELETE 33
 - from DISPLAY commands 31
 - from DISPLAY QLOCAL 34
- conditional restart 226
- connections
 - controlling IMS 71
 - displaying 141
 - displaying details of
 - CICS 55
 - IMS 77
 - monitoring the activity on 77
 - starting from
 - CICS adapter control panel 47
 - CICS application program 49
 - CICS command line 48
 - IMS 72
 - stopping from
 - CICS adapter control panel 50
 - CICS application program 51
 - CICS command line 51
 - IMS 71
 - to IMS, monitoring activity 77, 79
- console, issuing commands from 3
- control panels for the CICS adapter 46
- COPY object disposition 10
- COPY, CSQUTIL function 208
- copying
 - messages from a queue (COPY) 187
 - page sets, RESETPAGE function 198
 - queues to a data set (COPY) 208
 - queues to a data set (SCOPY) 211
- COPYPAGE, CSQUTIL function 196
- CorrelId field, administration
 - programs 28
- COUNT field, user messages 30
- couple data sets, ARM 136
- Coupling Facility (CF)
 - adding a structure 120
 - backup and recovery 114
 - disaster recovery 128
 - load balancing 115
 - managing 120
 - moving a queue to another structure 115
 - recovering from failure 173
 - removing a structure 120
- CPF (command prefix string) 4
- CRESTART, utility function (CSQJU003) 226

- CSQ1LOGP (log print utility)
 - finding start RBA with 146
 - invoking 231
 - output 235
 - what it does 231
- CSQ2020E message 83
- CSQ4BSDS sample 98, 168
- CSQ5PQSG (queue-sharing group utility)
 - invoking 237
 - what it is 237
- CSQCDSC CICS adapter disconnect
 - program 51
- CSQCQCON CICS adapter connect
 - program 49
- CSQCRST CICS adapter reset
 - program 54
- CSQCSSQ CICS adapter task initiation
 - program 57, 59
- CSQI063E message 154
- CSQI004I message 155
- CSQI030E message 155
- CSQI100E message 164
- CSQI102E message 156, 165
- CSQI103E message 161
- CSQI105E message 157
- CSQI106E message 157
- CSQI107E message 167
- CSQI108E message 167
- CSQI110E message 159
- CSQI111A message 160
- CSQI114I message 162
- CSQI115E message 161
- CSQI120E message 166
- CSQI122E message 167
- CSQI124E message 158
- CSQI126E message 167
- CSQI128E message 162
- CSQI232E message 156
- CSQJU003 (change log inventory utility)
 - adding new active log 95, 160
 - ARCHIVE 225
 - change BSDS 93, 95
 - changes for active logs 95
 - changes for archive logs 96
 - CHECKPT 227
 - CRESTART 226
 - DELETE 224
 - functions
 - ARCHIVE 99
 - NEWLOG 95, 96
 - HIGHRBA 228
 - invoking 219
 - multiple statement operation 220
 - NEWLOG 221
 - time stamp in BSDS 167
 - what it does 219
- CSQJU004 (print log map utility)
 - BSDS time stamps 93
 - introduction 229
 - invoking 229
 - listing BSDS contents using 93
- CSQJUFMT (log preformat utility)
 - invoking 241
 - what it does 241
- CSQP004E message 169
- CSQP018I message 257
- CSQP019I message 257

- CSQQTRMN
 - starting 80
 - stopping 80
- CSQQxxx messages 176
- CSQUDLQH (dead-letter queue handler utility)
 - actions 245
 - conventions 249
 - example 253
 - invoking 243
 - patterns 245
 - processing 251
 - rules table 244
 - what it is 243
- CSQUTIL (WebSphere MQ utility program)
 - COMMAND 200
 - COPY 208
 - COPYPAGE 196
 - EMPTY 214
 - FORMAT 191
 - introduction 187
 - invoking 188
 - LOAD 216
 - monitoring progress 190
 - PAGEINFO 194
 - PARM parameters 188
 - RESETPAGE 198
 - return codes 189
 - SCOPY 211
 - SDEFS 205
 - unit of recovery, maximum number of messages 210
- CSQV401 message 145
- CSQV406 message 145
- CSQZPARM, specifying an alternative 18
- CTL (IMS control region) 72, 77

D

- data sets
 - copying messages from queues 208
 - copying messages from queues (offline) 211
 - dump and restore 110
 - page set I/O error 169
 - restart on losing 132
 - restoring messages from 216
- data-sharing group
 - migration 238
 - recovering from failure 172
 - resynchronizing with WebSphere MQ 172
- DB2
 - adding a queue-sharing group 113
 - recovering from system failure 171
 - removing a queue-sharing group 114
 - resynchronizing with WebSphere MQ 172
- DB2 tables
 - adding a queue manager 237
 - adding a queue-sharing group 238
 - removing a queue manager 238, 239
 - removing a queue-sharing group 238
- dead-letter header, MQDLH 243

- dead-letter queue
 - finding out its name 33
- dead-letter queue handler utility (CSQUDLQH)
 - actions 245
 - conventions 249
 - example 253
 - invoking 243
 - patterns 245
 - processing 251
 - rules table 244
 - what it is 243
- DEFINE commands, user messages 33
- DELETE commands, user messages 33
- DELETE, utility function (CSQU003) 224
- deleting
 - active information log from BSDS 95
 - archive logs 90, 91
 - IMS Tpipes 84
 - log information from BSDS 224
 - messages from a queue 214
- dependent region, IMS
 - controlling connections 77
 - disconnecting from 78
- DEQUEUE TMEMBER, command of IMS 84
- DESTQ keyword, DLQ handler 246
- DESTQM keyword, DLQ handler 246
- DFS3611 message 176
- DFS555I message 176
- disaster recovery
 - queue manager 125
 - queue-sharing group 128, 129
- discarded messages 29
- disconnecting
 - from CICS 50
 - from IMS 79
- display CKQC transaction 62
- DISPLAY commands, user messages 34
- DISPLAY OASN command of IMS 76
- displaying
 - function key settings 11
 - units of recovery in CICS 145
 - units of recovery in IMS 75, 148
- disposition, object 10
- DLQ handler utility 243
- DNS (Domain Name System) 140
- Domain Name System (DNS) 140
- dual logging , losing 155

E

- editing namelists 16
- EMCS 4
- EMPTY, utility function (CSQUTIL) 214
- errors, hardware 179
- example ARM policy 136
- example recovery scenarios
 - active log problems
 - both copies are damaged 156
 - delays in off-loading 159
 - dual logging lost 155
 - log stopped 155
 - one copy is damaged 156
 - out of space 159
 - read I/O errors 157

- example recovery scenarios (*continued*)
 - active log problems (*continued*)
 - write I/O errors 157
 - archive log problems
 - allocation problems 161
 - insufficient DASD for off-load 162
 - read I/O errors during restart 163
 - write I/O errors during off-load 161
 - BSDS problems
 - both copies are damaged 165
 - BSDS recovery 98
 - does not agree with log 165
 - error while opening 164
 - I/O error 167
 - out of synchronization 167
 - unequal time stamps 166
 - hardware problems 179
 - IMS problems
 - application terminates 176
 - cannot connect to WebSphere MQ 176
 - IMS not operational 177
 - page set problems
 - I/O error 169
 - page set full 170
- EXEC CICS LINK
 - INPUTMSG option 44
 - linking to the CICS adapter 49
- expanding page sets 196
- extended console support 4

F

- FAILURE keyword of COMMAND function 201
- FEEDBACK keyword, DLQ handler 246
- finding archive log data sets to be deleted 91
- FORCE keyword of FORMAT 191
- FORCE keyword of RESETPAGE 199
- FORMAT keyword, DLQ handler 246
- FORMAT, utility function (CSQUTIL) 191
- function keys
 - changing namelists 16
 - operations and control panels 12
 - showing 11
 - using 11
- functions, return codes from CSQUTIL 189
- FWDQ keyword, DLQ handler 247
- FWDQM keyword, DLQ handler 248

G

- GROUP object disposition 10
- group objects, managing 120

H

- hardware errors 179
- HEADER keyword, DLQ handler 248

- help
 - CICS adapter 46
 - operations and control panels 12
- HIGHRBA, utility function (CSQJU003) 228

I

- I/O error
 - marks active log as TRUNCATED 94
 - queues 169
- IMS
 - abend U3042 80
 - commands
 - CHANGE SUBSYS 71, 76
 - DEQUEUE TMEMBER 84
 - DISPLAY OASN 76
 - DISPLAY OASN SUBSYS 71
 - DISPLAY SUBSYS 78
 - START REGION 79
 - START SUBSYS 71
 - START TMEMBER 82
 - STOP REGION 79
 - STOP SUBSYS 71, 79
 - STOP TMEMBER 82
 - TRACE 71
 - connection status 78
 - definition of term xii
 - deleting Tpipes 84
 - disconnecting from dependent region 78
 - in-doubt units of recovery 147
 - related problems 176
 - resynchronizing the bridge 83
- IMS adapter
 - connection status 78
 - control region 72
 - controlling dependent region connections 77
 - dependent regions of IMS 77
 - displaying in-doubt units of recovery 75
 - IMSID option 72
 - initializing 72
 - residual recovery entry (RRE) 76
 - restart, what happens 147
 - starting CSQQTRMN 80
 - stopping CSQQTRMN 80
 - thread 73
 - threads, displaying 75
- IMS bridge
 - Commit mode, synchronization 83
 - controlling queues 82
 - deleting messages 84
 - resynchronizing 83
- IMS problem
 - application terminates 176
 - cannot connect to WebSphere MQ 176
 - IMS not operational 177
- IMS.PROCLIB library 72, 77
- in-doubt threads 142
- in-doubt units of recovery
 - CICS 143
 - IMS 148
- INPUTQ keyword, DLQ handler 244
- INPUTQM keyword, DLQ handler 245

- interpreting replies to messages 30
- ISPF, showing keys 11
- issuing commands 3, 187

J

- Japanese language feature 184

K

- KEYLIST, ISPF command 11

L

- listener, restarting with ARM 138
- load balancing
 - CF structures 115
 - page set 103
 - sample job for a CF structure 117
 - sample job for a page set 105
- LOAD, utility function 216
- locating archive log data sets to be deleted 91
- log
 - archiving 87
 - change log inventory utility (CSQJU003) 219
 - determining inventory contents 93
 - error recovery procedures 155
 - log preformat utility (CSQJUFMT) 241
 - log print utility (CSQ1LOGP) 231
 - managing 87
 - off-load, cancelling 89
 - print log map utility (CSQJU004) 229
 - recovering from problems
 - active log 155
 - archive log 161
 - recovery 90
 - restarting archive process 89
 - log data sets, restart on losing 124
 - log inventory, change 219
 - log preformat utility (CSQJUFMT)
 - invoking 241
 - what it does 241
 - log print utility (CSQ1LOGP)
 - extract log records 231
 - finding start RBA with 146
 - invoking 231
 - output 235
 - print log records 89, 231
 - what it does 231
 - log RBA value, modifying 219
 - log RBA, updating the highest written 228
 - logging
 - using SET commands 89
 - lowercase queue names
 - CICS adapter 48
 - operations and control panels 6
 - LU 6.2 and ARM 138

M

MAKECLNT, keyword of COMMAND function 201, 203
MAKEDF, keyword of COMMAND function 200, 202
managing
 BDS 93, 95
 page sets 101
 queue-sharing groups 113
 shared queues 114
 WebSphere MQ log 87
maximum number of uncommitted messages 210
MAXUMSGS 210
media recovery 179
message processing program (MPP) 77
messages
 CICS adapter 45
 discarded 29
 incorporating WebSphere MQ commands 26
 interpreting replies to WebSphere MQ commands 30
 maximum number of uncommitted 210
 on the system-command input queue 27
 user 12, 24
 waiting for replies to 28
MGCRC 3
migrating a data-sharing group 238
migrating queues from non-shared to shared 119
modifying a WebSphere MQ-CICS connection 52
monitoring
 CICS connection activity 55
 IMS connection activity 77
moving queues
 non-shared queue 103
 shared queue 115
MPP (message processing program)
 connection control 77
MQDLH, dead-letter header 243
MQGET in administration programs 24
MQPUT in administration programs 24
MsgId field, administration programs 28
MSGTYPE keyword, DLQ handler 246

N

namelists
 disposition 10
 working with 16
network considerations for ARM 138
NEWLOG, utility function (CSQJU003) 95, 96, 221
NID (network ID) 145, 148
nonpersistent messages 26

O

objects
 altering 16
 backing up definitions 110
 defining 14

objects (*continued*)
 deleting 16
 displaying 16
 disposition 10
 group, managing 120
 operations and control panels 14
off-loading, errors during 94
opening the system-command input queue 25
operating, basic operations 3
operations and control panels
 changing the subsystem ID 13
 example of 13
 function keys 12
 invoking 5
 queue manager default 11
 queue manager level 11
 rules for using 6
 user messages 12
 using 5
 using the command line 12
 working with object definitions 15
operator commands
 CICS adapter 63
 IMS adapter 71
 issuing 3
 operations and control panels 5
orderly shutdown, CICS adapter 64
out of space on active log 159

P

page set problem
 I/O error 169
 page set full 170
page sets
 adding 101
 AMS REPRO 109
 backing up 108, 109
 copying 196, 198
 COPYPAGE 196
 creating a point of recovery 108
 display usage 102
 expanding 106, 196
 formatting 191
 full 102, 170
 information 194
 load balancing 103
 managing 101
 problems 169
 recovery 110
 reducing the size 107
 RESETPAGE 198
 resetting the log 198
 restart on losing 123
 utility functions 187
PAGEINFO, utility function (CSQUTIL) 194
PAGES keyword of FORMAT 191
panels
 blank fields in 6
 operations and control 5, 13
 rules for using 6
PARM option, START QMGR command 18
passwords
 archive log data set 97

passwords (*continued*)
 data sets 222
 supply for archive log 225
PERSIST keyword, DLQ handler 247
persistent messages
 shared queues 114
PFSHOW, ISPF command 11
point of recovery, creating 108
print log map utility (CSQJU004)
 BDS time stamps 93
 introduction 229
 invoking 229
 listing BDS contents using 93
PRIVATE object disposition 10
processes, disposition 10
program, administration 23
PUTAUT keyword, DLQ handler 248

Q

QMGR object disposition 10
QSGDISP, user messages from commands with 38
queue management utility functions 187
queue managers
 adding a page set 101
 adding to a queue-sharing group 113
 adding to DB2 tables 237
 cold start 132
 expanding a page set 106
 reducing a page set 107
 removing from a queue-sharing group 113
 removing from DB2 tables 238, 239
 restarting 123
 start-up messages 257
 starting 17
 stopping 19
queue-sharing group utility (CSQ5PQSG)
 invoking 237
 what it is 237
queue-sharing groups
 adding a queue manager 113
 adding to DB2 tables 113, 238
 and ARM 139
 backup 128
 cold start 133
 disaster recovery 128
 load balancing 115
 managing 113
 moving a queue 115
 recovering units of recovery 151
 reinitializing queue managers 133
 removing a queue manager 113
 removing from DB2 tables 114, 238
 user messages from commands 36
queues
 copying 196, 208
 copying (offline) 211
 defining local 14
 disposition 10
 emptying 214
 LOAD function 216
 migrating non-shared to shared 119
 moving a non-shared queue 103
 moving a shared queue 115
 moving non-shared to shared 118

- queues (*continued*)
 - reply-to model 24
 - restoring messages 216
 - system-command input 25
 - system-command reply-to model 24
- QUIESCE MODE of ARCHIVE LOG 87
- QUIESCE, stop mode 19

R

- RBA (relative byte address), range
 - specified in active log 95
- REASON keyword, DLQ handler 247
- recovering shared queues 114
- recovery
 - active log problems 155
 - alternative site 125, 129
 - basic operations 3
 - BSDS
 - errors 164
 - log inventory 90
 - CICS, manually recovering units of recovery 145
 - COPY 111
 - creating a point of 108
 - description 110
 - example scenarios 153
 - IMS
 - manually recovering units of recovery 147
 - resolving in-doubt units of recovery 75
 - resynchronizing the bridge 83
 - IMS units of recovery 148
 - logs 90
 - long-running UOW 175
 - of Coupling Facility structures 114
 - page sets 109
 - point of 108
 - RRS, manually recovering units of recovery 150
 - single BSDS 98
 - starting 17, 19
 - tokens 145
 - WebSphere MQ-related problems
 - active log problems 155
 - archive log problems 161, 163
 - BSDS 101, 164
 - page set problems 169
- reducing the size of a page set 107
- region error options (REO) 77
- registering with ARM 137
- reinitializing a queue manager 132
- relative byte address (RBA), range
 - specified in active log 95
- REO (region error options) 77
- replies, examples 33
- reply message descriptor 29
- reply messages 28
- reply-to queue
 - attributes 24
 - defining 24
 - opening 25
- REPLYQ keyword, DLQ handler 247
- REPLYQM keyword, DLQ handler 247
- REPRO command of access method services 98, 109

- request message 27
- resetting page sets 198
- RESOLVE INDOUBT command, free
 - locked resources 145
- resolving
 - in-doubt units of recovery 75
 - units of recovery 145, 150
- Resource Recovery Services (RRS), units of recovery 150
- RESPTIME, keyword of COMMAND function 201
- restart
 - after abnormal termination 123
 - after losing data sets 132
 - after losing logs 124
 - after losing page sets 123
 - CICS adapter 143
 - cold start 132
 - conditional 226
 - IMS adapter 147
 - long-running UOW 175
 - user messages 144
 - with ARM 135
 - z/OS Automatic Restart Manager 135
- restarting queue managers 123
- restoring messages to a queue 187
- retention period, archive logs (ARCRETN) 90
- RETRY keyword, DLQ handler 248
- RETRYINT keyword, DLQ handler 245
- return codes, from utility functions 189
- RRE (residual recovery entry) 76
- RRS (Resource Recovery Services), units of recovery 150
- rules for using the operations and control panels 6

S

- sample ARM policy 136
- SCOPY, CSQUTIL function 211
- shared channels after DB2 failure 172
- SHARED object disposition 10
- shared queues
 - load balancing 115
 - managing 114
 - moving a queue 115
 - moving to non-shared 118
 - persistent messages 114
 - recovering 114
 - recovering units of recovery 151
 - user messages from commands 36
- shutting down a WebSphere MQ-CICS connection 64
- shutting down the CICS bridge 68
- SSM (subsystem member)
 - contains control information 72
 - error options 77
 - specified on EXEC parameter 77
- START CMDSERV command 26
- start options for queue managers 18
- START QMGR command
 - from z/OS console 17
 - options 18
- START REGION, command of IMS 79
- START SUBSYS, command of IMS 71

- START TMEMBER, command of IMS 82
- start-up messages (queue manager) 257
- starting
 - after an abend 19
 - CICS bridge 67
 - CICS-WebSphere MQ connection
 - from a CICS program 49
 - from the command line 48
 - using the CICS adapter control panels 47
 - command server 26
 - IMS-WebSphere MQ connection 72
 - queue manager 17, 19
 - WebSphere MQ 17, 19
 - with ARM 135
 - z/OS Automatic Restart Manager 135
- STOP CMDSERV command 26
- STOP QMGR command
 - MODE(FORCE) 20
 - MODE(QUIESCE) 20
 - MODE(RESTART) 19
- STOP REGION, command of IMS 79
- STOP SUBSYS, command of IMS 71, 79
- STOP TMEMBER, command of IMS 82
- stopping the CICS bridge 68
- storage classes, disposition 10
- storage management subsystem (SMS) 90
- storage medium full
 - display usage 102
 - recovery scenario 171
- subsystem ID, changing 13
- system administration
 - using application programs 23
 - WebSphere MQ commands 3, 17
- system control commands for starting WebSphere MQ 17
- system parameter module (CSQZPARM) 18
- system-command input queue
 - defining 24
 - introduction 4
 - opening 25
 - putting messages on 27
- system-command reply-to model queue 24

T

- target queue manager 10
- tasks, displaying CICS 61
- TCP/IP and ARM 139
- terminating
 - queue manager 19
 - WebSphere MQ-CICS connection
 - from a CICS program 51
 - from the CICS adapter control panels 50
 - from the CICS command line 51
 - WebSphere MQ-IMS connection 79
- TGTQMGR, keyword of COMMAND function 200
- thlqual, definition of term xii
- threads
 - active 142
 - attachment in IMS 73

- threads (*continued*)
 - CICS adapter termination 64
 - displaying 141
 - displaying, IMS adapter 75
 - IMS termination 79
 - in-doubt 142
 - stopping WebSphere MQ 19
- time stamps
 - from BSDS 93
 - unequal in BSDS 166
- Tpipe, deleting 84
- TRACE, command of IMS 71
- transient data queue (TDQ), CKQQ 45
- tuning the CICS bridge 68
- TYPETERM definition, UCTRAN 48

U

- U.S. English language features 184
- U3042 abend (IMS) 80
- UCTRAN, on TYPETERM definition 48
- uncommitted messages, maximum number 210
- unit of recovery
 - CICS, recovering manually 145
 - displaying in-doubt 145
 - IMS
 - in-doubt resolution 75
 - recovering manually 147
 - in-doubt
 - displaying in IMS 75
 - recovering in IMS 75
 - maximum number of messages in 210
 - recovering on another queue manager 151
 - RRS, recovering manually 150
- unit of work
 - CICS adapter 143
 - long running 175
 - RESOLVE INDOUBT command 75
- UOW
 - CICS adapter 143
 - long running 175
 - RESOLVE INDOUBT command 75
- user messages 24
 - at start up 257
 - COUNT field 30
 - displaying from panels 12
 - from WebSphere MQ commands, replies 33
- USERID keyword, DLQ handler 247
- utilities, time stamp 93
- utility program (CSQUTIL)
 - COMMAND 200
 - COPY 208
 - COPYPAGE 196
 - EMPTY 214
 - FORMAT 191
 - introduction 187
 - invoking 188
 - LOAD 216
 - monitoring progress 190
 - PAGEINFO 194
 - PARM parameters 188
 - RESETPAGE 198
 - return codes 189

- utility program (CSQUTIL) (*continued*)
 - SCOPY 211
 - SDEFS 205
 - unit of recovery, maximum number of messages 210
- utility programs
 - change log inventory utility (CSQJU003) 219
 - dead-letter queue handler utility (CSQUDLQH) 243
 - log preformat utility (CSQJUFMT) 241
 - log print utility (CSQ1LOGP) 231
 - print log map utility (CSQJU004) 229
 - queue-sharing group utility (CSQ5PQSG) 237
 - summary tables 183
 - WebSphere MQ utility program (CSQUTIL) 187

V

- volume dump and restore 110
- VSAM (virtual storage access method) 221

W

- WAIT keyword, DLQ handler 245
- waiting for replies to messages 28
- WebSphere MQ commands
 - ARCHIVE LOG 87
 - BACKUP CFSTRUCT 114
 - DEFINE QLOCAL 115
 - DELETE QLOCAL 115
 - DISPLAY THREAD 77, 145
 - MOVE QLOCAL 115
 - RECOVER BSDS 98
 - RECOVER CFSTRUCT 114
 - remote queue manager 25
 - RESOLVE INDOUBT 75, 145, 148
 - RESUME QMGR 126
 - SET ARCHIVE 89
 - SET LOG 89
 - SET SYSTEM 89
 - SUSPEND QMGR 126
- WebSphere MQ utility program (CSQUTIL)
 - COMMAND 200
 - COPY 208
 - COPYPAGE 196
 - EMPTY 214
 - FORMAT 191
 - introduction 187
 - invoking 188
 - issuing commands from 4
 - LOAD 216
 - monitoring progress 190
 - PAGEINFO 194
 - PARM parameters 188
 - RESETPAGE 198
 - return codes 189
 - SCOPY 211
 - SDEFS 205
 - syntax checking 190

- WebSphere MQ utility program (CSQUTIL) (*continued*)
 - unit of recovery, maximum number of messages 210
- work, units of 145
- writing programs to administer WebSphere MQ 23
- WTOR, WebSphere MQ-related 19

Z

- z/OS, definition of term xii

Sending your comments to IBM

If you especially like or dislike anything about this book, please use one of the methods listed below to send your comments to IBM.

Feel free to comment on what you regard as specific errors or omissions, and on the accuracy, organization, subject matter, or completeness of this book.

Please limit your comments to the information in this book and the way in which the information is presented.

To make comments about the functions of IBM products or systems, talk to your IBM representative or to your IBM authorized remarketer.

When you send comments to IBM, you grant IBM a nonexclusive right to use or distribute your comments in any way it believes appropriate, without incurring any obligation to you.

You can send your comments to IBM in any of the following ways:

- By mail, to this address:

User Technologies Department (MP095)
IBM United Kingdom Laboratories
Hursley Park
WINCHESTER,
Hampshire
SO21 2JN
United Kingdom

- By fax:
 - From outside the U.K., after your international access code use 44-1962-816151
 - From within the U.K., use 01962-816151
- Electronically, use the appropriate network ID:
 - IBM Mail Exchange: GBIBM2Q9 at IBMMAIL
 - IBMLink™: HURSLEY(IDRCF)
 - Internet: idrcf@hursley.ibm.com

Whichever method you use, ensure that you include:

- The publication title and order number
- The topic to which your comment applies
- Your name and address/telephone number/fax number/network ID.



Printed in U.S.A.

SC34-6053-01

